

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0218 (B056)**

[Service Information]

<Date> February 16, 2010

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Note when releasing the paper jam/maintaining the machine (Prohibition of use of the flammable sprays and liquids)</b>
<b>Model</b>	All models

**[WARNING]**  
**Please do not use the flammable sprays (the dust spray), and liquids such as gasoline and kerosene near the machine or inside the machine when releasing the paper jam or cleaning at the maintenance.**  
**Please instruct users as well.**

<Background>

If using the flammable sprays (dust spray) or liquids near the machine or inside the machine when releasing the paper jam or cleaning at the maintenance, it might cause a fire or an electric shock.

<Attention>

"Air-blow" or "Air-brush" is indicated as the way of cleaning the sensors and optical mirrors/lenses in the periodic maintenance procedures in PM List and Service manual.

However, "Air-blow" or "Air-brush" does not mean the flammable spray, etc.

Please absolutely do not use it.

User manual, Safety Guide and Service Manual will be revised after this.

A caution leaflet is bundled in the machine until revising the manuals.

The following is indicated in the revised manuals and the caution leaflet.

"Keep the machine away from flammable liquids, gases, and aerosols.

A fire or an electric shock might occur."

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b>	Please note the above.	
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>	-----	

No.11-02-01/N000xxxxx

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0257 (B469)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 21, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Mac OS 10.7 Lion: Alternative Scan Function since Scan to SMB is NO LONGER supported in the Latest Mac OS Version</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>All MFP Models</b>

## &lt;Background&gt;

Scan to SMB using Mac OS X 10.7 client is no longer available, although it was supported until Mac Ver. 10.6.

This appears to be a known issue for Apple as it is affecting other competitor MFP products as well as hard disk vendors.

## &lt;Cause&gt;

Apple changed the infrastructure of Samba SMB (the SMB system for Unix) and this has caused a compatibility issue with the Scan to SMB feature supported by our device firmware.

## &lt;Workaround&gt;

Set up Scan to FTP in the Mac as an alternative to scan to SMB.  
Refer to the next page and after for details. (from a KTD document)

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please refer to the next page and after for details of setting up Scan to FTP		

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **COM-0257 (B469)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 21, 2011

**\*This is from a document from KTD issued on November 17, 2011 that may have been distributed to related persons**

## Setting Up Scan to FTP

### Overview

Scanning via SMB protocol is not supported in Mac OS X 10.7 (OS X Lion) due to infrastructure changes in the OS by Apple, Inc. This document provides instructions for setting up the FTP server on computers running OS X Lion to enable the Scan to FTP option.

### General Process

1. Enable the FTP server on your Mac.
2. Register your Mac in the address book of your MFP.
3. To prepare a new scan, select the FTP address and press Start.

Warning: This solution requires opening the FTP port; therefore, caution must be taken from a security perspective. Port configuration should be reviewed with the network administrator prior to setup.

### Enable the FTP server on your Mac

1. Launch *Terminal* from the Applications > Utilities folder.

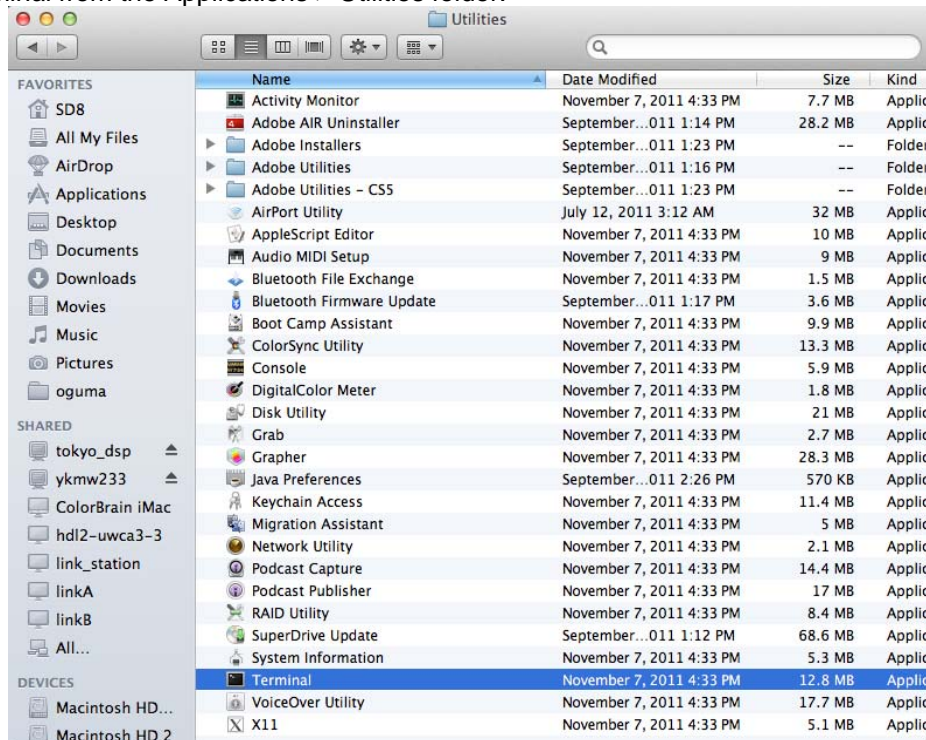


Figure 1: Selecting Terminal utility

2. Type the following command to start the FTP server on your Mac (Administrator password is required):  
`sudo launchctl load -w /System/Library/LaunchDaemons/ftp.plist.`
3. If the command executes successfully, there will be no output on the command line. If you see any error message, check your input and privileges and try again.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0257 (B469)**

<Date> December 21, 2011

## Register your Mac in the MFP's address book

1. Open the Command Center of the MFP from your Web browser by entering the IP address of the MFP.
2. Log in as an Administrator.
3. Open the Basic tab, then select Address Book > Contacts.
4. Click Add Contact.
5. Enter a name and configure the FTP settings in the FTP section:

Value	Explanation
Host Name	Enter the IP address of your Mac
Port Number	Enter "21"
Path	Enter the absolute or relative path where scanned documents should be stored. Example of absolute path: "/Users/UserName/Documents/ScannedDocuments" (UserName should be your Mac user account name) Example of relative path: "Documents/ScannedDocuments"
Login User Name	Set the login name of the account you want to use on your Mac
Login Password	Set the login password for the login user name




Figure 2: FTP section of personal address

## Scan from MFP

Select the FTP address created above from the MFP panel and press the Start button. Scanned documents will be stored to the designated folder.

## How to stop FTP server on your Mac

1. Launch *Terminal* from the Applications > Utilities folder
2. Type the following command (Note: You may be required to enter the Administrator password):  
`sudo launchctl unload -w /System/Library/LaunchDaemons/ftp.plist`

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0288 (D114)**

[Service Information]

<Date> June 5, 2013

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Note when replacing the parts</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>All</b>

**[Background]**

The machine may not be recovered or may have trouble in its function with changes of the internal data if incorrectly handled when replacing the parts. In order to avoid such, make sure not to perform the following 2 works.

**[Prohibition]**

**Do not replace 2 or more of the parts below at the same time (Color models)**

The applicable parts are the ones that have an electronic device capable of writing data.

>>Applicable parts : PWBs, EEPROM, Code DIMM, Memory, HDD

Do not replace the drum unit or developer unit with the parts above at the same time.

If 2 or more of the above parts need replacement, replace them one by one after correctly starting up the machine each time.

<<Note>>

If taking 2 or more of the above parts from the backup machine to recover another machine and taking them back, the backup machine may not work. (This is because the parts must be taken back at the same time) Therefore, for the color machines, do not use the parts from the backup machine but the service parts when replacing 2 or more of the above parts. The service parts once used can be used in other machine unless it is replaced together with one of the above parts at the same time.

**Do not replace the EEPROM (BW models / Color models)**

An EEPROM is a device that contains information unique to each of the machine and do not replace with the one from other machine.

When replacing the PWB with the EEPROM mounted, unmount the EEPROM from the PWB to replace and mount it on the new PWB.

Contact the regional HQ if replacing the EEPROM is needed. The condition is checked and it may be supplied if necessary. (Note only the EEPROM for the MFP models can be supplied and it is not available for the Printer models)

<b>KDC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b>	Please note the above.	
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>		

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

[Service Information]

<Date> June 15, 2013

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Change of the serial number prefix at the 1st to 3rd digit for the maintenance kit</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>A part of the maintenance kit*</b>

\* Refer to the table in the following pages for the affected kit.

The serial number prefixes at the 1st to 3rd digit for a part of the old maintenance kits are renewed for the kit management reason at factory.

[Background]

The same serial number prefixes had been applied to all the maintenance kits for the same model even if their specs differ because the serial number prefixes of the old maintenance kits had been set per model. Their managements at factory have become difficult, thus, the serial number prefixes are separately set per spec.

Ex.)

The following maintenance kits have the same serial number prefixes while they contain different fuser units. If the wrong fuser unit is bundled, the current system cannot check this error from the serial number prefix of the maintenance kit.

The correlative management by individually setting the serial number prefix for the maintenance kit per spec is necessary to check the error.

ITEM Code	Maintenance kit Ser./No. prefix	Fuser unit Ser./No. prefix	Drum unit Ser./No. prefix	Developing unit Ser./No. prefix
1702GN8NL0	PSA	KRR	KSE	KFV
1702GN7US0	PSA	KRQ	KSE	KFV
1702GN7TW0	PSA	KXH	KSE	KFV

<b>KDC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b>	Please note the above.	
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>	To be informed later.	

# Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

&lt;Date&gt; June 15, 2013

\* Deletion means discontinuance of production.

ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	Before S/N prefix	After New S/N prefix
1702BJ3KS0	SET,KIT,MK705(CHN)	MK-705	--BA	--BA
1702BJTTW0	SET,KIT,MK705TW	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82010	SET,KIT,MK705J	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82020	SET,KIT,MK705U	MK-705	--BA	LLV
2BJ82030	SET,KIT,MK705E	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82040	SET,KIT,MK705K	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82080	SET,KIT,MK705E	MK-705	--BA	LLW
1702FD3KS0	SET,KIT,MK706(CHN)	MK-706	--BX	--BX
1702FDTTW0	SET,KIT,MK706TW	MK-706	--BX	LLX
2FD82010	MK-706J	MK-706	--BX	LLY
2FD82020	SET,KIT,MK706U	MK-706	--BX	LLZ
2FD82030	SET,KIT,MK706E	MK-706	--BX	LM1
1702FG3KS0	SET,KIT,MK707(CHN)	MK-707	--BY	--BY
1702FGTTW0	ST,KIT,MK707TW	MK-707	--BY	LM2
2FG82010	MK-707J	MK-707	--BY	LM3
2FG82020	SET,KIT,MK707U	MK-707	--BY	LM4
2FG82030	SET,KIT,MK707E	MK-707	--BY	LM5
1702FT3KS0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	--CK
1702FT7US0	MK-420 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM6
1702FT8NL0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM7
1702FT9JP0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM8
1702FTTTW0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM9
1702FB3KS0	MK-650A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	(Deletion)
1702FB7US0	MK-650A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	--DN
1702FB8NL0	MK-650A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	LMA
1702FB9JP0	MK-650A(H)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	LMB
1702FC9JP0	MK-650A(L)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	LMC
1702F87US0	MK-310 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	GPU
1702F88EU0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKD
1702F88LV0	MK-310	MK-310	GPU	LKE
1702F88UT0	MK-310(UT)	MK-310	GPU	LKF
1702F8TTW0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKG
1702HV9JP0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKH
1702HV9RS0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKJ
1702F97AD0	MK-320	MK-320	GPV	GPV
1702F97US0	MK-320 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKK
1702F98EU0	MK-320/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKL
1702F98LV0	MK-320	MK-320	GPV	LKM
1702F98SM0	MK-320(SM)	MK-320	GPV	LKN
1702F98UT0	MK-320(UT)	MK-320	GPV	LKP
1702F9TTW0	MK-320/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKQ
1702HW9JP0	MK-320/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKR
1702F78C10	MK-440 C(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	GPW
1702F78CC0	MK-440(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKS
1702F78EU0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKT

# Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

&lt;Date&gt; June 15, 2013

ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	Before S/N prefix	After New S/N prifix
1702F7TTW0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKU
1702F88C10	MK-310 C(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPW	LKV
1702G39JP0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKW
1702G39RS0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKX
1702GN7US0	MK-715 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-715	PSA	PSA
1702GN8NL0	MK-715/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-715	PSA	LMD
1702GNTTW0	MK-715/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-715	PSA	(Deletion)
1702GR3KS0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	PSB
1702GR7US0	MK-716 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LME
1702GR8KR0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LMF
1702GR8NL0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LMG
1702GRTTW0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LMH
1702G12US0	MK-710 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	PSD
1702G13EU0	MK-710/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	LMJ
1702G18KR0	MK-710/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	LMK
1702G1TTW0	MK-710/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	LML
1702H08KS0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-670	PSJ	(Deletion)
1702H0TTW0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-670	PSJ	(Deletion)
1702KA7US0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	(Deletion)
1702KA7US1	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	Q1J
1702KA8KL0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	(Deletion)
1702KA8KL1	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	LMM
1702KA8KR0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	(Deletion)
1702KA8KR2	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	LMN
1702KA9JP0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	LMP
1702K57US0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	Q35
1702K58KR0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	LMQ
1702K58NL0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	LMR
1702K59JP0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	LMS
1702FZ0KS0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	(Deletion)
1702FZ7US0	MK-825A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	QCV
1702FZ8AS0	MK-825(AS)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	(Deletion)
1702FZ8KR0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMT
1702FZ8NL1	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMU
1702FZTTW0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMV
1702GB9JP0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMW
1702JF7US0	MK-826A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-826A	QCW	QCW
1702JF8NL1	MK-826A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-826A	QCW	LMX
1702JF9JP0	MK-826A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-826A	QCW	LMY
1702HP8KR0	MK-820A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	(Deletion)
1902HP7US0	MK-820A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	QCY
1902HP8NL1	MK-820A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	LMZ
1902HR9JP0	MK-820A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	LN1
1702JZ7US0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	(Deletion)
1702JZ7US1	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	QJP



# Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

&lt;Date&gt; June 15, 2013

ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	Before S/N prefix	After New S/N prifix
1702JZ8EU0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	(Deletion)
1702JZ8EU1	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	LN2
1702JZ8KR0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	(Deletion)
1702JZ8KR3	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	LN3
1702JZ9JP0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	LN4
1702H77US0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	(Deletion)
1702H77US1	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	QJR
1702H78EU0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	(Deletion)
1702H78EU1	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	LN5
1702H78KR0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	(Deletion)
1702H78KR3	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	LN6
1702H79JP0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	LN7
1702KP7US0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	QKJ
1702KP8KS0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	(Deletion)
1702KP8NL0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	LN8
1702KP9JP0	MK-660A(H)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	LN9
1702KPTTW0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	LNA
1702K87US0	MK-580/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-580	QVT	QVT
1702K88NL0	MK-580/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-580	QVT	LKY
1702KR7US0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	QWQ
1702KR8KR0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LNB
1702KR8NL0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LNC
1702KR9JP0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LND
1702KRTTW0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LNE
1702KY7US0	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	(Deletion)
1702KY7US1	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	QXJ
1702KY8KL0	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	(Deletion)
1702KY8KL1	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	LNF
1702KY9JP0	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	LNG
1702J03KS0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	WZS
1702J07US0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LKZ
1702J08AS0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL1
1702J08CC0	MK-340(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL2
1702J08EU0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL3
1702J08LV0	MK-340(OLIVETTI)	MK-340	WZS	LL4
1702J08US0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL5
1702J08UT0	MK-340(UTAX)	MK-340	WZS	LL6
1702J0TTW0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL7
1702J39JP0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL8
1702J17US0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18AS0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18CC0	MK-350(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18EU0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18LV0	MK-350(OLIVETTI)	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18US0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)

# Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

 Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

&lt;Date&gt; June 15, 2013

			Before	After
ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	S/N prefix	New S/N prefix
1702J18UT0	MK-350(UTAX)	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J1TTW0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J27US0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	WZU
1702J28AS0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LL9
1702J28CC0	MK-360(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLA
1702J28EU0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLB
1702J28LV0	MK-360(OLIVETTI)	MK-360	WZU	LLC
1702J28US0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLD
1702J28UT0	MK-360(UTAX)	MK-360	WZU	LLE
1702J49JP0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLF
1702HM2US0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	WZV
1702HM3EU0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	LLG
1702HMTTW0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	LLH
1702J89JP0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	LLJ
1702HN2US0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	WZW
1702HN3EU0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	LLK
1702HNTTW0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	LLL
1702J99JP0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	LLM
1702HG7US0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	WZX
1702HG8EU0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	LLN
1702HG8KR0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	LLP
1702HG9JP0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	LLQ
1702J53KS0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	WZY
1702J58AS0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLR
1702J58EU0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLS
1702J58KR0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLT
1702J5TTW0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLU

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0278 (A364)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> November 19, 2010

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, KM-6030, KM-8030, FS-C8100DN, EP C320DN, FS-C8500DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, DP-700, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), AK-470

Affected models

DP-700	KM-3050/4050/5050
DP-750, DP-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B), DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci
AK-470	DF-470 (Main machine: TASKalfa255/255b/305, FS-6025MFP, FS-6025MFP/B, FS-6030MFP)

The following parts are changed.

**P2 <Disuse of the wire alignment parts (deleting HOLDER WIRE A)>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci,  
FS-C8500DN

**P2 <Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820, KM-6030, KM-8030, DP-700, DP-750/DP-750(B),  
DP-760/DP-760(B)

**P3 <(KTST/KMTH/KMSG/KMKR/KMID/KMHG/KMTW/PHILCOPY spec) Correcting Conversion List >**

TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820,  
FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP

**P4 <Correcting Parts List>**

KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E,  
FS-C8100DN, EP C320DN

**P5 <Improving the contact margin of the process unit>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P5 <Parts number information (Edge saddle at the fuser section)>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P6 <Correcting Parts List>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P6 <Parts number information (Sheet affixed to the paper feed lower guide at RADF section)>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0278 (A364)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; November 19, 2010

**P7 <Common use of the parts (Secondary transfer guide)>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P7 <Change of the power cord caution label>**

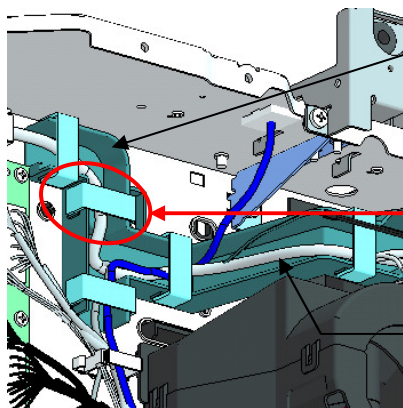
AK-470

**<Disuse of the wire alignment parts (deleting HOLDER WIRE A)**

**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN

For improving the assembly process, 1pce of HOLDER WIRE A (No.1) that aligns WIRE TRANSFER JOINT/WIRE TRANSFER EXIT is deleted.



GUIDE WIRE A (302H73922\_)

Deleting 1 pce of HOLDER WIRE A (No.1)  
(Parts List: Fig.28-28)

- 500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci: WIRE TRANSFER JOINT (302H74613\_)
- 552ci : WIRE TRANSFER EXIT (302KY4603\_)
- 8500DN : WIRE TRANSFER EXIT (302KA4603\_)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303LL02180 3LL02180	303LL02180 3LL02180	HOLDER WIRE A	10	9	○	-	

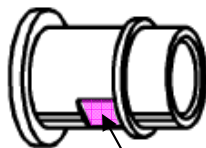
N00052349

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820, KM-6030, KM-8030, DP-700, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

The part (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts with other models.

[BUSHING PF HOLDER (No1)]



Adding the oval shape

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3H607130	303H607131 3H607131	BUSHING PF HOLDER	2	2	○	○	

N00053076

\* Please use the new parts for the next development models.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0278 (A364)**

&lt;Date&gt; November 19, 2010

### <(KTST/KMTH/KMSG/KMKR/KMID/KMHG/KMTW/PHILCOPY spec)> <Correcting Conversion List>

 TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820,  
 FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP

Following &lt;Before&gt; main PWB are for Europe spec only.

Conversion List does not describe the alternative parts of the European main PWB while it had to describe that. Therefore, the alternative parts are informed as below.

#### [Added contents]

&lt;Before&gt; [Europe spec]

&lt;After&gt; [Other specs except Europe]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description		Part No.	Description	Remarks
<b>TASKalfa420i/520i</b>							
20	25	302KS94020 2KS94020	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY EU SP	➔	302KS94010 2KS94010	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY SP	*1
<b>TASKalfa300i</b>							
21	44	302K594020 2K594020	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY EU SP	➔	302K594010 2K594010	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY SP	*2
<b>TASKalfa552ci</b>							
29	4	302KY94020 2KY94020	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	➔	302KY94010 2KY94010	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	*3
<b>TASKalfa620</b>							
31	2	302KN94070 2KN94070	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	➔	302KN94060 2KN94060	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	*4
<b>TASKalfa820</b>							
31	2	302KP94250 2KP94250	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	➔	302KP94240 2KP94240	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	*4
<b>FS-C2026MFP</b>							
15	4	302KW94020 2KW94020	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	➔	302KW94010 2KW94010	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	*5
<b>FS-C2126MFP</b>							
15	4	302KX94020 2KX94020	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	➔	302KX94010 2KX94010	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	*5
<b>FS-3040MFP</b>							
16	1	302LW94021 2LW94021	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY E SP	➔	302LW94011 2LW94011	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY SP	*6
<b>FS-3140MFP</b>							
16	1	302LX94021 2LX94021	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY E SP	➔	302LX94011 2LX94011	PARTS MAIN PWB ASSY SP	*6

&lt;Issue spec of Conversion List&gt; \* Information at this time is issued only for the spec that applies Conversion List.

Remarks	Spec of not applying the above information yet	Spec that does not apply the above information	
*1	KTST/KMTH/KMSG/KMKR/KMID/KMHG/PHILCOPY	UTAX/OLI(*7)	KMBR(*8)/South America(*8)
*2	KMTH/KMSG/KMKR/KMID/KMHG/KMTW/PHILCOPY	UTAX/OLI(*7)	
*3	KMTH/KMSG/KMID/KMHG	UTAX(*7)	KMBR(*8)/CS(*8)/South America(*8)
*4	KTST/KMTW	----	South America(*8)
*5	KMTH/KMKR	UTAX/OLI(*7)	South America(*8)
*6	KMTH/KMSG	UTAX/OLI(*7)	South America(*8)/KMKR(*9)

\*7: UTAX/OLI spec is European spec. Therefore, these specs use the above European main PWB.

\*8: KMBR/CS/South America use PWB except for European PWB. However, these specs do not apply because those Conversion List is made in reference to 120V spec.

\*9: KMKR has KMKR original parts. (Already informed)

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0278 (A364)**

<Date> November 19, 2010

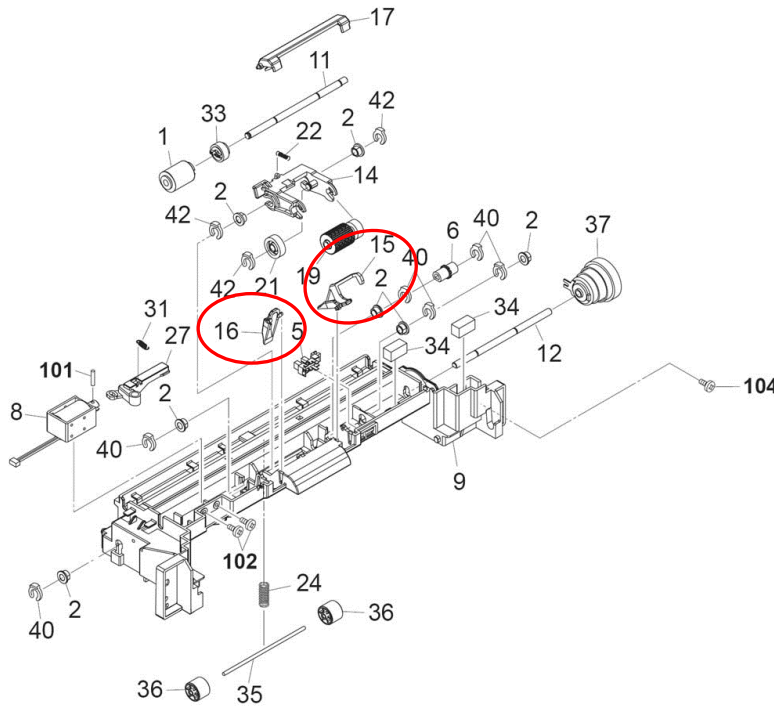
**<Correcting Parts List>**

KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN, EP C320DN

Following part number described on Parts List is corrected.

**FIG.20 MPT Assy (KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E)**

**FIG.18 MPT Assy (FS-C8100DN, EP C320DN)**



[Wrong]

Ref.	Part No.	Description
15	302FZ08090 2FZ08090	PAPER STOPPER MPT F
16	302FZ08100 2FZ08100	PAPER STOPPER MPT R



[Correct]

Part No.	Description
302FZ08100 2FZ08100	PAPER STOPPER MPT R
302FZ08090 2FZ08090	PAPER STOPPER MPT F

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0278 (A364)**

<Date> November 19, 2010

**<Improving the contact margin of the process unit**

**--> From the production in September 2010>**

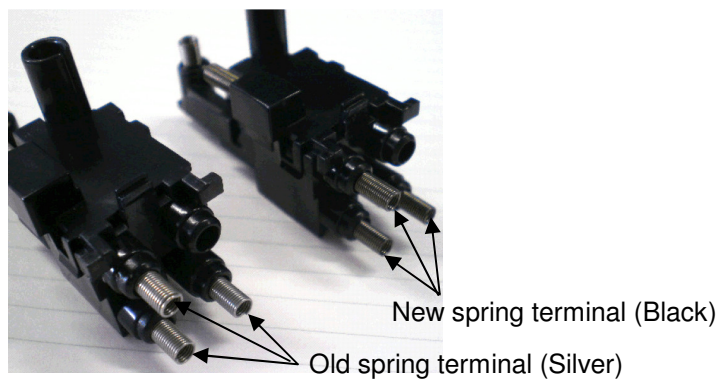
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

For improving the contact margin when installing the process unit in the machine, length of the spring terminal of the terminal ASSY (No.1, 2) is extended by about 0.8mm.

Accordingly, exterior color of the spring terminal is changed from silver to black.

**[Change of exterior color of the spring terminal]** (Below is the terminal ASSY (No.1))

(Old No.1) (New No.1)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN716A0 5JN716A0	305JN716A1 5JN716A1	TERMINAL ASSY:ASYB-TERM-HVT-CH	4	4	○	○	
2	305JN716Y0 5JN716Y0	305JN716Y1 5JN716Y1	TERMINAL ASSY:ASYB-TERM-HVT-CH-Y	1	1	○	○	

N00053651/BSI No.G10H167

**<Parts number information (Edge saddle at the fuser section)>**

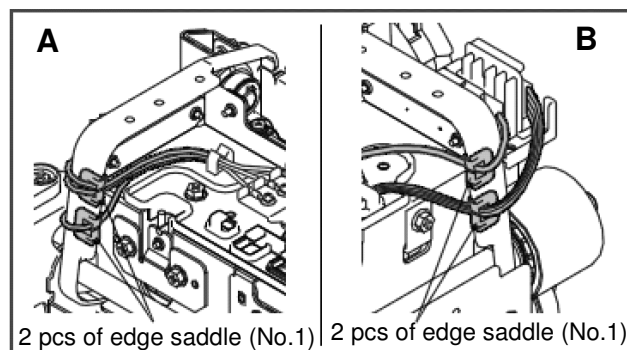
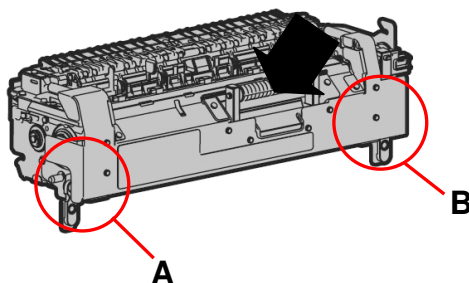
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts number of the edge saddle (No.1) is set that is used at the fuser unit front/rear side by 2 pcs each.

(View of the left figure viewed from the arrow

--- State of removing the surrounding covers)

**[Fuser unit]**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72QY0 5JN72QY0	EDGE SADDLE:ES-0505-2-46	-	4	-	○	

N00052500/BSI No.G10H168

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0278 (A364)**

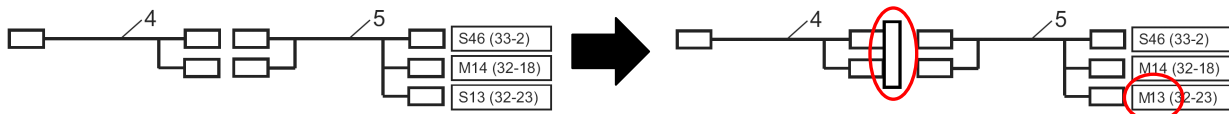
<Date> November 19, 2010

**<Correcting Parts List>**

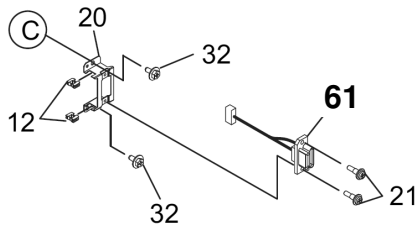
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Following illustration of HARNESS alignment (FIG.87) described on Parts List is corrected. And, the illustration and the description of the relay wire (Ref No.4: 305JN727W\_) between PWA-LGC and the transfer belt unit is added to FIG.45 that is the actual fitting section while the relay wire is described in FIG.87 (HARNESS alignment).

**[FIG.87 HARNESS-LGC-2]** (Illustration section: Correcting the figure)  
(Wrong) (Correct)



**[FIG.45 REAR-FRAME-1-ASM]** (Illustration/Description section: Adding the figure and the description)



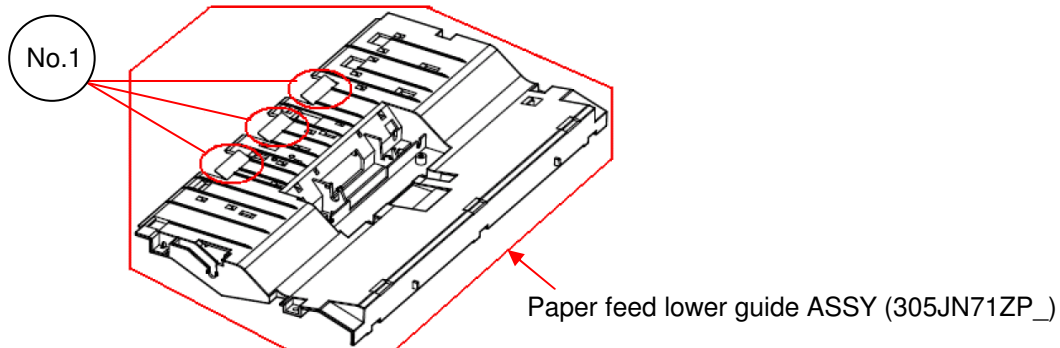
[Wrong]				[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
45	61	-----	-----	305JN727W0 5JN727W0	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-TBU1-430

**<Parts number information**

**(Sheet affixed to the paper feed lower guide at RADF section)>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts number of the sheet (No.1) is set that is affixed to the paper feed lower guide at RADF section by 3 pcs. Paper feed lower guide ASSY (305JN71ZP\_) that affixes the sheet (No.1) has been supplied before setting this parts number.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72QZ0 5JN72QZ0	SHEET:MYLAR-ALNG-LOW	-	3	-	○	

N00053653/BSI No.G101254



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0278 (A364)**

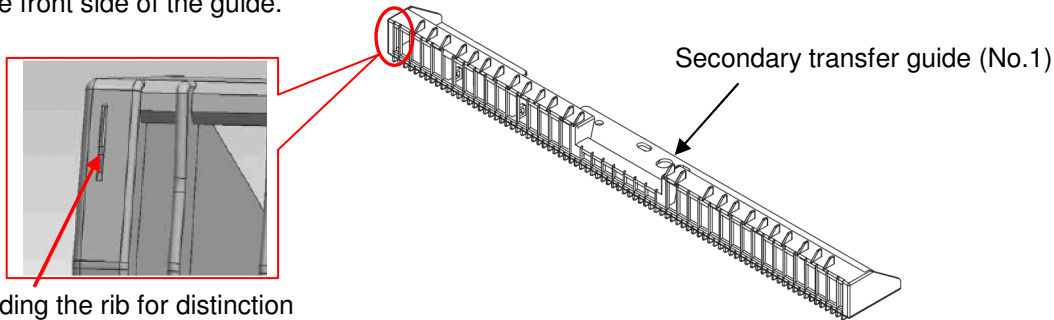
<Date> November 19, 2010

**<Common use of the parts (Secondary transfer guide)>**

**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The rib on the secondary transfer guide (No.1) is thickened for common use of the parts. The parts number remains unchanged according to this change. However, the rib for distinction is added to the machine front side of the guide.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71G90 5JN71G90	305JN71G90 5JN71G90	GUIDE-TRU-430	1	1	○	○	

N00051669/RG10G122

\*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

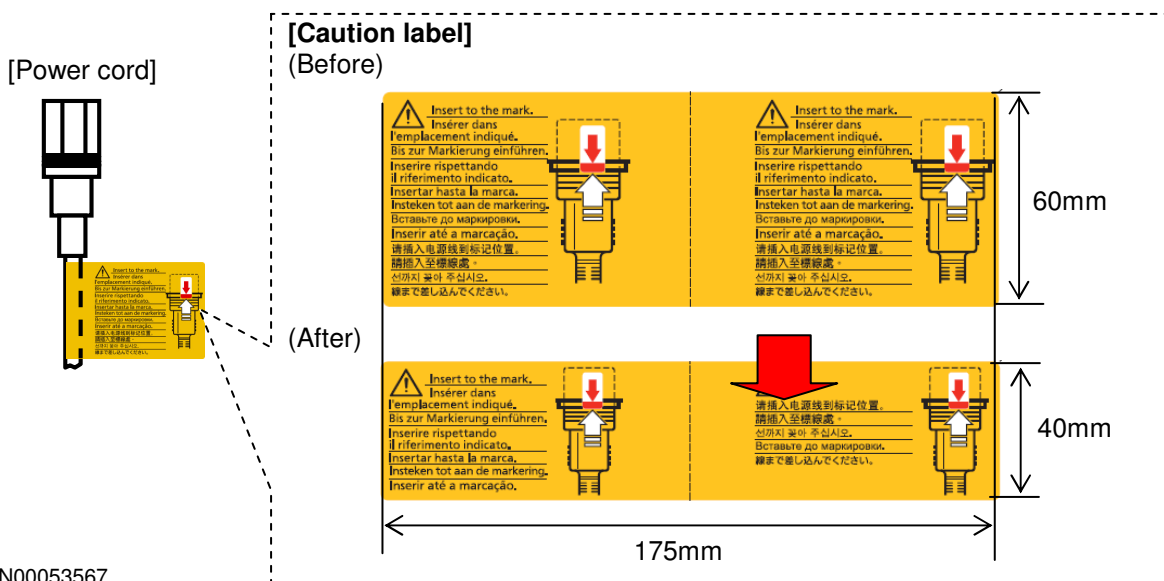
**<Change of the power cord caution label --> After using up the old stock>**

AK-470

For improving the assembly process, the caution label affixed to the power cord is changed as below. The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

<Contents of changes>

- 1) Change of the size. (Height: 60mm --> 40mm)
- 2) Relocation of the caution contents according to the above change. (Contents remain unchanged.)



N00053567

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **COM-0210 (A390)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 17, 2010

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Change of the staple unit (Conformity to RoHS) (Issue for KME only)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>DF-710, DF-760(B), DF-780(B), DF-800/810</b>

(Affected models DF-710 : KM-C2520/C3225/C3232, KM-C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci/552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, FS-C8500DN  
 DF-760(B) : TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci/552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, LS/FS-C8500DN  
 DF-780(B) : TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci/552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa300i  
 DF-800/810: TASKalfa550c/650c/750c)

It is ascertained that the component parts of the staple unit include the non-RoHS material exceeding the reference quantity.  
 Please replace the staple unit with the RoHS conforming parts for DF-710, DF-760, DF-780 and DF-800/810 of the affected serial number in the next page.

### <Field Measure>

Please replace the staple unit with the RoHS conforming parts for the models of the affected serial number for replacement in the next page.  
 And, please refer to the attached procedures manual when replacing.

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary	
<b>Field Measure:</b>	Please replace the staple unit with the RoHS conforming parts for the finishers of the affected serial number.		
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>			
	<b>KM</b>	<b>UTAX/TA</b>	<b>OLIVETTI</b>
<b>DF-710</b>	PRA0937004-	N/A	N/A
<b>DF-760(B)</b>	QXB0904911-	Q1T091115-	Q1U0900100-
<b>DF-780(B)</b>	QWZ0X05829-	Q270*00956-	Q260*00135-
<b>DF-800/810</b>	QSC0800438-	(Common with KM spec)	(Common with KM spec)

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **COM-0210 (A390)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 17, 2010

## Affected serial number for replacement

Model		Number	Affected serial number	Except below from the affected serial number in left
DF-710				
1203JY0UN2	KME	102	PRA0636879- PRA0636987	36971/ 36972/ 36975/ 36978/ 36981/ 36985/ 36986
DF-760(B)				
1203LT0NLO	KME	1390	QXB0603316- QXB0904908	3469/ 3499/ 3522/ 3525/ 3527/ 3530/ 3543/ 3544/ 3548/3551/ 3552/ 3555-3557/ 3559/ 3560/ 3562/ 3566-3590/ 3596/ 3606/ 3610-3612/ 3615/ 3616/ 3630/ 3758/ 3761/ 3780/ 3815/ 3819/ 3852/ 3855/ 3865/ 3873/ 3887/ 3890/ 3893/ 3894/ 3899/ 3900/ 3904/ 3905/ 3913/ 3918-3920/ 3922-3936/ 3940-3943/ 3952-3955/ 3966/ 3975/ 3976/ 3978/ 3981/ 4090/ 4483/ 4501/ 4532/ 4536/ 4540/ 4544 4564/ 4568- 4569/ 4572- 4581/ 4583/ 4586/ 4590/ 4594/ 4598/ 4603-4606/ 4608-4610/ 4612/ 4613/ 4615- 4623/ 4638/ 4654/ 4658/ 4664/ 4665/ 4668/ 4677/ 4765/ 4784/ 4800/ 4807-4811/ 4814/ 4817/ 4824/ 4825/ 4827/ 4828/ 4833-4835/ 4838/ 4840/ 4842/ 4845-4847/ 4850/ 4851/ 4853/ 4854/ 4857/ 4861/ 4865/ 4866/ 4869/ 4872/ 4876/ 4877/4883/ 4884/ 4886/ 4890-4892/ 4894/ 4897/ 4899-4904/ 4907
1203LT3UT0	UTAX/TA	499	Q1T0600613- Q1T0801114	1093/ 1097 / 1113
1203LT3LV0	OLIVETTI	15	Q1U0600083- Q1U0700099	88/89
DF-780(B)				
1205JA0NLO	KME	1190	QWZ0504348- WZ0605779	4351/ 4353- 4402/ 4405- 4408/ 4411-4414/ 4416/ 4417/ 4428/ 4429/ 4439/ 4442/ 4459/ 4468/ 4469/ 4471-4483/ 4488/ 4491/ 4492/ 4510-4536/ 4539-4556/ 4558-4561/ 4563-4573/ 4648/ 4664-4672/ 4730/ 4731/ 4747-4785/ 4787-4803/ 4994- 4995/ 5429/ 5450/ 5451/ 5584/ 5596/ 5599/ 5674-5681/ 5684/ 5690- 5692/ 5701/ 5703/ 5709-5712/ 5715/ 5716/ 5720/ 5721
1205JA3UT0	UTAX/TA	490	Q270500466- Q270800955	N/A
1205JA3LV0	OLIVETTI	54	Q260500081- Q260800134	N/A
DF-800/810				
1205JN0UN1	KME	18	QSC0700391- QSC0800434	392/ 402-424/ 426/ 433
1205JN0UN1	UTAX/TA	5	QSC0700372, 377,387, 389 QSC0700392, 372	N/A N/A

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN, FS-C5400DN, PF-470, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DF-73, DF-730, DP-710

\* Common with CHUNGHO brand.

## Affected models

DP-750, DP-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B), DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
PF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP
DF-73	KM-3035/4035/5035, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN
DF-730	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN
DP-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E

The following parts are changed.

**P3 <Common use of the parts (PIPE DLP UP)>**

 TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci,  
 FS-C8500DN

**P3 <Bundling the multi-lingual PUSH label (PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT)>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

**P4 <(Except KMTW/KMKR/KMA220V)>**
**Change of the caution label directing the set direction of originals on the DP>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

**P4 <Change of SHIELD GASKET>**

 TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050,  
 FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN

**P5 <Improving the assembly process**
**(Change of the cut washer for fixing the drum driving shaft)>**

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i

**P5 <Correcting Parts List>**

TASKalfa300i

**P6 <(For 120V spec only) Bundling the multi-lingual caution label>**

TASKalfa300i

# **Service Bulletin**

**[Parts Change Information]**

Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

**P7 <(PF-800) Improving paper guide for supplying paper>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P7 <(For KTST) Deleting the multi-lingual label from the bundled item>**

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

**P8 <Unification of the parts (Bearing at the fuser section)>**

FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN, FS-C5400DN

**P8 <Common use of the parts >**

DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

**P9 <Improving the margin for fitting the box cover >**

PF-470

**P9 <Correcting Parts List>**

DF-73, DF-730

**P9 <Common use of the parts (SPRING SEPARATION)>**

DP-710

**P10 <(Except KTST) Common use of the MK kit>**

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

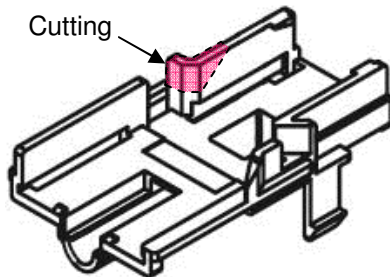
&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

### <Common use of the parts (PIPE DLP UP) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN

Edge of PIPE DLP UP (No.1) is partly cut for common use of the parts.

#### [PIPE DLP UP (No.1)]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H703541 2H703541	302H703542 2H703542	PIPE DLP UP	4	4	○	○	

N00054173

\* Please use the new parts for the new development model.

### <Bundling the multi-lingual PUSH label (PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT)>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

Multi-lingual PUSH label (No.2) is bundled in PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT (No.1).

#### [Multi-lingual PUSH label (No.2)]



(\*) Please use the new PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT (No.1) for the area where indication in German/French/Italian/Dutch/Russian/Spanish/Brazilian Portuguese/Traditional Chinese/Simplified Chinese is necessary.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K394530 2K394530	302K394531 2K394531	PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT	1	1	○*	○	
2	-----	302K334480 2K334480	+LABEL COVER CAUTION 9NATIONS	-	1	-	○	

N00054056

\* Please use the new No.1 for the area/spec where the above 9 languages are necessary.  
(PUSH label in English is affixed on the new and old No.1.)

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

**<(Except KMTW/KMKR/KMA220V)>**

**Change of the caution label directing the set direction of originals on the DP**

**--> Since the 1st production>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

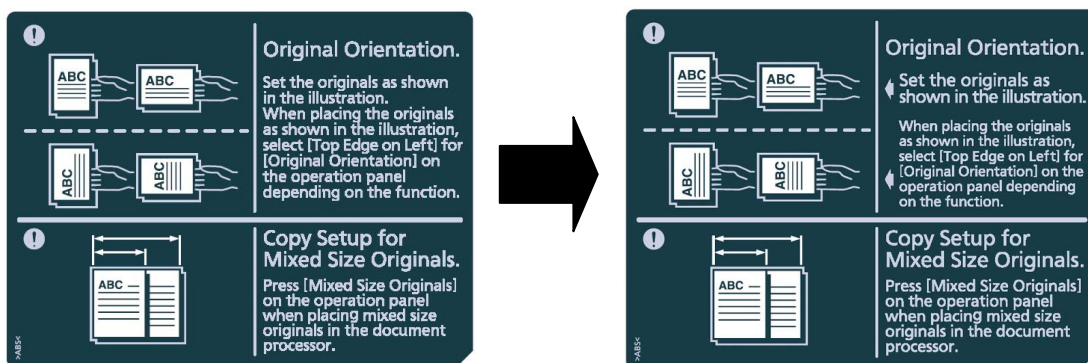
Positions of the illustration and the description on the caution label directing the set direction of originals on the DP (No.1 thru 3) is vertically shifted.

Therefore, the size and position of characters in the description is changed and arrows indicating the corresponding illustration are added.

[Caution label directing the set direction of originals on the DP (No.1 thru 3)] (Below is No.1)

(Before)

(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M834110 3M834110	303M834111 3M834111	LABEL PAPER SET CAUTION ENG	1	1	X	O	
2	303M834120 3M834120	303M834121 3M834121	LABEL CAUTION SET 3NATIONS	1	1	X	O	*1
3	303M834130 3M834130	303M834131 3M834131	LABEL CAUTION SET 4NATIONS	1	1	X	O	*2

N00053804/53842/3M8-0X016

\*1: Bundling No.2 in KMA/CS120V, KMBR, KME, UTAX/TA and OLI spec.

\*2: Bundling No.3 in KME, UTAX/TA and OLI spec.

**<Change of SHIELD GASKET --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050,  
FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN

SHIELD GASKET (No.1) affixed on the upper part of the middle left cover is changed because the old parts cannot be procured. (The new and old parts are equal.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2AC26310	7ZG65TSV+020H01 ZG046810	SHIELD GASKET	2	2	O	O	

N00054338

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

**<Improving the assembly process**

**(Change of the cut washer for fixing the drum driving shaft)**

**--> From the available timing of the production in December, 2010>**

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i

Thickness of the cut washer (No.1) for fixing the drum driving shaft is changed from 0.3mm to 0.5mm for improving the assembly process.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2C904550	5MVS665KB001 2BM40060	CUT WASHER	1	1	○	○	

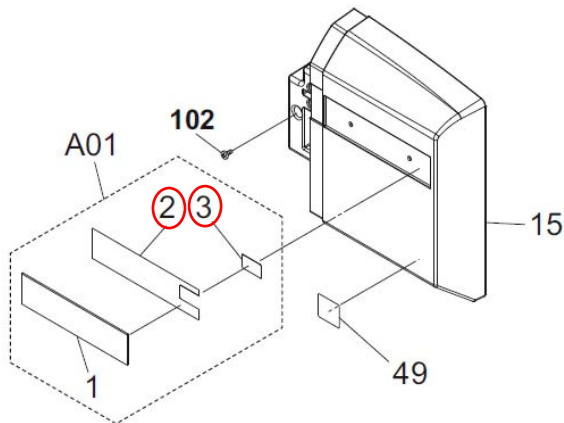
N00054249

**<Correcting Parts List>**

TASKalfa300i

Following part numbers described on Parts List are corrected as below.

**FIG. 1 Covers**



[Wrong]				➔	[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description		Part No.	Description
1	2	302K534140	EMBLEM LOGO	➔	302K504210	TAPE EMBLEM
		2K534140			2K504210	
1	3	302K504210	TAPE EMBLEM		302K534140	EMBLEM LOGO
		2K504210			2K534140	



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

**<(For 120V spec only) Bundling the multi-lingual caution label  
--> From the available timing of the production in December, 2010>**

TASKalfa300i

Multi-lingual caution labels (No.1, 2) are bundled in the machine package.

### [LABEL SW CAUTION SET E (No.1)]

The label contains six panels with instructions in different languages:

- Français:** Avant d'éteindre l'appareil, appuyez sur le bouton Power I/O sur le panneau de commande et vérifiez que l'indicateur Power I/O et l'indicateur Mémoire sont éteints.
- Deutsch:** Drücken Sie vor dem Ausschalten die I/O-Taste Power auf dem Bedienfeld und vergewissern Sie sich, dass die I/O Power- und Speicheranzeigen nicht leuchten.
- Italiano:** Prima di accendere o spegnere l'interruttore principale, premere il tasto Alimentazione I/O sul pannello operatore e verificare che gli indicatori Alimentazione I/O e Memoria siano spenti.
- Español:** Antes de apagar el interruptor principal, presione la tecla de I/O Encendido en el panel de operación y asegúrese de que los indicadores de I/O Encendido y Memoria estén apagados.
- Português do Brasil:** Antes de desligar a energia, pressione a tecla I/O Energia no painel de operação e certifique-se de que os indicadores I/O Energia e Memória estejam desativados.
- Nederlands:** Voordat u de hoofdschakelaar uitschakelt, drukt u op de I/O aan-/uittoets op het bedieningspaneel en controleert u of het I/O aan-/uitlampje en het geheugen-lampje uit zijn.
- Русский:** Перед отключением основного сетевого выключателя нажмите клавишу Питание I/O на панели управления и убедитесь, что индикаторы Питание I/O и Память выключены.

### [LABEL SET PAPER CAUTION E (No.2)]

The label contains seven panels with instructions in different languages:

- Deutsch:** Papier in die Universalzufuhr (Univ Zuf.) Die Druckseite zeigt nach oben. Wird Papier mit Heft- oder Büroklammern zugeführt, werden bestimmte Maschinenteile beschädigt, was zu einer Funktionsstörung der Maschine führt.
- Français:** Chargement du papier dans le bac multiformats (bac MF) Orientez le côté à imprimer vers le haut. Si du papier avec des agrafes ou des trombones est introduit, certaines pièces du système seront endommagées, ce qui causera des anomalies de fonctionnement.
- Italiano:** Caricamento della carta nel Vassoio Bypass (Bypass) Posizionare la stampa capovolta. Se si inseriscono fogli di carta con fermagli o graffette, alcune parti della macchina verranno danneggiate causando un cattivo funzionamento.
- Español:** Carga de papel en el bypass Cara impresa hacia arriba. Si alimenta papel con grapas o clips, algunas partes de la máquina se dañarán y hará que la máquina funcione mal.
- Português do Brasil:** Carregando papel na Bandeja multipropósitos (Band. MP) Coloque o lado para impressão virado para cima. Evite o uso de papéis com grampos e clips de papel na impressora, pois algumas peças poderão ser danificadas, o que causará falha na operação.
- Nederlands:** Plaats het papier in de Multifunctionele Lade (MF Lade) Met de te bedrukken kant naar boven. Als u papier met nietjes of paperclips invoert, kan er schade aan het apparaat ontstaan Het apparaat zal dan niet meer correct werken.
- Русский:** Загрузка бумаги в Универсальный лоток (Унив. лоток) Расположите печатной стороной вверх. При загрузке бумаги со скобами или скрепками может возникнуть повреждение деталей, что приведет к нарушению работы устройства.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302H734190 2H734190	LABEL SW CAUTION SET E	-	1	-	○	
2	-----	302K534080 2K534080	LABEL SET PAPER CAUTION E	-	1	-	○	

N00054316

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

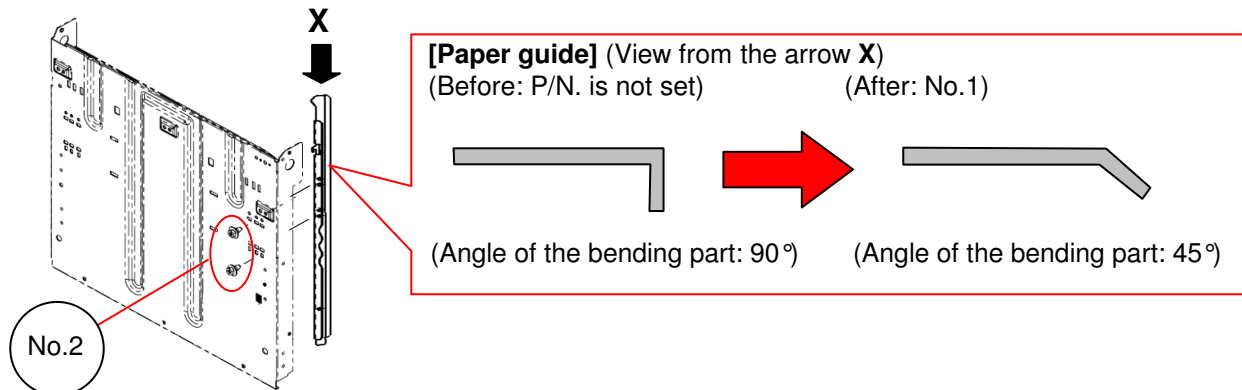
### <(PF-800) Improving paper guide for supplying paper

**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Angle of the bending part of the paper guide (No.1) in left front side of the tray is changed from 90° to 45° for improving paper guide for supplying paper to the large capacity paper deck (PF-800).

Accordingly, the new paper guide (No.1) and the screw (No.2) for fixing the new paper guide are supplied.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72R00 5JN72R00	GUIDE-SIDE-SUB-F-F677	-	1	-	○	*1
2	-----	305JN70320 5JN70320	SCR-M4X8ITSR-NI	-	2	-	○	*2

N00049477/JTA-02749/N00054655/G10G105

\*1: Paper guide has been used since the 1st production. However, the parts number of the new paper guide is set and it is supplied according to this change.

\*2: Adding 2 pcs of the screw for fixing the new paper guide.

(All q'ty to use in Fig.6 where No.2 are added is changed from 23 pcs to 25 pcs.)

### <(For KTST) Deleting the multi-lingual label from the bundled item

**--> From the production in December, 2010>**

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

Unnecessary multi-lingual label (No.1) is deleted from the bundled item for KTST.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302FB05441 2FB05441	-----	LABEL VFEED CAUTION	1	-	○	-	

N00053596

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

## <Unification of the parts (Bearing at the fuser section)

**--> After using up the old stock>**

FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN, FS-C5400DN

Following parts is unified for the parts control reason. (New and old parts are same.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302HN25460 2HN25460	7BE008165J42H01 BE122750	BEARING 688ZZNR	(*)	(*)	○	○	

N00054168/54539

\* (Q'ty to use) FS-C5400DN: 4 pcs, FS-C5100DN/C5200DN/C5300DN/C5350DN: 2 pcs

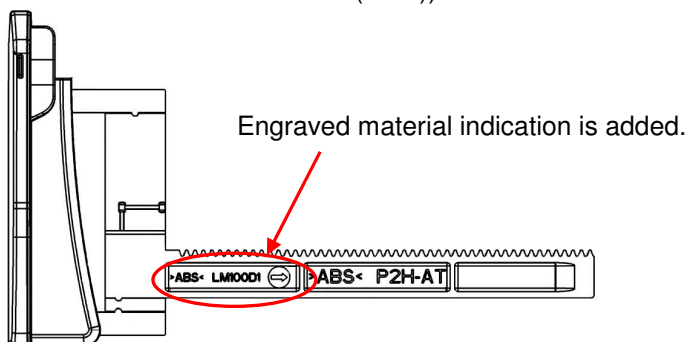
## <Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

Following are changed for common use of the parts.

- 1) COVER TABLE (No.1) : Adding the mirror finish to the tooling.
- 2) FRONT CURSOR (No.2): Adding the engraved material indication.

(Below is new FRONT CURSOR (No.2))



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303LL06020 3LL06020	303LL06021 3LL06021	COVER TABLE	1	1	○	○	
2	303LL06030 3LL06030	303LL06031 3LL06031	FRONT CURSOR	1	1	○	○	

N00053602

\* Parts number of PARTS TABLE ASSY containing No.1, 2 in the component parts remains unchanged.

\* Please use the new parts for the new development models.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

**<Improving the margin for fitting the box cover**

**--> From the production in December, 2010>**

PF-470

Pressure of the spring (No.1) for fixing the box cover is increased for improving the margin for fitting the box cover when moving PF-470 by using the bottom caster and getting over the bump.

Spring pressure (load when fitting it): (Before) 3.9N --> (After) 7.4N

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302FB17700 2FB17700	302K004280 2K004280	SPRING FRONT COVER	2	2	X	O	*1

N00053759

\*1: (Name of the old parts) SPRING BYPASS TABLE

**<Correcting Parts List>**

DF-73, DF-730

Following part numbers described on Parts List are corrected as below.

[Wrong]				➔	[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description		Part No.	Description
1	15	5HL09330	SPG-H-R	5HL09320	SPG-H-F	
1	40	5HL09320	SPG-H-F	5HL09330	SPG-H-R	

**<Common use of the parts (SPRING SEPARATION) --> After using up the old stock>**

DP-710

Inner diameter of SPRING SEPARATION (No.1) is changed from 5.6+/-0.3mm to 5.6+/-0.1mm for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303J906030 3J906030	303J906031 3J906031	SPRING SEPARATION	2	2	O	O	

N00054220

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0280 (A391)**

&lt;Date&gt; December 27, 2010

### <(Except KTST) Common use of the MK kit>

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

Following MK kits are changed for common use since components of the old and new item are same.

#### [Before]

No.	Product code	Product name
1	1702H07US0	MK-670 120V60HZ/ MAINTENANCE KIT
2	1702H08NL0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT
3	1702H08NL0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT
4	1702H0TTW0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT
5	1702H08KR0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT

#### [After]

Product code	Product name	Destination
1702K57US0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	120V
1702K58NL0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	220-240V(*1)
1702K58RY0	MK-671(RY)/MAINTENANCE KIT	RIYAD (*2)
1702K5TTW0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	110V
1702K58KR0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	KMKR

\*1: Except KTST spec (Please use 1702H08KS0 for KTST spec.)

\*2: For KM-2540 only (Saudi Arabia spec of KM-2560/3060 is executed the same change as No.3.)

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0036 (B002)**

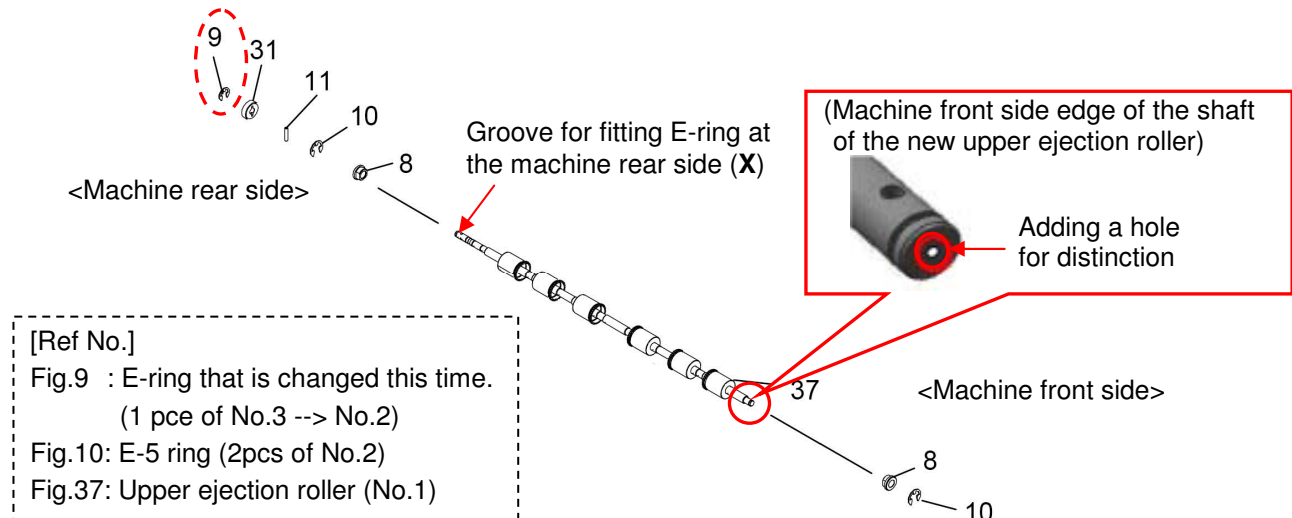
&lt;Date&gt; January 7, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>(DF-800/810) Note when replacing the parts (Change of the upper ejection roller)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

E-ring used at the upper ejection roller (No.1) is unified to 1 kind for improving assembly process. Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure] as below.

### <Content of changes>

- 1) Diameter of the groove (X) for fitting E-ring at the machine rear side of the upper ejection roller (No.1) is widened.
- 2) According to the above change 1), inner diameter of E-ring at the machine rear side of the upper ejection roller is changed from 4mm to 5mm. (No.3 --> No.2)
- 3) A hole for distinction is added to the machine front side edge of the shaft of the upper ejection roller (No.1) because the new roller becomes incompatible with old E-ring (No.3) according to this change. (The parts number of the upper ejection roller (No.1) remains unchanged because distinction of new or old roller is possible by adding a hole.)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70NY0 5JN70NY0	305JN70NY0 5JN70NY0	ROLLER:RLR-FED-TRY-BU-C-PIT	1	1	X	X	*1
2	305JN72LW0 5JN72LW0	305JN72LW0 5JN72LW0	RETAINING RING:RR/E-5-SS	2	3	O	O	
3	305JN72LV0 5JN72LV0	305JN72LV0 5JN72LV0	RETAINING RING:RR/E-4-SS	1	-	X	-	Changing to No.2

\* The above q'ty of E-ring (No.2, 3) are q'ty to use for the upper eject paper roller (No.1). (Fig.7 in Parts List)

\*1: The parts number remains unchanged according to this change. Please use proper E-ring (No.2 or No.3) at the machine rear side of the upper ejection roller by the presence of a hole so the hole for distinction is added to the machine front side edge of the new upper ejection roller.

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b>	Please use E-ring (3 pcs of No.2) only for the upper ejection roller (New No.1) that has a hole at the machine front side edge when replacing the parts. For the upper ejection roller (Old No.1) that has no hole at the machine front side edge, please use 1 pce of No.2 for the machine rear side and use 2 pcs of No.2 for other sections.	
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>	After using up the old stock.	

N00054656/G10K424

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0037 (B015)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 23, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Restrictions in use with Microsoft Office 2010</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

Please note restrictions when using with Microsoft Office 2010 as follows.  
Please refer to the next page and after for details and workarounds.

**[Word 2010]**

[Case 1] When changing “N in 1” print both in Word and the printer driver, both settings are combined in the print output; e.g. if 2 in 1 is set in both the Word Application and the Driver, 4 in 1 would result..

[Case 2] Printout is correct when using “pages per sheet” in Word but the set value is not changed in the printer driver properties. Printout is not as expected when using both the Word setting and the printer properties. (same as case 1)

[Case 3] Printout is correct when using “Paper size” set in the application but the set value is not indicated in the printer properties.

**[Excel 2010]**

[Case 4] Printout may not be correct; e.g. blank pages may be printed when using “Print all columns on one page”, “Print all rows on one page” and “Fit the sheet to one page”.

[Case 5] Part of the image is not printed since only the image is rotated 90 degrees clockwise when using “Rotate 180 degrees” in the [Effect] tab of the printer properties.

**[PowerPoint 2010]**

[Case 6] When setting the number of “Copies” in the printer driver properties, it is indicated in the print setting of PowerPoint but not in the printout result. The number of copies printed is the one set in PowerPoint before changing in the driver setting.

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please check the above and act correctively.		
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b> n/a		

N00054706 G10L475

# Service Bulletin

## [Service Information]

Ref. No. **5JN-0037 (B015)**  
<Date> March 23, 2011

### [Word 2010]

#### Remarks when printing with “N in 1” in Microsoft Word 2010

[Case 1] When changing “N in 1” print both in Word and the printer driver, both settings are combined in the print output; e.g. if 2 in 1 is set in both the Word Application and the Driver, 4 in 1 would result..

(Example 1)

Both settings are combined when setting “N in 1” both in the application and the printer driver also affects the “Watermark” setting wrongly in the [Effect] tab.

Expected printout →



Actual printout →



(Example 2)

When setting [Duplex] to “Magazine sort” in the [Finishing] tab of the printer properties and setting “N in 1” in the application, both settings are combined in the printout result.

Expected printout  
“Magazine sort” and “N in 1”  
are not combined.

Actual printout  
“Magazine sort” and “N in 1”  
are combined in the printout result

[Workaround 1]

Select either the application setting or the printer driver properties when setting “N in 1” setting  
Do not set “N in 1” in the application when setting “magazine sort” in the printer driver.

[Case 2]

The printout is correct when using “Pages per sheet” in Word, but the set value is not indicated in the printer driver properties. The Printout result is not as expected when using both the Word setting and the printer properties.  
(same as case 1)

[Workaround 2]

Use “N in 1” setting in the printer properties instead of “Pages per sheet” in Word.

#### Remark when printing with “Paper size” setting in Microsoft Word 2010

[Case 3]

The Printout is correct when using “Paper size” set in the application, but the set value is not indicated in the printer properties.

[Workaround 3]

Use the “Paper size” setting in the printer driver properties instead of selecting “Paper size” in Word.



# ***Service Bulletin***

**[Service Information]**

Ref. No. **5JN-0037 (B015)**  
<Date> March 23, 2011

## **[Excel 2010]**

### **Remark when printing with “Scaling” in Microsoft Excel 2010**

[Case 4] Printout may not be correct; e.g. blank pages may be printed when using “Print all columns on one page”, “Print all rows on one page” and “Fit the sheet to one page”. Therefore, do not use these settings. Blank pages are not confirmed in the preview before printing.

[Workaround 4] None. Do not use these functions.

### **Remark when printing with “Rotate 180 degrees” in Microsoft Excel 2010**

[Case 5] Part of the image is not printed since only the image is rotated 90 degrees clockwise when using “Rotate 180 degrees” in the [Effect] tab of the printer properties.

[Workaround 5] None. Do not use “Rotate 180 degrees” in the [Effect] tab of the printer properties

## **[PowerPoint 2010]**

### **Remark when printing with “Copies” in Microsoft PowerPoint 2010**

[Case 6] When setting the number of “Copies” in the printer driver properties, it is indicated in the print setting of PowerPoint but not in the printout result. The number of copies printed is the one set in PowerPoint before changing in the driver setting.

[Workaround 6] Set “Copies” in PowerPoint for the number of copies to be printed.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0038 (B032)**

[Service Information]

<Date> January 25, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Note when maintaining the fuser drive section and fuser unit</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

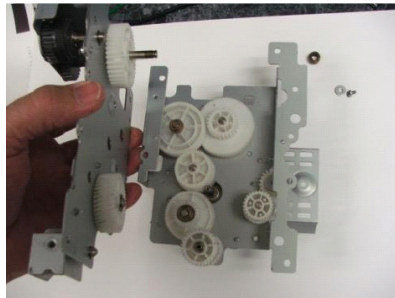
Depending on the state of applying the grease to the surface of the drive shaft of the fuser drive section/fuser unit, the load torque may increase when driving the machine and the fuser unit related service call C4E2 (Fuser belt rotation detection sensor abnormality) may appear.

When maintaining the fuser drive section and fuser unit, please check the state of applying the grease to the surface of the drive shaft, and apply the following grease again if necessary.

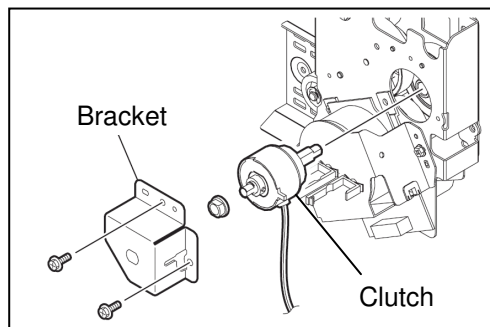
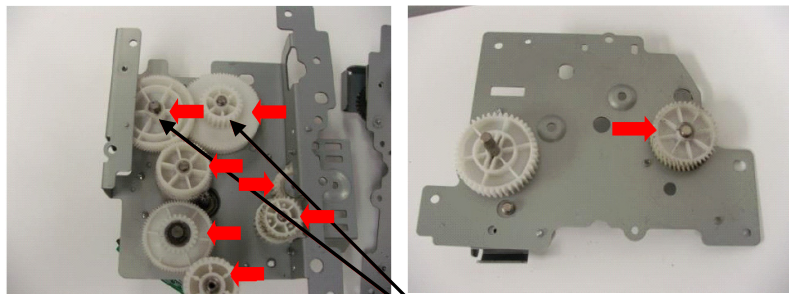
- Grease: 305JN7026\_ (GREASE-HP300-S)
- Check if the gear and shaft are worn down in each of the units, and replace with the new one if the parts are worn down.

### [Applying the grease to the drive shaft at the fuser drive section]

1. Remove the fuser drive section from the main machine.  
(Refer to Service Manual 14.6.19-(8).)
2. Separate the front/rear side of the fuser drive section.



3. Remove 8 pcs of the gear indicated by red arrows in the right figure.  
(The clutch and bracket must be removed from the backside for removing 2 pcs of the upper part gears (A).)

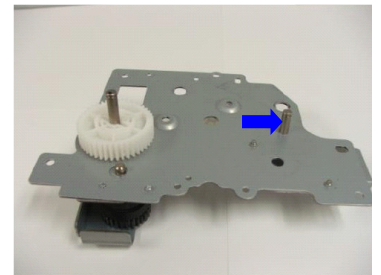
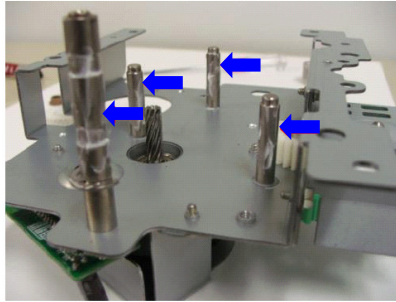


# Service Bulletin

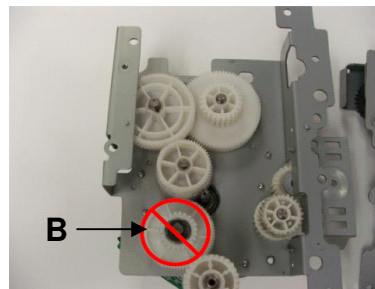
[Service Information]

Ref. No. **5JN-0038 (B032)**  
 <Date> January 25, 2011

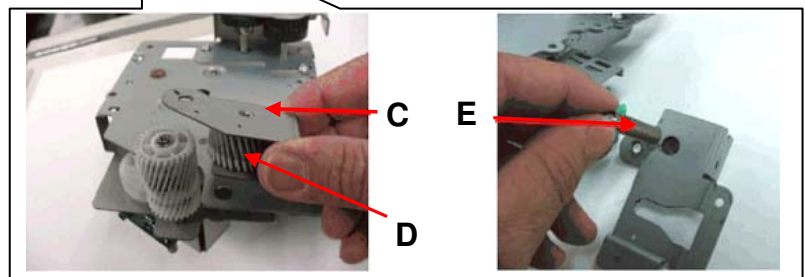
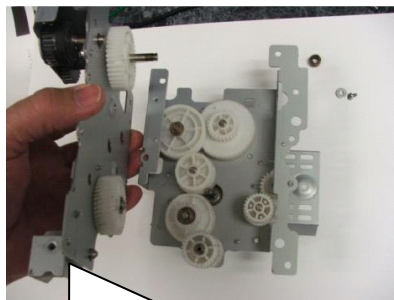
4. Clean the surface of 5 pcs of the drive shafts indicated by blue arrows in the right figure with alcohol. At that time, replace with the new parts if the gear and shaft are worn down.
5. Apply each of a rice grain size of the grease to the surface of 5 pcs of the shafts cleaned in the above 4.



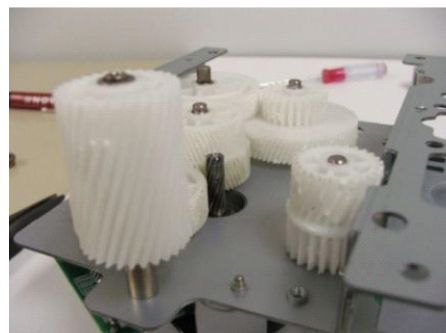
<Precaution>  
 Don't apply the grease to the shaft that fits the one-way clutch (**B**).



6. Remove the bracket (**C**) from the fuser drive section, and remove the gear (**D**).
7. Clean the surface of the drive shaft (**E**) with alcohol and apply a rice grain size of the grease. At that time, replace with the new parts if the gear and shaft are worn down.



8. Apply each of a rice grain size of the grease to the teeth of all gears in the fuser drive section. (Don't excessively apply the grease to the teeth of the gear because the grease evenly spread according to rotation.)



9. Reinstall the removed parts in the reverse procedures and reinstall the fuser drive section to the main machine. (Note that the wire is not pinched when reinstalling the fuser drive section.)

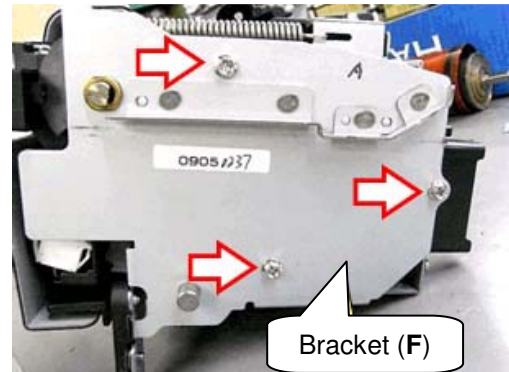
# Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

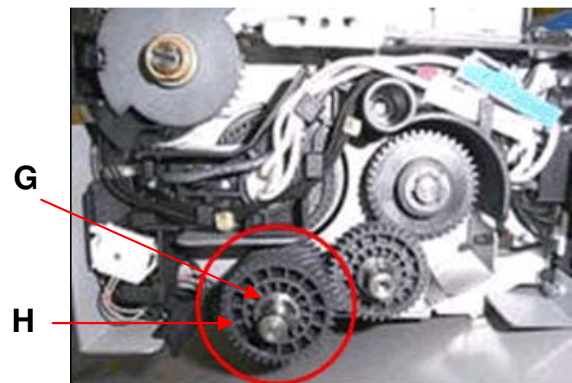
Ref. No. **5JN-0038 (B032)**  
<Date> January 25, 2011

## [Applying the grease to the drive shaft at the fuser unit]

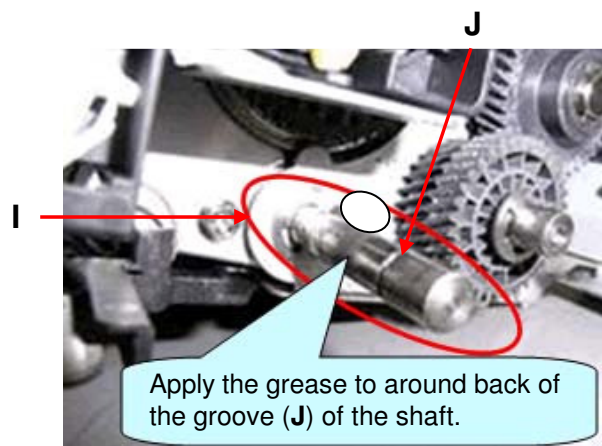
1. Remove the fuser unit from the main machine.  
(Refer to Service Manual 14.6.1)
2. Remove the bracket (F) at the machine rear side of the fuser unit. (It is fixed with 3 pcs of the screws.)



3. Remove the E-ring (G) and gear (H).



4. Clean the surface of the drive shaft (I) with alcohol and apply a rice grain size of the grease to around back of the groove (J) of the shaft.



5. Reinstall the gear (H), E-ring (G) and the bracket (F) in reverse procedures, and reinstall the fuser unit to the main machine.

N00054653/G10K376

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0039 (B036)**

<Date> March 3, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>(DF-800/810) Firmware upgrade (VER. FIN-108)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

**1. Contents of change** Following contents are corrected.

1. When selecting the designation of the sort at the sort mode with the GA-1310 printer driver and printing a single-page document in plural copies, the time for processing 2 pages may not be enough due to the problem in the processing of the designation of the sort against the single-page document. As the result, the paper jam EA29 may occur while ejecting the document at 2 pages.  
Therefore, this is corrected.
2. The paper ejection path is switched to the route via the processing tray in order to improve the paper stock alignment after the paper are loaded up to height of about 500 sheets.  
However, the performance for ejecting the paper may be degraded after switching the operation.  
Therefore, this is corrected.

**2. Release version**

<b>DF-800/810 Finisher F/W</b>	<b>FIN-108</b>
--------------------------------	----------------

\* The above cannot be upgraded by the firmware. Therefore, the firmware is not provided.

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please upgrade the PWB installed in DF-800/810 by installing EP-ROM that downloads the new firmware to the special tool PWB when this phenomenon occurs. (Master ROM is sent to KMA/KME.)		
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b> Planned from the production in March, 2011.* * The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00055889/ECR No. JTA-02821

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0040 (B043)**

<Date> January 31, 2012

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Improving the tolerance for motion of the standby side empty actuator</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

*This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.*  
*<Number of changes: 2> Adding a set parts of No1 and No2, revising the descriptions in [Field measure]*

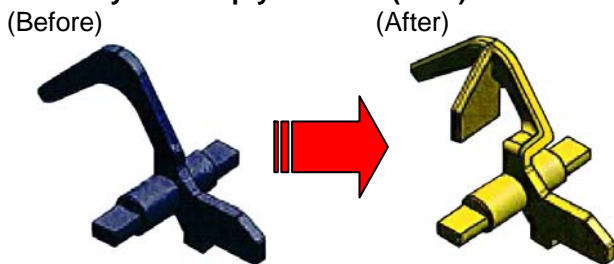
If the paper is installed while sliding it from the tray front side to the rear side when supplying the paper to the tray unit, the paper may be rarely caught in the actuator that interrupts light to the standby side empty sensor (S109) and the paper empty may not be detected because the actuator may not be operated even if the paper becomes empty at the standby side of the tray unit. Therefore, following are changed.

According to this change, an attention is required when replacing the parts.  
 Please refer to **[Field Measure]** as below.

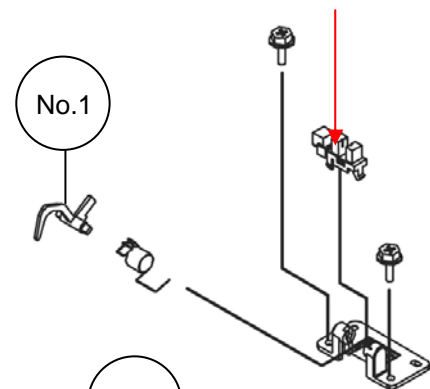
### <Content of changes>

- 1) For improving the tolerance for motion of the actuator (No.1), shape of the sensor light interruption section is changed as below so that the paper surely takes over the sensor light interruption section.
- 2) According to the above 1) change, the hole for the sensor light interruption section of the actuator is widened and a hole for tightening the screw is deleted at the sensor cover (No.2).
- 3) According to the above 2) change, 1 pce of the screw (No.3) for securing the sensor cover is disused.

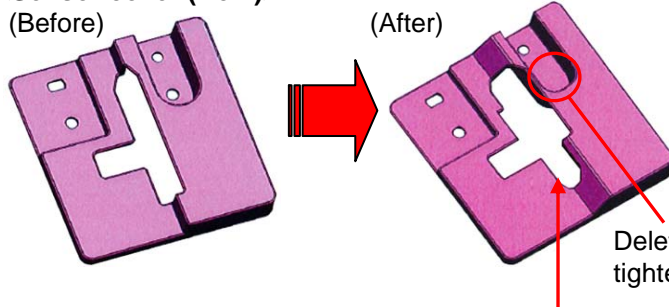
#### <Standby side empty actuator (No.1)>



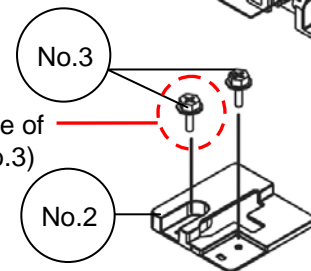
Standby side empty sensor (S109)



#### <Sensor cover (No.2)>



Disusing 1 pce of the screw (No.3)



Widening the hole for the sensor light interruption section of the actuator

(Revised issue 1)  
**Service Bulletin**

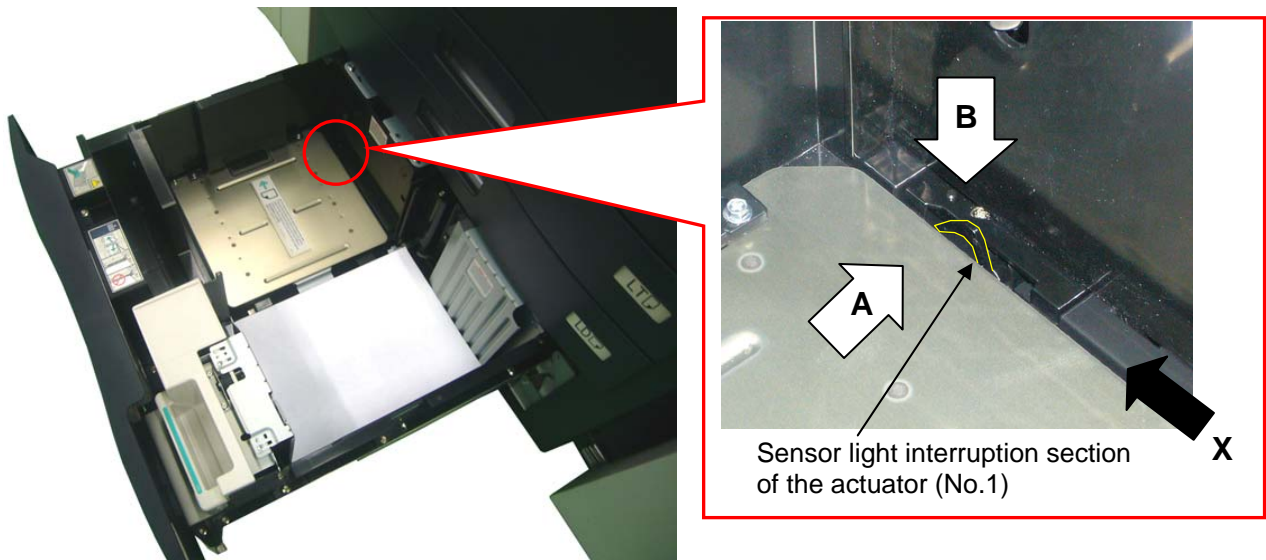
<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b>	<p>Please instruct the end users to install the paper by putting it down from upper side when supplying the paper to the tray unit.</p> <p>And, please use the old No.1 for the old type machine and the new No.1 for the new type machine when replacing the actuator (No.1). If fitting new No.1 for the old type machine, please replace the sensor cover (No.2) with the new parts together.</p> <p>(--&gt;) Use the parts No.4 of the set parts of the new type No1 and No2</p>	
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>	<p>TASKalfa550c: (KME) QRS0Y00151- (UTAX) QRT0Y00036-          TASKalfa650c: (UTAX) QRX0Y00016-          TASKalfa750c: (KME) QRZ0Y00067-</p> <p>* The machine for other spec will be changed from the next production.</p>	

N00049313/JTA-02734/N00056290/BSI No.G10J322

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71SF0 5JN71SF0	305JN71SF1 5JN71SF1	ACTUATOR:ACT-SENS-EMPTY-TDM	1	1	X*	X	
2	305JN71TY0 5JN71TY0	305JN71TY1 5JN71TY1	COVER-ENPTY-SNS	1	1	X	O	
3	305JN72NE0 5JN72NE0	305JN72NE0 5JN72NE0	SCREW:S/TPP/FHEXM-3X8-NI	2	1	O	-	*1
(-->) 4	-----	305JN94060 5JN94060	PARTS ACTUATOR SET SP	-	1	-	O	Set of No.1,2

- \*1: Q'ty to use of the screw for securing the sensor cover (No.2) is changed from 2 pcs to 1 pce.  
 (Whole q'ty to use of No.3 in Fig.13 TANDEM-LCF-1-ASM of Parts List is changed from 31 pcs to 30 pcs.)
- \* Old actuator (No.1) can be fitted for the new type machine from the viewpoint of the fitting compatibility. However, its compatibility is set as "X" in the above because the performance is deteriorated to the state before the tolerance for motion of the actuator is improved.

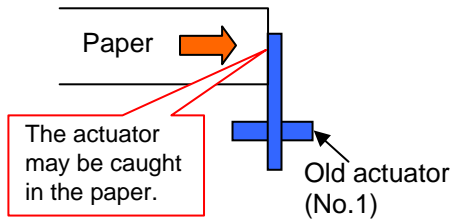
[State of drawing out the tray unit] (Below is the old state)



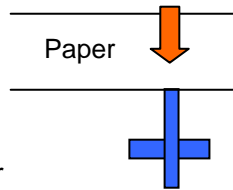
**[Cross section of tray unit standby side]**

(The actuator viewed from the arrow X in the above figure when supplying the paper)

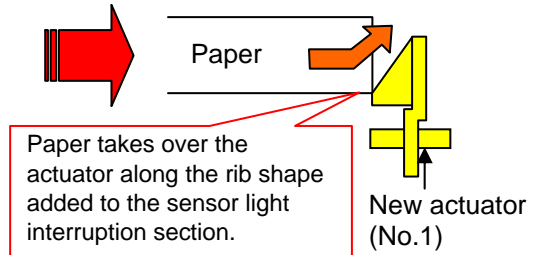
(Old NG state: When supplying the paper from **A**)



(Old OK state: When supplying the paper from **B**\*)



(New state: When supplying the paper from **A**)



\* If supplying the paper by putting it down from upper side (**B** direction in the above figure), the paper surely takes over the actuator and the actuator can be correctly operated when the paper becomes empty.



# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0041 (B049)**

&lt;Date&gt; February 22, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Disuse of the skirt cover</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

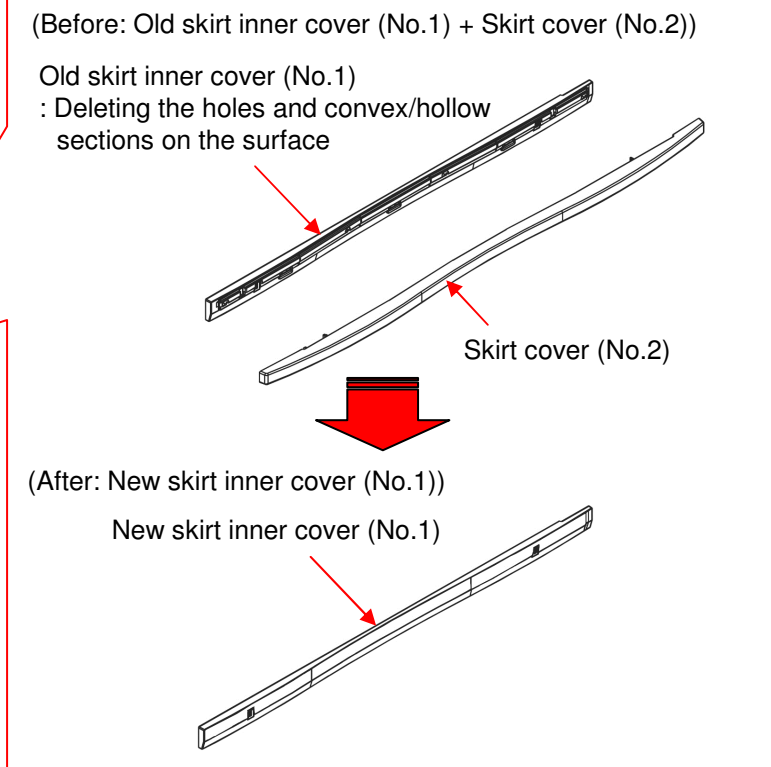
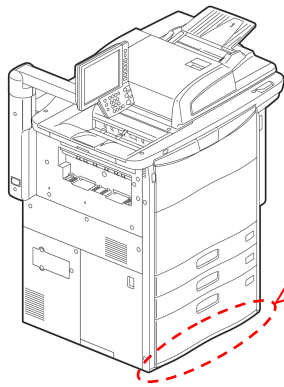
Following are changed to prevent the skirt cover (No.2) at the lower section of the machine from stepping on and contacting with the bump on the floor, the obstacle, etc when opening/closing the tandem LCF or relocating the main machine, etc.

(If strongly stepping on/contacting the skirt cover, the skirt inner cover (No.1) or the skirt cover (No.2) may be damaged.)

### <Content of changes>

- 1) The skirt cover (No.2) is disused.
- 2) The holes and convex/hollow sections on the surface of the skirt inner cover (No.1) that is exposed according to the above 1) are deleted for improving externals.

[Overall view of the machine]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN712Z0 5JN712Z0	305JN712Z1 5JN712Z1	COVER-FRT-SKIRT-434	1	1	X	O	
2	305JN72PY0 5JN72PY0	-----	COVER-FRT-SKIRT-CV-430	1	-	X	-	

#### KMC's Classification

 Entire Stock Rework

 In-Field modification at next visit

 In-Field modification by case

 No modification necessary

**Field Measure:** Please instruct users not to step on the skirt cover (No.2) or strike it against the obstacle, etc. when opening/closing the tandem LCF or relocating the main machine, etc.  
And, please use the new skirt inner cover (No.1), or the set of the old skirt inner cover (No.1) and the old skirt cover (No.2).

**Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:** After using up the old stock.

N00056291/BSI No.G10J276

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0285 (B054)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; February 22, 2011

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, KM-6030, KM-8030, FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-700, DF-720/DF-720(B)

**Affected models**

DP-750/760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B)/DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci
DP-700	KM-3050/4050/5050
DF-720	KM-3050/4050/5050
DF-720(B)	TASKalfa420/520i

The following parts are changed.

**P2 <Securing the clearance margin (Adding SPACER USB)>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci,  
 TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i

**P2 <Change of PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci

**P3 <Change of the operation unit for service (Adding the protection film)>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP  
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P3 <(Except KTST, KMTW and Europe spec) Change of the main PWB>**

TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820

**P4-5 <Stabilizing the motion of the DP original feed belt>**

TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820, KM-6030, KM-8030,  
 DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-700

**P5 <(For KMA/KME) Change of the bundled operation sheets>**

FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP

**P5 <Improving the assembly process (Change of the fuser drive clutch)>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P6 <(DF-800/810) Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P6 <Change of the parts number (SOLENOID FEED SHIFT)>**

DF-720/DF-720(B)

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0285 (B054)**

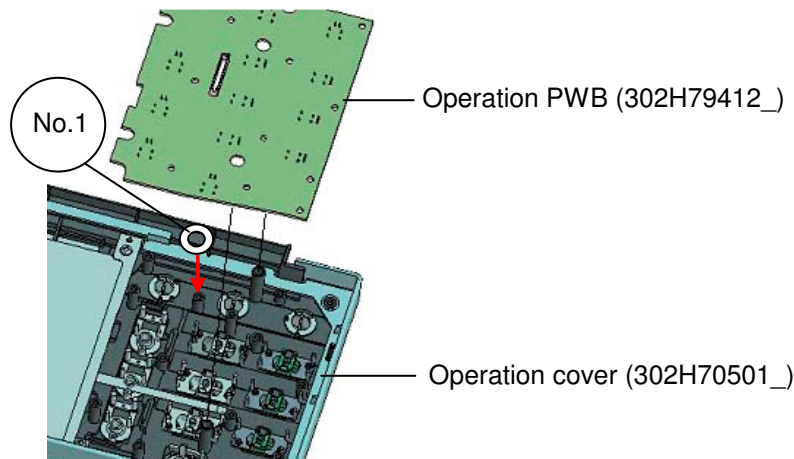
&lt;Date&gt; February 22, 2011

## <Securing the clearance margin (Adding SPACER USB)

**--> From the production in January, 2011>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci,  
TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i

SPACER USB (No.1) is added to secure the clearance margin for the operation cover with the operation PWB.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LW04260 2LW04260	SPACER USB	-	1	-	○	Thickness is 0.188mm

N00055856

\* Parts numbers of the operation unit remain unchanged.

## <Change of PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci

Value of a resistor on PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP (No.1, 2) is changed from 4.7kΩ to 2.2kΩ for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H794070 2H794070	302H794071 2H794071	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa500ci/400ci
2	302JZ94020 2JZ94020	302JZ94021 2JZ94021	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa300ci/250ci

N00045407

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0285 (B054)**

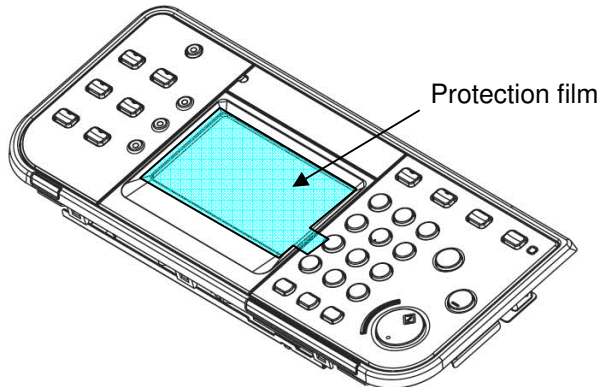
&lt;Date&gt; February 22, 2011

### <Change of the operation unit for service (Adding the protection film)>

 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP  
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

Operation unit for service (No.1) is shipped with the protection film at the surface of the operation panel.

#### [Operation unit for service (No.1)]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K394420 2K394420	302K394421 2K394421	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*1

N00055253/52854

### <(Except KTST, KMTW and Europe spec) Change of the main PWB --> Planned from the production in February, 2011>

TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820

Main PWBs (No.1, 2) are changed as below for the parts procurement reason. (This is because procurement of the old quartz-crystal oscillator for RTC is difficult.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KP94240 2KP94240	302KP94360 2KP94360	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○*	TASKalfa820
2	302KN94060 2KN94060	302KN94130 2KN94130	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○*	TASKalfa620

N00055090/55152

\*1: Please continually use old No.1, 2 for KTST/KMTW spec in term of the standard.

Therefore, please order with the new parts number for all spec except KTST/KMTW after this.

Quartz-crystal oscillator for RTC on the main PWB for Europe spec (302KP9425\_/302KN9407\_: For KME, UTAX/TA and OLI) is also changed, however, these parts numbers remain unchanged.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0285 (B054)**

<Date> February 22, 2011

**<Stabilizing the motion of the DP original feed belt**

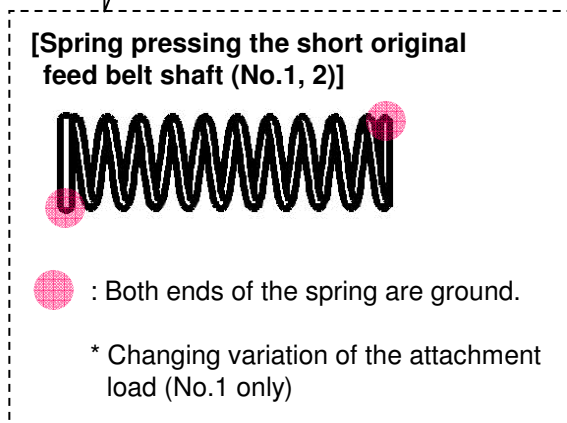
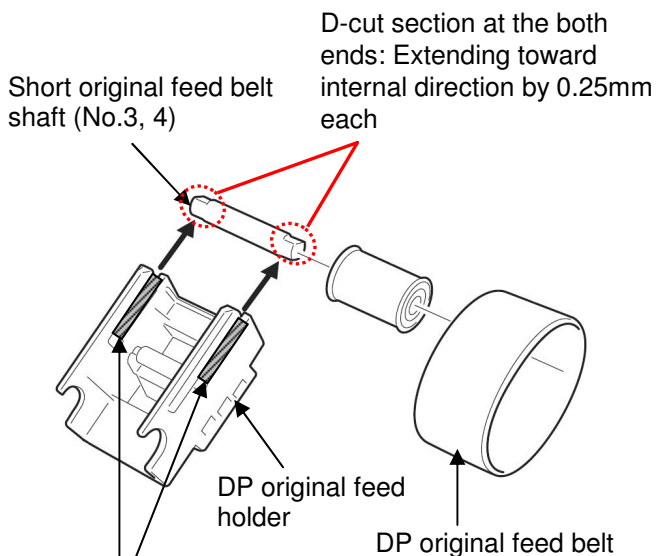
**--> (TASKalfa620/820) From the production in January, 2011**

**(Other models) Available timing of the production in January, 2011>**

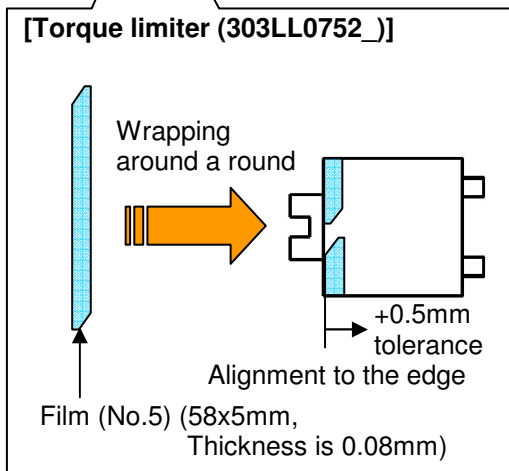
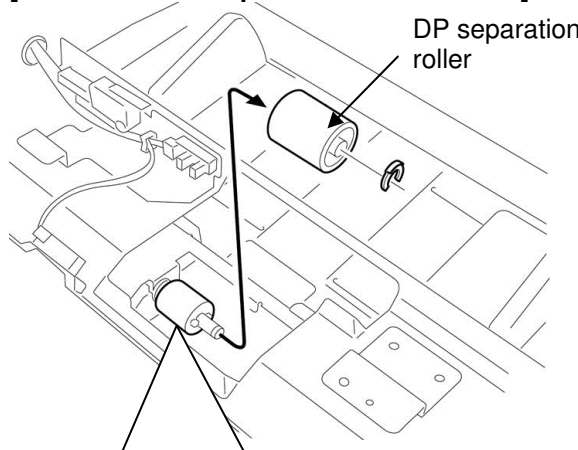
TASKalfa620, TASKalfa820, KM-6030, KM-8030,  
DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-700

Following are changed to stabilize the motion of the DP original feed belt.

- 1) Both ends of the spring pressing the short original feed belt shaft (No.1, 2) are ground to stabilize fitting to the DP original feed holder.
- 2) Tolerance of the tension of the spring (No.1) when fitted for the standard DP in the high speed monochrome models is changed from  $7N \pm 0.7N$  to  $7N \pm 0.35N$  to stabilize the spring tension.  
(Tension of the spring (No.2) when fitted for the optional DP remains unchanged this time because it is conventionally  $7N \pm 0.35N$ .)
- 3) Length of the D-cut section at the front/rear side of the short original feed belt shaft (No.3, 4) is extended by 0.25mm for securing the clearance margin for the shaft with the holding sections of the DP original feed holder.
- 4) Film is affixed on the surface of the machine rear edge side of the torque limiter (3LL0752\_) that is fitted to the DP separation roller to reduce backlash of the DP separation roller when rotating it that faces the DP original feed belt.



**[Side where DP separation roller is fitted]**



# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0285 (B054)**

&lt;Date&gt; February 22, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3H607150	303H607151 3H607151	SPRING PF	2	2	X	O	For the standard DP in the high speed monochrome model (*1)
2	303LL07470 3LL07470	303LL07471 3LL07471	SPRING PF	2	2	X	O	For the optional DP (*2)
3	3H607090	303H607091 3H607091	SHAFT BELT	1	1	X	O	For the standard DP in the high speed monochrome model (*1)
4	303JX07320 3JX07320	303JX07321 3JX07321	SHAFT BELT	1	1	X	O	For the optional DP (*2)
5	-----	303MW07060 3MW07060	FILM TORQUE LIMITER	-	1	-	O	Except DP-700

N00055629/55630/55632/55633/55126/55776

\*1: (Affected models) TASKalfa620/820, KM-6030/8030

\*2: (Affected models) DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-700

### <(For KMA/KME) Change of the bundled operation sheets

**--> Planned from the production in February, 2011>**

FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP

The operation sheets bundled in the machine for KMA/KME spec is changed as below.

KMA: Bundled operation sheets in 3 languages (Spanish, Portuguese and French) are changed to the one in Portuguese only.

KME: Bundled operation sheets in 5 languages (Spanish, Arabian, Portuguese, French and Russian) are changed to the one in Russian only.

N00056004

### <Improving the assembly process (Change of the fuser drive clutch)

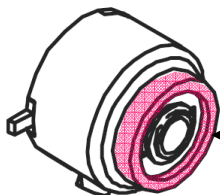
**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Thickness of the tooth at the gear section of the fuser drive clutch (No.1) is changed from 5mm to 11mm for improving the assembly process.

Accordingly, color of the gear section is changed from black to white.

#### <Fuser drive clutch (No.1)>



Gear section: [Thickness of the tooth] (Before) 5mm --> (After) 11mm  
 [Color] (Before) Black --> (After) White

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72360 5JN72360	305JN72360 5JN72360	CLUTCH:CLUCH-33C-8-CCW-FUS	1	1	O	O	*1

N00055782/G10H158

\*1: Parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

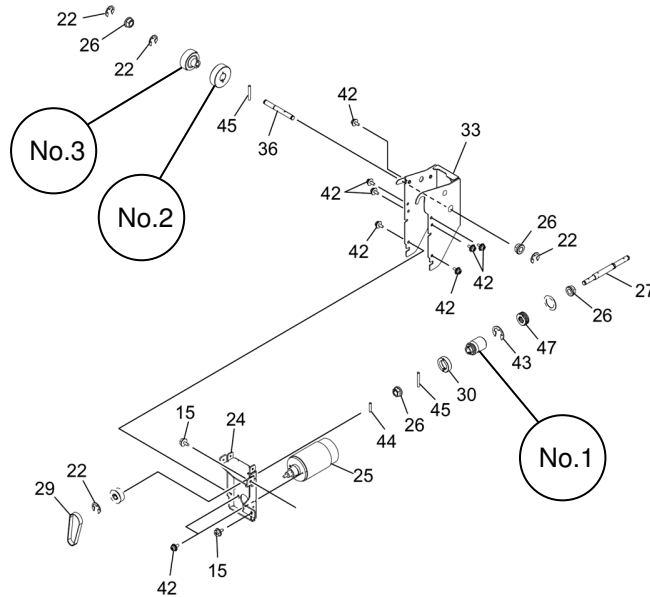
 Ref. No. **PCI-0285 (B054)**

&lt;Date&gt; February 22, 2011

### <(DF-800/810) Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Parts numbers are set to the following parts (No.1-3).

**[Fig. 12 SORT-TRAY-ASM]**


No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72R10 5JN72R10	WORM-GEAR-TRAY	-	1	-	○	
2	-----	305JN72R20 5JN72R20	WORM-WHEEL-10-6-TRAY	-	1	-	○	
3	-----	305JN72R30 5JN72R30	GEAR-12R5S21-6-TRAY	-	1	-	○	

N00055784/G10H194

### <Change of the parts number (SOLENOID FEED SHIFT)>

**--> After using up the old stock<**

DF-720/DF-720(B)

The parts number is unified to the new parts number because the new and old parts are equal.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303J394040 3J394040	303J344020 3J344020	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1	1	○	○	

N00055174

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt;

March 17, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Parts Change Information</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP,            TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa5550ci,            TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci,            TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c,            KM-4530, KM-5530, FS-C1020MFP,            DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), PF-470, PF-471,            RADF-A2, SO-30, PF-430, PF-310, PF-750,            PF-760/PF-760(B), DF-73, DF-75, DF-730,            DF-780/DF-780(B), DF-710, DF-760/DF-760(B), DF-470            --- Common (Model that can install the optional key counter)</b>

**Affected models**

DP-750/DP-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B)/DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci
PF-470/471	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
PF-430	FS-6950DN, FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN
PF-310	FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-2020D FS-3920DN, FS-4020DN, FS-2025DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN
PF-750	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN
PF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
PF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DF-73	KM-3035/4035/5035, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN
DF-75	KM-2531/2530/3531//3530/4031/4030, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN, KM-3035/4035/5035, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN
DF-730	KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN
DF-780	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DF-780(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN
DF-710	KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN
DF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN
DF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

Following parts are changed.

**P2 <Change of q'ty of the screw bundled in the optional key counter>**

Common

**P3 <Parts Number Information (SHEET CASSETTE C/I)>**

 TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,  
PF-470, PF-471

**P3 <Change of the sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container>**

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 17, 2011

**P4 <Change of the labels for replacement procedure of the toner container/waste toner box>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

**P4 <Change of the fuser thermostat>**

KM-4530, KM-5530

**P4 <Change of the parts name>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P5 <Improving paper stack in the cassette>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P6 <Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the right cover)>**

FS-C1020MFP

**P6 <Common use of the parts>**

DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

**P7 <(For KMKR spec only) Correcting Conversion List>**

PF-470, PF-471

**P7 <Change of the parts name>**

RADF-A2, SO-30, PF-430, PF-310, PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), DF-73, DF-75, DF-730, DF-780/DF-780(B)

**P7 <Common use of the parts (Change of TRAY SUB)>**

DF-710, DF-760/DF-760(B)

**P8 <Change of the tray lift motor (Change of the parts name)>**

DF-470

**<Change of q'ty of the screw bundled in the optional key counter>**

Common

The q'ty of the screw (No.2) bundled in the optional key counter (No.1) is changed from 1 pce to 2 pcs for use with TASKalfa550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302A369708 2A369708	302A369709 2A369709	SET PARTS KEYCOUNTER NEW COLOR	1	1	(*1)	○	Product
2	7BB100420H BB040740	7BB100420H BB040740	+(+) BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X20 CRFREE	1	2	○	-	

N00056465

\*1: Please use the new optional key counter (No.1) when installing to TASKalfa550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci.

Both of the new and old key counters can be used when installing to other models.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

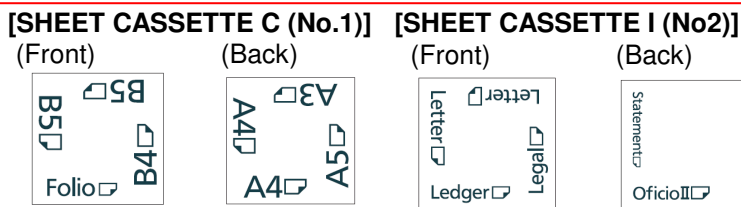
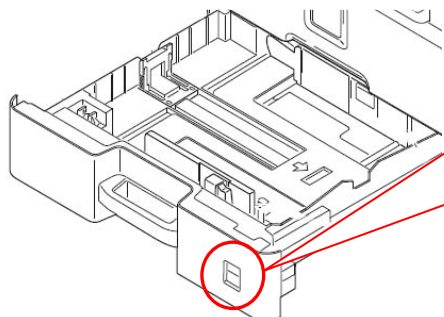
Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

<Date> March 17, 2011

**<Parts Number Information (SHEET CASSETTE C/I)>**

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, PF-470, PF-471

The parts numbers of SHEET CASSETTE C/I (No.1, 2) are informed for supplying as the service parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K334090 2K334090	SHEET CASSETTE C	-	1	-	○	For metric spec
2	-----	302K334100 2K334100	SHEET CASSETTE I	-	1	-	○	For inch spec

N000

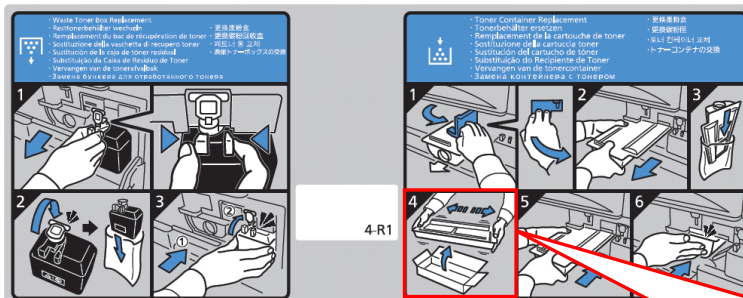
**<Change of the sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container --> From the available timing of the production in April, 2011<**

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

The illustration of the procedure 4 (Correcting the unpacking direction of the case) on the sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container affixed on the front cover inside is changed to the one along with the actual parts.

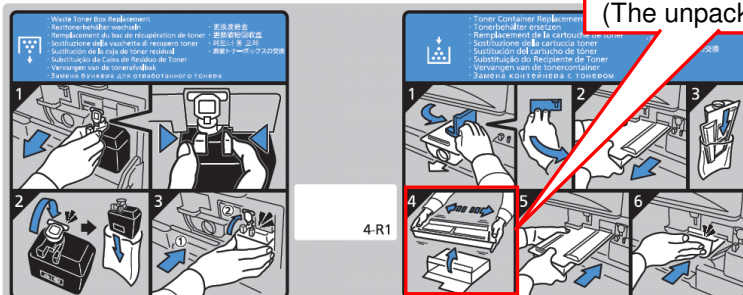
**<Sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container (It is not individually supplied for field.)>**

(Before)



Corrected illustration  
(The unpacking direction of the case)

(After)



N00057213

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

<Date>

March 17, 2011

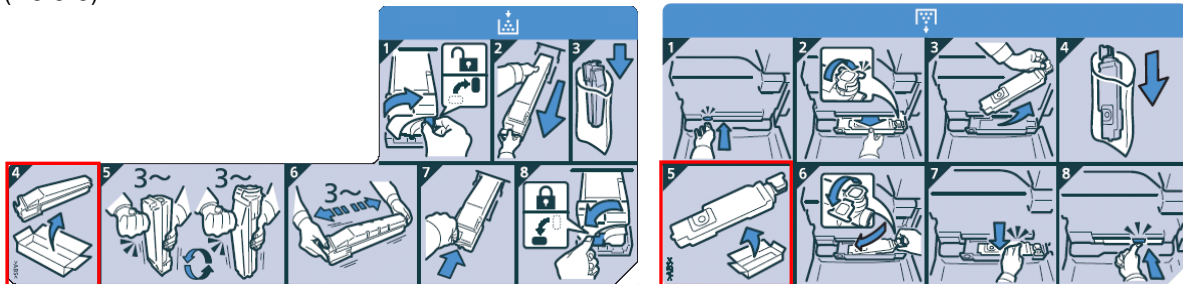
**<Change of the labels for replacement procedure of the toner container/  
waste toner box --> Planned from the production in March, 2011>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

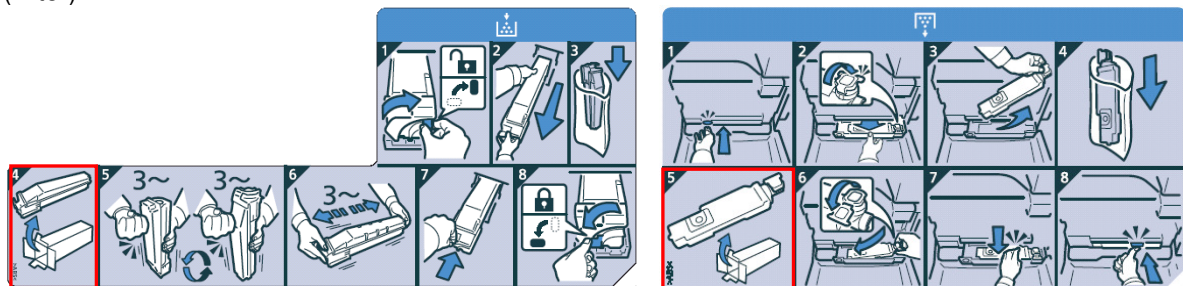
The illustrations framed in the red line (Correcting the unpacking direction of the case) on the labels for replacement procedure of the toner container/waste toner box affixed on the machine front side of PARTS INNER UNIT SP (302LC9401\_/302LK9401\_) is changed to the one along with the actual parts.

**<Labels for the replacement procedure of the toner container/waste toner box>  
(Those labels are not individually supplied for field.)**

(Before)



(After)



N00057542

**<Change of the fuser thermostat --> After using up the old stock>**

KM-4530, KM-5530

The fuser thermostat (No.1) is changed as below for the parts procurement reason.  
(The old parts can not be procured.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	33920800	33920590	THERMOSTAT 150, FIXING	1	1	○	○	

N00057011

**<Change of the parts name>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Following parts name is changed for the parts control reason. (The parts number remains unchanged.)

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Old parts name	New parts name
81	6	305JN72GQ0 5JN72GQ0	GASKET-5-12-4	GASKET-5-12-14

N00057255/BSI No.G11B660/MASTER No.004265

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

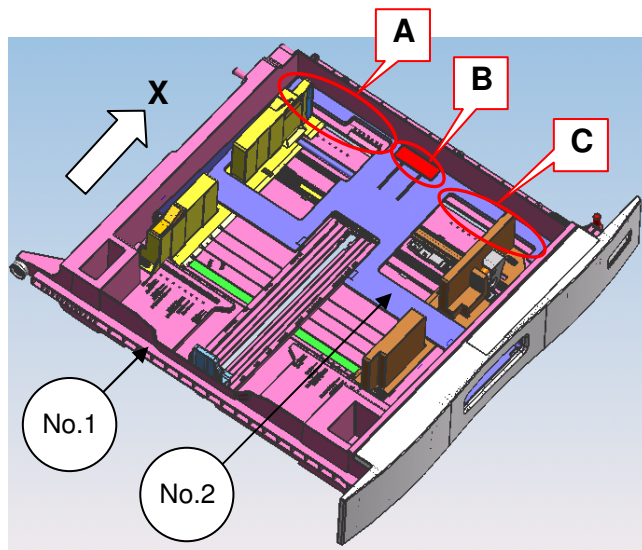
<Date>

March 17, 2011

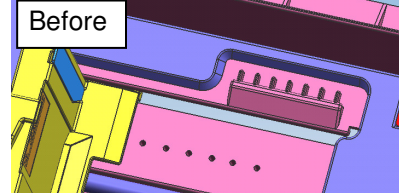
## <Improving paper stack in at the cassette --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

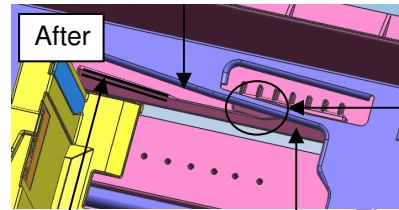
Shape of the cassette (No.1) and the lift plate (No.2: The parts number of the new parts is set this time) is changed as below for improving paper stack in the cassette so that the paper is not caught in these parts even if installing the paper toward the conveying direction (X direction in the figure below).



[Section A in the left figure]



Changing the shape of the metal plate edge (No.2)

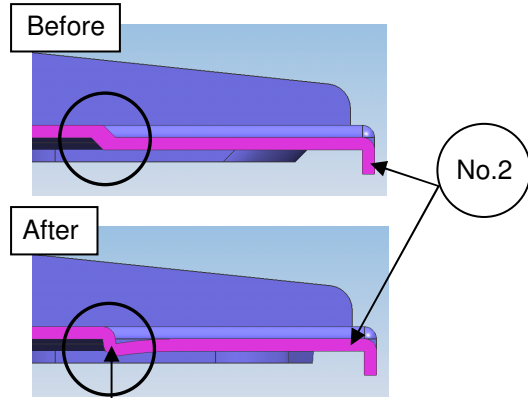


Adding the rib to the chamfer edge (No.1)

Adding the chamfer (No.1)

The shape (No.1) is partly cut for securing the gap from the metal plate edge of No.2.

[Cross section view of section B in the above figure (Part for affixing the pad for preventing the multi-feed.)]

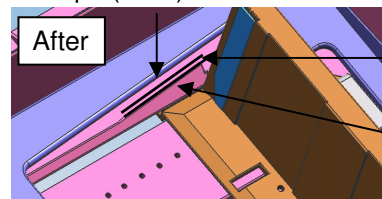


Lowering the paper installation side of the affixing part where the pad is affixed.

[Section C in the above left figure]



The metal plate edge is changed to the slant shape (No.2)



Adding the rib to the chamfer edge (No.1)

Adding the chamfer (No.1)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71J00 5JN71J00	305JN71J00 5JN71J00	CASSETTE-F43X	1	1	○	○	*1
2	-----	305JN72R50 5JN72R50	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-CST-F43X	-	1	-	○	*2

N00049603/JTA-02748/N00057254/BSI No.G10H193

\*1: The parts number of No.1 remains unchanged according to this change.

\*2: The lift plate has been used from the 1st production. However, the parts number of the new lift plate is newly set in order to supply to field according to change of the shape.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 17, 2011

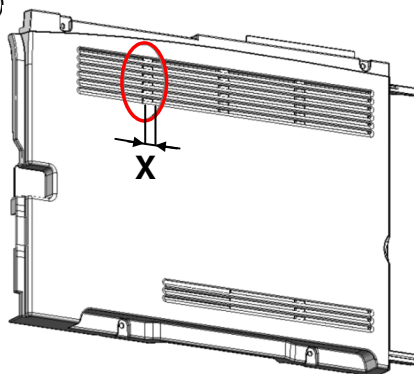
**<Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the right cover)**

**--> From the production in February, 2011>**

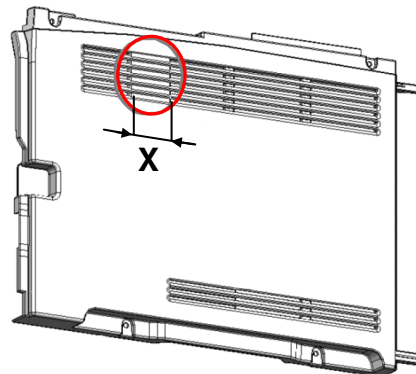
FS-C1020MFP

Shape of the louver section of the right cover (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.  
 (Width of the crosspiece (X) is changed from 10mm to 40mm.)

**<Right cover (No.1)>**  
 (Before)



(After)



Width of the crosspiece (X): (Before) 10mm --> (After) 40mm  
 Height of the convex section of the crosspiece (X): (Before) 2.5mm --> (After) 0.5mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JK70810 5JK70810	305JK70810 5JK70810	COVER:RIGHT:EU	1	1	○	○	*1

N00055994/R-KCM-M019-039

\*1: The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>**

DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

Texture of the following parts (No.1, 2) is changed for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303LL04060 3LL04060	303LL04061 3LL04061	STOPPER EJECT ORIGINAL	1	1	○	○	
2	303LL02010 3LL02010	303LL02011 3LL02011	BASE DP	1	1	○	○	

N00055153/55155

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 17, 2011

## <(For KMKR spec only) Correcting Conversion List>

PF-470, PF-471

Following contents is added to Conversion List for KMKR (1st edition).

### [Added content]

 1203NP3NL0 PF-470/PAPER FEEDER  
 1203NN3NL0 PF-471/PAPER FEEDER

 1203NP8KR0 PF-470/PAPER FEEDER  
 1203NN8KR0 PF-471/PAPER FEEDER

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
4	A01	302K393170 2K393170	CT-475	302K39K170 2K39K170	CT-475(KR)



## <Change of the parts name>

 RADF-A2, SO-30, PF-430, PF-310, PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), DF-73, DF-75, DF-730,  
 DF-780/DF-780(B)

Following parts names are changed for the parts control reason. (The parts numbers remain unchanged.)

Part No.	Old parts name	New parts name
5HL07110	BUSH-060	BUSH060060MYU
5HL08460	CLIP-4	CLIP040100G
5HL08360	KL-CLIP 6	CLIP060095F
5AA08360	BUSH-6P	METAL060060FC
5HL08410	TENSION ROLLER	ROL-TENSION-10-5



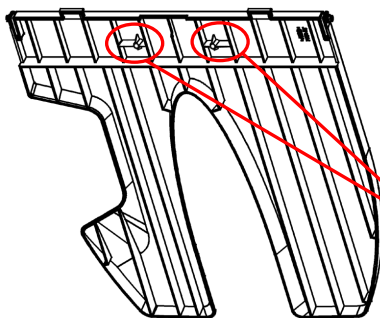
MASTER No.002565

## <Common use of the parts (Change of TRAY SUB) --> After using up the old stock>

DF-710, DF-760/DF-760(B)

Each 2 sections of the bosses and rib are added to the backside of TRAY SUB (No.1) for common use of the parts.

### <New TRAY SUB (No.1)>



Adding the bosses and the ribs (2 section each)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303JY04050 3JY04050	303JY04051 3JY04051	TRAY SUB	1	1	○	○	

N00057415

\*1: Please use the new parts for the next development model (monochrome 65/80 ppm).

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 17, 2011

**<Change of the tray lift motor (Change of the parts name)**

**--> From the available timing of the production in March, 2011>**

DF-470

The manufacturer of the tray lift motor (No.1) is changed for the parts procurement reason.  
 And, the parts name is changed according to this change. (The parts number remains unchanged.)  
 Parts name: (Before) MOTOR:MOT-DU2421-1 --> (After) MOTOR:MOTOR,DC GEARED

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JS70240 5JS70240	305JS70240 5JS70240	MOTOR:MOTOR,DC GEARED	1	1	○	○	*1

N00057242

\*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0042 (B092)**

&lt;Date&gt; May 6, 2011

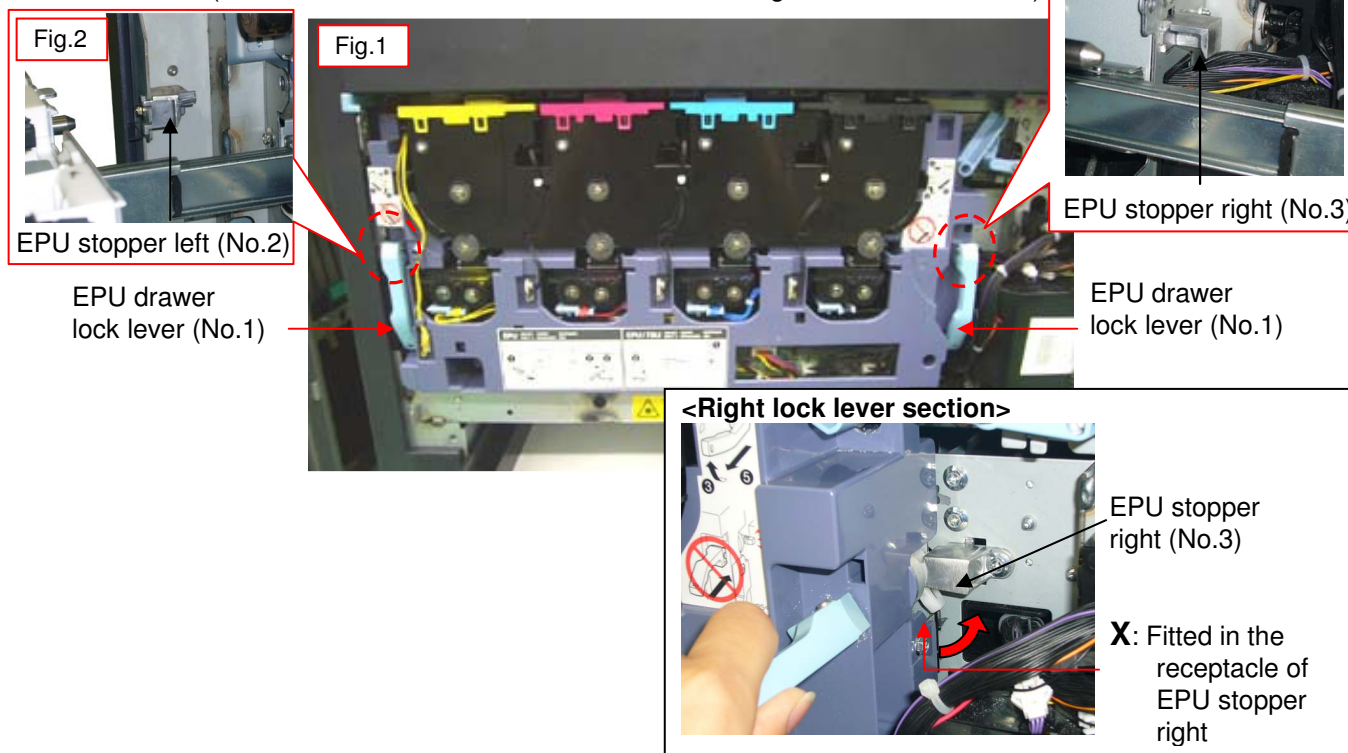
<b>Subject</b>	<b>Improving the process unit installation (note when replacing the EPU drawer lock lever)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

If the EPU drawer lock lever (No.1) is set to the lock position while the process unit is incompletely installed toward the machine rear side when installing it in the main machine, there may be poor joint between the waste toner vent at the process unit and the waster toner conveying vent at the main machine side and a small amount of waste toner may leak. Therefore, following are changed.

### <Content of changes>

- Following are changed to shift the process unit setting position toward the machine rear side in order to disable the lock lever set to lock position unless the process unit is completely installed.
  - Shape of the lock lever is changed to move the hole to fit the rotation limiting pin by 3.7mm toward the machine rear side in order to relocate the rotation limiting pin (as marked X below) toward the machine rear side that is to set the lock lever (No1). Then, depth to pushing in the process unit by the lock lever is reduced.
  - Receptacles on the EPU stopper left/right (No.2,3) at the machine side that catch the rotation limiting pin are narrowed by 3.8mm.
- Individual parts No.1 to 3 come to incompatible according to the above changes and the old and new type lock lever is made distinct by number of ribs at the machine front side that is changed from 2 to 3. (Refer to \*1 at the remark of parts table in the next page for details of compatibility)

<Process unit> (View from the machine front side after removing the lower front cover)



\*FIG.1 shows the lock lever is set to lock position(FIG.2/3show the process unit is pulled out)

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please use the set of the new or old parts (No.1 to 3) when replacing the parts.		



# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0042 (B092)**

&lt;Date&gt; May 6, 2011

<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>	TASKalfa650c : (KME)QRV1300094-
	TASKalfa750c : (KME)QRZ1300074-
	Others: from next production

N00051652/ECR No.JTA-02796/N00057637/BSI No.G11A548

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71700 5JN71700	305JN71701 5JN71701	LEVER-TRAY-EPU	2	2	X	X	*1
2	305JN71720 5JN71720	305JN71721 5JN71721	STOPPER:STOP-EPU-LFT	1	1	X	X	*1
3	305JN71730 5JN71730	305JN71731 5JN71731	STOPPER:STOP-EPU-RGT	1	1	X	X	*1

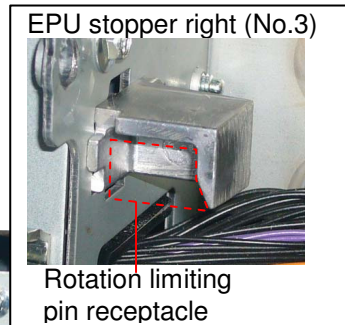
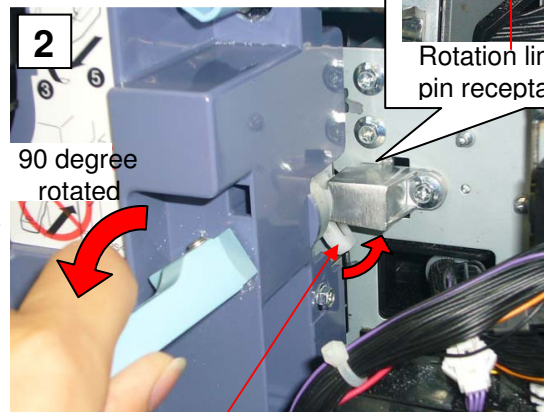
The above are not treated as regular service parts in the parts list.

\*1 The lower front cover can not be fitted

Depth that the lock lever pushes in is more than the one to pushing in the process and the lock lever can not be pulled down to the lock position when using the set of the old lock lever (No.1) and new EPU stopper left/right (No.2,3). In use of the set of the new lock lever (No.1) and old EPU stopper left/right (No.2,3), depth to pushing by the lock lever is not enough and the process unit is set at slightly front position from the regular position that may cause a small amount of toner leakage.

### [Setting the lock lever after completely installing the process unit]

(Photo below shows the lock lever right before change)



Rotation limiting pin (305JN714P\_)

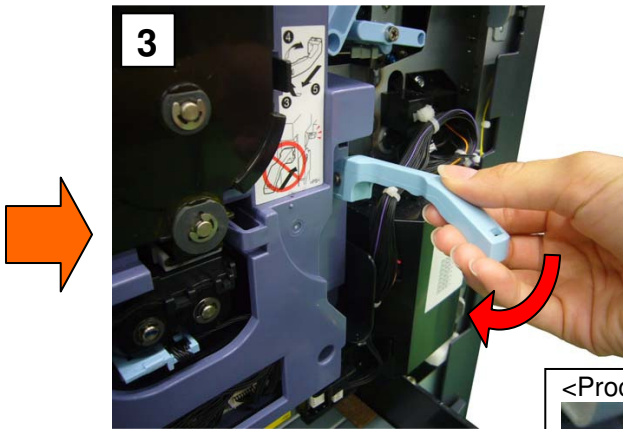
\*: rotated 90 degree CCW when the lock lever rotates and fitted to the receptacle of the EPU stopper.

\*Same for the left lock lever with 90 degree CW rotation of the rotation limiting pin

# Service Bulletin

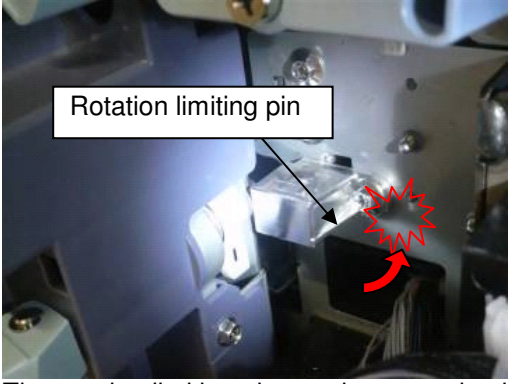
Ref. No. **5JN-0042 (B092)**

<Date> May 6, 2011



Set the lock lever to lock position

<Process unit installation incomplete>



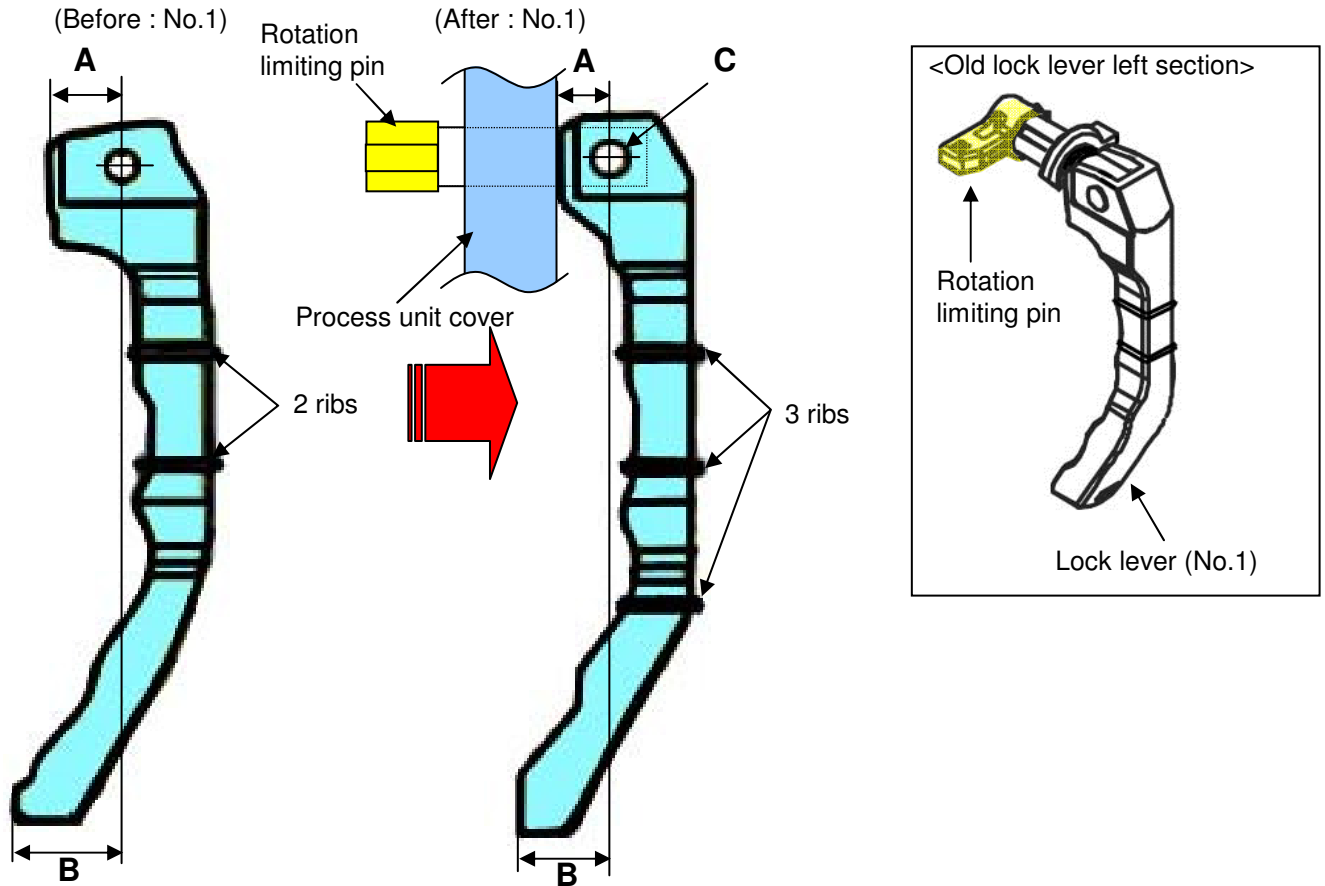
The rotation limiting pin may be compulsorily rotated and fitted to the receptacle of the EPU stopper to set the lock lever before the change even if the process unit is incompletely installed. (The rotation limiting pin is normally interrupted as above and is unable to rotate)

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0042 (B092)**

<Date> May 6, 2011

[EPU drawer lock lever (No.1) : changing shape and number ribs for distinction between old and new type]

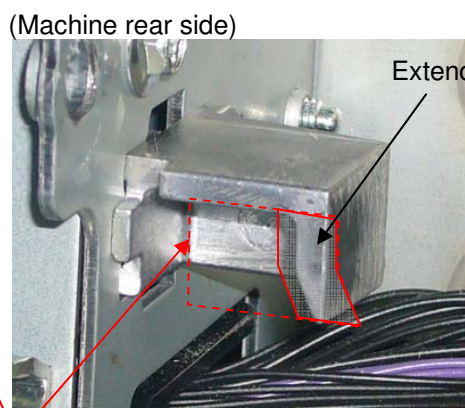
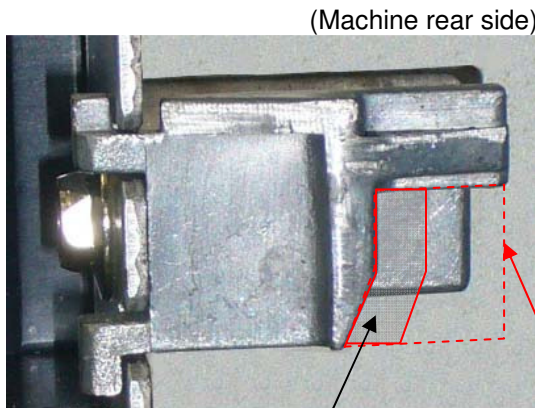


**A:** (Before) 10.1mm → (After) 6.4mm  
**B:** (Before) 14.1mm → (After) 10.4mm  
 The rotation limiting pin that is fitted in the round hole (C) is relocated toward the machine rear side after changing shape of **A**. (Relative position of the rotation limiting pin from the process unit is toward the rear side) Depth to pushing in the process unit by the lock lever when it is set is also reduced after changing shape of **B**.

**[EPU stopper left/right (No.2, 3) : changing shape of the receptacle of the rotation limiting pin]**

<Old type EPU stopper left (No.2)>

<Old type EPU stopper right (No.3)>



Extended part

Extended part

Receptacle of the rotation limiting pin: narrowed by 3.8mm toward the machine rear side → The rotation limiting pin is not fitted in the receptacle and the lock lever is unable to rotate after the this change unless the process unit is fully installed

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0043 (B094)**

<Date> June 21, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>(GA-1310) Fiery Utility Package Ver.1.22 (For Winsows7/Server 2008 R2/MacOS 10.6 support)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

***This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.  
<Number of changes: 3> Adding information about restrictions (P1,P3,P4)***

GA-1310 User Software is upgraded as follows.

## 1. Contents of release

- PCL driver for Windows 7/Windows Server 2008/Windows Server 2008 R2
- Utility for Mac OS X 10.6

Release file name and folder configuration after decompressing

Utility for Windows 7/Windows Server 2008/Windows Server 2008 R2

Release file name	FieryUtilityPackageforWin7_3c.zip
Folder configuration	FieryUtilityPackageforWin7_3c
	FieryApplicationsPackage3c.exe

Utility for Mac OS X 10.6

Release file name	FieryUtilityPackageforOSXv10.6_3c.zip
Folder configuration	FieryApplicationsPackage3c.dmg

## **[Note]**

- 1) Please refer to the following file for installation method of the utility and the driver for Windows7 or MacOSX10.6.  
---> OperationsGuide.pdf
- 2) Please refer to the following file for the other information.  
---> ReleaseNotes.pdf, ReleaseNotesAddendum.pdf, INSERTION\_GA1310-V1.2.pdf  
CWS5ReleaseNote.pdf

(\* Please download the file from KM Knowledge Cabi-NET because the capacity of the above 2), 3) files (5 kinds) is large.

(-->) The file is compressed in the filename,"GA-1310\_V1.22\_documents.zip" [Firmware(Cotroller/NIC)]

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b>	Please surely apply the patch (GA-1310_V1.0-PCL.ps) when using the PCL driver.	
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>	To be informed later.	

N00056935 G11A579

**2. Released firmware version**

GA-1310 User Software	
For Windows Client	
Utility	Ver.
Fiery Utility Package for Win7 Ver. 1.22	
English, Francais, Italiano, Deutsch, Espanol	
Command WorkStation 5.2	5.2.0.50
EFI Hot Folders	3.1.0.49
Fiery Printer Delete Utility	3.0.0.30
Fiery Remote Scan	5.7.1.14
Fiery Bridge	1.2.0.9
For Mac Client	
Fiery Utility Package for Mac OS X 10.6 Ver.1.22	
English, Francais, Italiano, Deutsch, Espanol	
Command WorkStation5.2	5.2.0.50
EFI Hot Folders	3.1.0.49
Fiery Remote Scan	5.7.0.16

**3. Firmware version matrix**

The operation is evaluated with the following firmware version matrix.

	08 Code	TASKalfa 550c/650c/750c	
		US	EU(TA/UTAX)
SystemF/W	08-900	Y430SY0U11F	Y430SY0E11F
HDD	08-944	Y430HD0U11F	Y430HD0E11F
OS	08-920	V1.01/5.58 L	V1.01/5.58 L
UI (Self-diagnosis)	08-922	V029.000 0	V029.000 0
UI (Common)	08-923	V113.001 0	V113.001 0
UI (US English)	08-924	V118.000 3	-----
UI (German)	08-925	V117.000 7	V117.000 7
UI (French)	08-926	V117.000 6	V117.000 6
UI (Spanish)	08-927	V118.000 11	V118.000 11
UI (Italian)	08-928	V117.000 10	V117.000 10
UI (UK English)	08-931	-----	V117.000 4
UI (Japanese)	08-929	-----	-----
Client Utilities CD-ROM	-	V1.15	V1.15/V1.15T
Engine F/W	08-903	430M-17	430M-17
Feed F/W	08-906	430F-08	430F-08

		08 Code	TASKalfa 550c/650c/750c	
			US	EU(TA/UTAX)
Scanner F/W		08-905	430S-11	430S-11
RADF F/W		08-907	430DF-08	430DF-08
FAX System(T) FAX F/W		08-915	F670-A04	F670-A04
DF-800/810	Finisher F/W	08-908	FIN-104 FIN-105 FIN-107	FIN-104 FIN-105 FIN-107
	Converter F/W	08-9945	CNV-100	CNV-100
DF-810	Saddle F/W	08-908	SDL-102	SDL-102
			SDL-103	SDL-103
			SDL-104	SDL-104
PH-6 Punch F/W		08-911	PUN-102	PUN-102
GA-1310 Controller F/W		-	V1.0 (1-11IHKX) (11SOD5) (1-125420) (1-11ZCET) (1-11SLNX) (GA-1310_V1.0-PCL) (ProdID) (1-14CX7B) (1-15ND1S)	V1.0 (1-11IHKX) (11SOD5) (1-125420) (1-11ZCET) (1-11SLNX) (GA-1310_V1.0-PCL) (ProdID) (1-14CX7B) (1-15ND1S)
GA-1310 User Software DVD		-	V1.20	V1.20
Desktop SE CD		-	V1.0	V1.0
Batch update Jig		-	-----	-----

#### **4. Restrictions**

##### **Restriction when printing Slipsheet**

[Phenomenon]

When setting the MP tray as the paper feeding source for Slipsheet with the interruption of the MP tray feed is enabled (08-658=0), the paper feed is not interrupted if the paper is available at the MP tray.

[Measure]

When Slipsheet is printed from the MP tray, please check if the paper size that is preset at the MP tray is correct.

##### **(-->) What to do when E0A0 appears**

[Phenomenon]

[E0A0] may rarely appear when printing a large-size high resolution monochrome image in high volume.

[Measure]

Turn the main switch off and on.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0043 (B094)**

&lt;Date&gt; June 21, 2011

(-->) Extracts of the restrictions

- Paper with a maximum height of 27.05 inches (687.37 mm) set for the custom paper size can be used for printing with a resolution of 1200 dpi. If you want to use paper longer than that, set 600 dpi for the resolution.
- If the error code [E0A0] appears on the touch panel during printing, turn the power OFF and then back ON.
- If the error code [E091] appears on the touch panel, delete the print job.
- "Only the print connections you have enabled in Enable Queues are available." is written in the section "Port 9100 Queue" in the Configuration and Setup manual; however, you can select Menu -> Fiery -> Setup -> Services -> Port 9100 Setup -> Port 9100 Queue and perform printing even if the queue is set to Disabled in Menu -> Fiery -> Setup -> General setup -> Enable Queues.
- If a printer driver installed in a 64-bit Windows OS is shared, a 32-bit driver cannot be installed as an additional driver, and vice versa.
- To perform USB printing under the following conditions, enter the authentication information in the [Job Properties] dialog box of Command WorkStation:
  - The authentication function of the department management or user authentication is enabled.
  - The USB Media Auto Print function is disabled.
- Be sure to perform automatic calibration and color registration after the power is turned ON and the message "NETWORK INITIALIZING" disappears.
- The detailed information of Virtual Printer is not given in the Utilities manual. Contact Electronics for Imaging, Inc.
- When you perform scanning by using [SMB/FTP/OTHER], check whether the scanned data is stored in the specified location.

**Note:** The message "OK" may be displayed in the "Status" column of the SCAN LOG screen, even if the job process has failed due to a problem, such as specifying a wrong storage location.  
If the scanned data is not saved in the specified location, check the following points:  
[SCAN TO SMB]/[SCAN TO FTP]  
The user name and password entered into the [LOGIN USER NAME] and [PASSWORD] boxes are correct.  
Contact your administrator to find out if a function such as SCAN TO FTP is enabled.  
[SCAN TO MAILBOX]  
The mailbox name specified in the [MAILBOX NAME] box is correct.
- To install the PS printer driver on Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 or Windows Server 2008 R2, be sure to install it with "LPR printing" or "IPP printing". The PS printer driver cannot be installed using Point and Print.

Refer to the files below for other restrictions and remarks.

ReleaseNotes.pdf, ReleaseNotesAddendum.pdf, INSERTION\_GA1310-V1.2.pdf  
CWS5ReleaseNote.pdf

\*Please download the file from KM Knowledge Cabi-NET because the capacity of the above files is large.  
The file is compressed in the filename,"GA-1310\_V1.22\_documents.zip"

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; May 11, 2011

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, TASKalfa4814w, TASKalfa4815w, TASKalfa4816w, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, KM-3050, KM-4050*, KM-5050*, FS-9530DN*, FS-9130DN*, EP 510DN, KM-3035*, KM-4035*, KM-5035*, FS-9120DN*, FS-9120DN*, KM-2560*, KM-3060*, KM-2540*, KM-3040*, KM-4850w, KM-4830w*, KM-P4845w, KM-P4850w, KM-S4850w, FS-C8100DN+*, EP C320DN, FS-C8500DN, FS-3900DN*, FS-6950DN*, FS-4020DN*, FS-6970DN*, FS-4000DN, FS-3920DN*, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-1800, FS-1800+, FS-3800*, FS-6700*, FS-6900, FS-1900*, FS-1920, FS-6950DN*, FS-3820N, FS-3830N*, FS-1200*, FS-C5030N*, FS-C5015N, FS-C5020N, FS-C5025N*, FS-C5016N*, DF-710, DF-720, DF-720(B), DF-760, DF-760(B), DF-470, JS-700, JS-700(B), JS-710, JS-720, JS-720(B), DP-710, PF-470, PF-471, PH-4A/PH-4B/PH-4C, PH-5A/5B/5C, Kyocera Mita Administration System, CARD READER HOLDER(B)

\*Common with Chungho brand

## Affected models

DF-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP C510DN
DF-720	KM-3050/4050/5050
DF-720(B)	TASKalfa420/520i
DF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
JS-700	KM-3050/4050/5050
JS-700(B)	TASKalfa420/520i
JS-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN,
JS-720	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
JS-720(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DP-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E



# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

## [Parts Change Information

&lt;Date&gt; May 11, 2011

PF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FSC8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
PF-471	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FSC8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
PH-4A/4B/4C	DF-650 (main machine: KM-6030/8030)
PH-5A/5B/5C	DF-710 (main machine: KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP C510DN) DF-760 (main machine: TASKala500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci) DF-760(B) (main machine: TASKala500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i)
CARD READER HOLDER(B)	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6026MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

Following parts are changed.

### **P3-4 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa420i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, LS/FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, LS/FS-C8500DN, LS/FS-3900DN, LS/FS-6950DN, LS/FS-4020DN, FS-6970DN, FS-4000DN, FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-1800, FS-1800+, FS-3800, FS-6700, FS-6900, FS-1900, FS-1920, FS-6950DN, FS-3820N, FS-3830N, FS-1200, FS-C5030N, FS-C5015N, FS-C5020N, FS-C5025N, FS-C5016N, DF-710, DF-720, DF-720(B), DF-760, DF-760(B), DP-710, JS-700, JS-700(B), JS-710, JS-720, JS-720(B), PH-4A/PH-4B/PH-4C, PH-5A/5B/5C

### **P4 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, PF-470, PF-471

### **P5 <Improving the margin to detect FAX connection>**

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

### **P6 <Securing the margin for the exit sensor actuator motion>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

### **P6 <Parts number information (PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP)>**

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

### **P7 <Parts number information (FRAME FUSER RIGHT)>**

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

### **P7 <Correcting Parts List>**

KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, LS/FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN

### **P8 <(PF-800) Improving the margin for the sensor to detect tray lift-up>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

### **P9 <(DF-800/810, PH-6)Improving assembly process >**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**  
 <Date> May 11, 2011

### P9 <Improving parts procurement ease>

 KM-4850w, KM-4830w, KM-P4845w, KM-P4850w, KM-S4850w,  
 Kyocera Mita Administration System

### P10 <(AK-470) Improving assembly process (change of the lower guide/disuse of the conveying film)>

DF-470

### P10 <Adding punch mark to the ID card reader holder>

CARD READER HOLDER(B)

### <Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN, TASKalfa520i,  
 TASKalfa420i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, LS/FS-C8100DN+,  
 EP C320DN, FS-C8500DN, FS-3900DN, FS-6950DN, FS-4020DN, FS-6970DN, FS-4000DN,  
 FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-1800,  
 FS-1800+, FS-3800, FS-6700, FS-6900, FS-1900, FS-1920, FS-6950DN, FS-3820N, FS-3830N,  
 FS-1200, FS-C5030N, FS-C5015N, FS-C5020N, FS-C5025N, FS-C5016N, DF-710, DF-720,  
 DF-720(B), DF-760, DF-760(B), DP-710, JS-700, JS-700(B), JS-710, JS-720,  
 JS-720(B), PH-4A/PH-4B/PH-4C, PH-5A/5B/5C

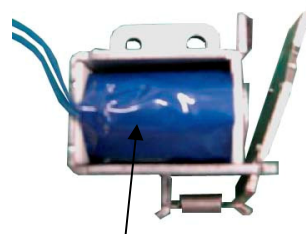
The tape is changed that wraps exterior of the solenoid for common use of parts with other models.  
 No part number is changed according to this change.

#### <Solenoid>

(Before)


 Material: cloth tape  
 Color: Black or white

(After)


 Material: polyester film  
 Color: blue

\*Photo left shows different solenoids and only refer to the tape.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302F944090 2F944090	302F944090 2F944090	SOLENOID ASSY	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302FP44040 2FP44040	302FP44040 2FP44040	SOLENOID	1	1	○	○	*2
3	302GR44160 2GR44160	302GR44160 2GR44160	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1	1	○	○	*3
4	302HJ44010 2HJ44010	302HJ44010 2HJ44010	SOLENOID /TDS-KN07A-55F	1	1	○	○	*4
5	302HP44020 2HP44020	302HP44020 2HP44020	SOLENOID EXIT	1	1	○	○	*5
6	303J344020 3J344020	303J344020 3J344020	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1	1	○	○	*6

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information

 Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

&lt;Date&gt; May 11, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
7	303JC44020 3JC44020	303JC44020 3JC44020	SOLENOID LOOP PULLEY	1	1	○	○	*7
8	303KB94020 3KB94020	303KB94020 3KB94020	PARTS,SOLENOID FEED SHIFT SP	1	1	○	○	*8
9	303KN94030 3KN94030	303KN94030 3KN94030	PARTS,SOLENOID SHIFT JS,SP	1	1	○	○	*9
10	303KN94040 3KN94040	303KN94040 3KN94040	PARTS,SOLENOID,SP	1	1	○	○	*10
11	3H427060	3H427060	SOLENOID PUNCH	1	1	○	○	*11

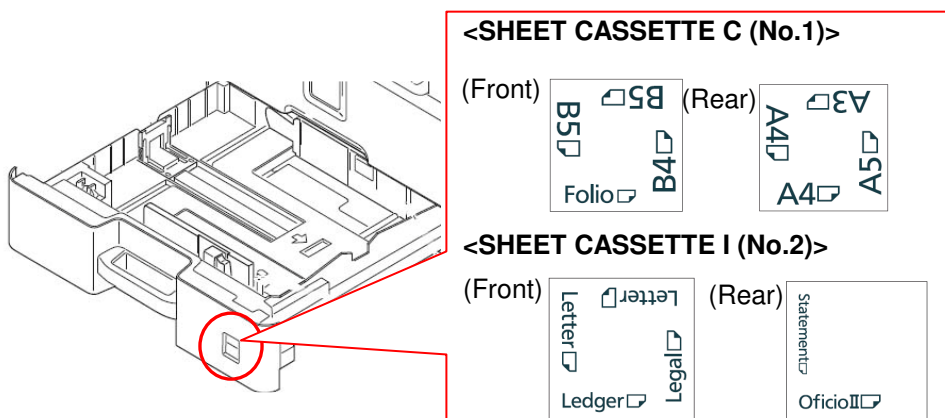
N00051114

- \*1: FS-3900DN, FS-6950DN, FS-4020DN, FS-6970DN, FS-4000DN, FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-3040MFP, TASKalfa305, FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255, FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b, FS-6025MFP/B
- \*2: FS-1800, FS-1800+, FS-3800, FS-6700, FS-6900, FS-1900, FS-1920, FS-6950DN, FS-3820N, FS-3830N, FS-1200
- \*3: KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa420i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, DF-710, DF-760, DF-760(B)
- \*4: FS-C5030N, FS-C5015N, FS-C5020N, FS-C5025N, FS-C5016N
- \*5: FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, FS-C8500DN
- \*6: DF-720, DF-720(B)
- \*7: DP-710
- \*8: JS-700, JS-700(B)
- \*9: JS-710
- \*10: FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, FS-C8500DN, JS-710, JS-720, JS-720(B)
- \*11: PH-4A/PH-4B/PH-4C, PH-5A/5B/5C

### <Part number infrimation>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, PF-470, PF-471

Part number is informed as follows to supply the paper size plate (No.1,2) as service parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K334090 2K334090	SHEET CASSETTE C	-	1	-	○	Metric spec
2	-----	302K334100 2K334100	SHEET CASSETTE I	-	1	-	○	Inch spec

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

<Date> May 11, 2011

**<Improving the margin for detecting FAX connection → Ffrom March 2011 production on>**

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci,  
 TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

Enough tolerance is secured for threshold with no connection to improve the margin for detecting connection between the controller and FAX.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094130 2K094130	302K094131 2K094131	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No2-5 *1
2	302K094140 2K094140	302K094141 2K094141	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *1
3	302K094480 2K094480	302K094481 2K094481	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KS	1	1	○	○	for KTST *1
4	302K094490 2K094490	302K094491 2K094491	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP TW	1	1	○	○	for KMTW *1
5	302K094500 2K094500	302K094501 2K094501	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KR	1	1	○	○	for KMKR *1
6	302K394010 2K394010	302K394011 2K394011	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No7-10 *2
7	302K394020 2K394020	302K394021 2K394021	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *2
8	302K394720 2K394720	302K394721 2K394721	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KR	1	1	○	○	for KMKR *2
9	302K394760 2K394760	302K394761 2K394761	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP TW	1	1	○	○	for KMTW *2
10	302K394770 2K394770	302K394771 2K394771	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KS	1	1	○	○	for KTST *2
11	302LC94210 2LC94210	302LC94211 2LC94211	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No12 *3*5
12	302LC94220 2LC94220	302LC94221 2LC94221	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *3
13	302LN94010 2LN94010	302LN94011 2LN94011	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No14 *4*5
14	302LN94020 2LN94020	302LN94021 2LN94021	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *4

N00057247

\*1: TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

\*2: TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

\*3: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci      \*4: TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci

\*5 : Regarding No11 and 13, in case new specification is added, the destination of the parts may change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

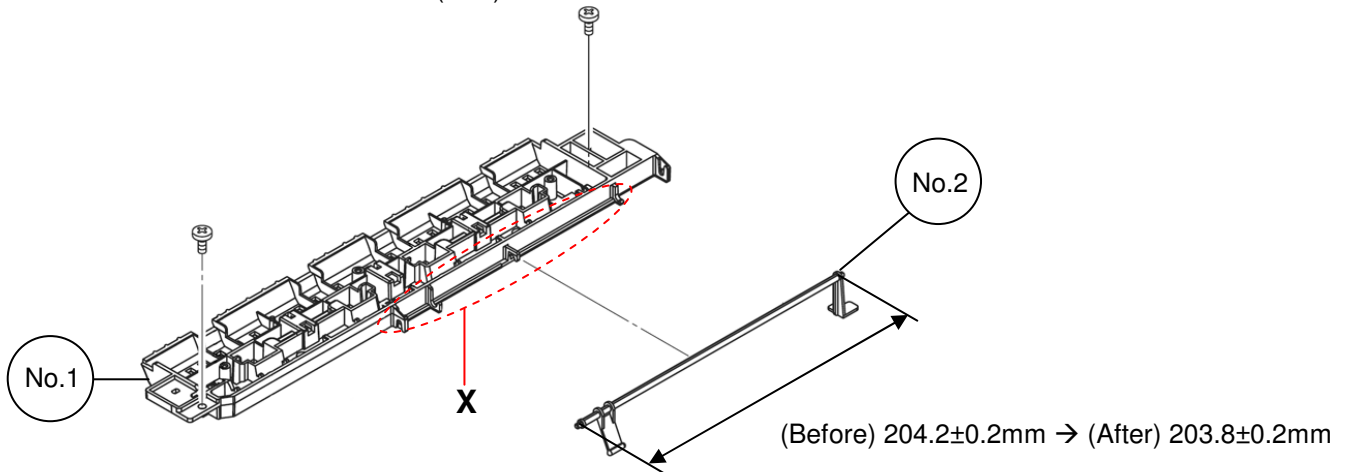
Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

<Date> May 11, 2011

**<Securing the margin for the exit sensor actuator motion → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

+/-0.3mm tolerance is added to the size of the exit sensor actuator fitting section (marked X below) on the upper exit frame (No1) and total length of the exit sensor actuator (No2) is shortened by 0.4mm to secure the margin for motion of the exit sensor actuator (No2).



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H728152 2H728152	302H728153 2H728153	FRAME EXIT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
2	302H728230 2H728230	302H728231 2H728231	ACTUATOR EXIT SENSOR	1	1	○	○	

N00056691

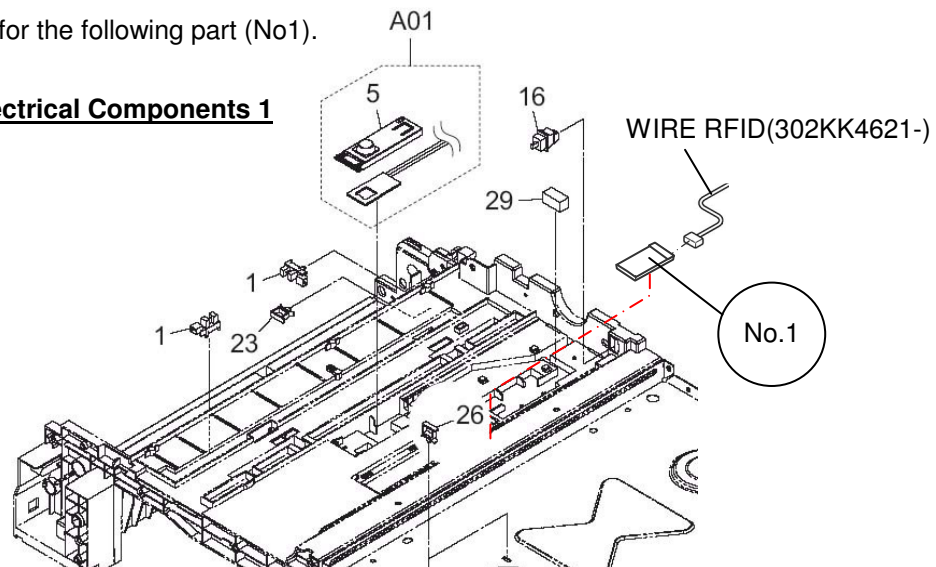
**<Parts number information (PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP)>**

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

Part number is registered for the following part (No1).

**FIG. 16(180/220)**  
**FIG. 19(181/221)**

**Electrical Components 1**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KP94200 2KP94200	PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	

N000

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<Parts number information (FRAME FUSER RIGHT)>

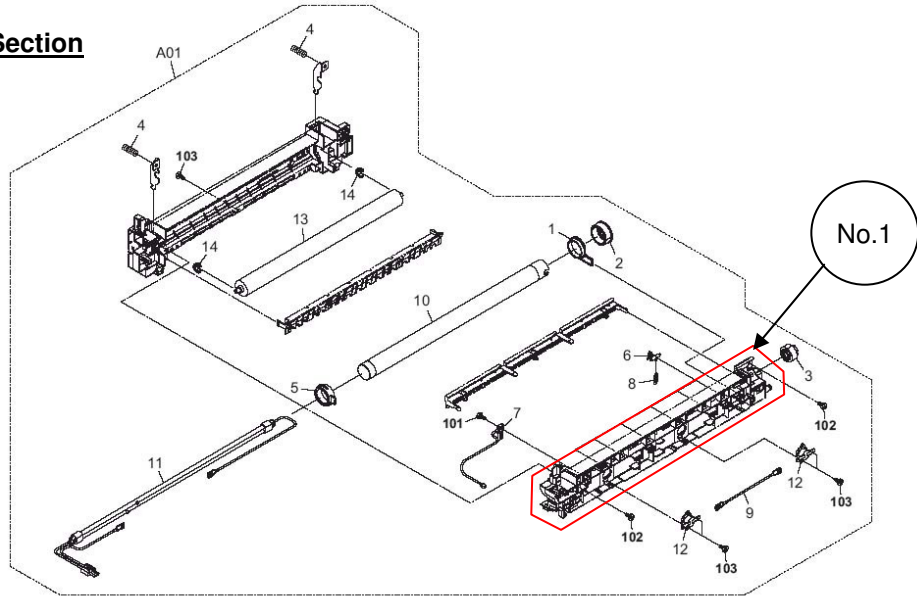
TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

<Date> May 11, 2011

Part number is registered for the following part (No.1).

FIG. 12(180/220) } **Fuser Section**  
 FIG. 15(181/221)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KK25010 2KK25010	FRAME FUSER RIGHT	-	1	-	○	

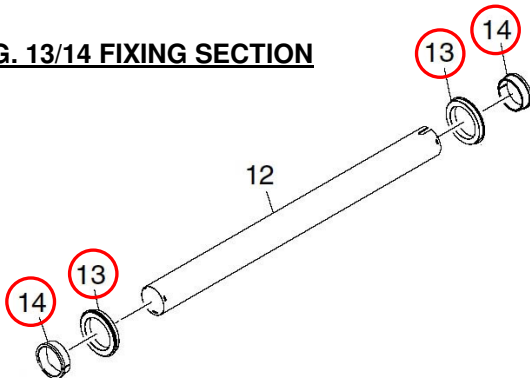
N000

## <Correcting Parts List>

KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN

Parts numbers listed in Parts List is corrected as follows.

### FIG. 13/14 FIXING SECTION



[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description
*1	13	2FG20190	BUSHING HEAT ROLLER
*1	14	2FG20230	BEARING HEAT ROLLER



[Correct]

Part No.	Description
2FG20230	BEARING HEAT ROLLER
2FG20190	BUSHING HEAT ROLLER

\*1 : Fig.13 → FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN

Fig.14 → KM-3035/4035/5035

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> May 11, 2011

**<(PF-800) Improving the margin for the sensor to detect tray lift-up**

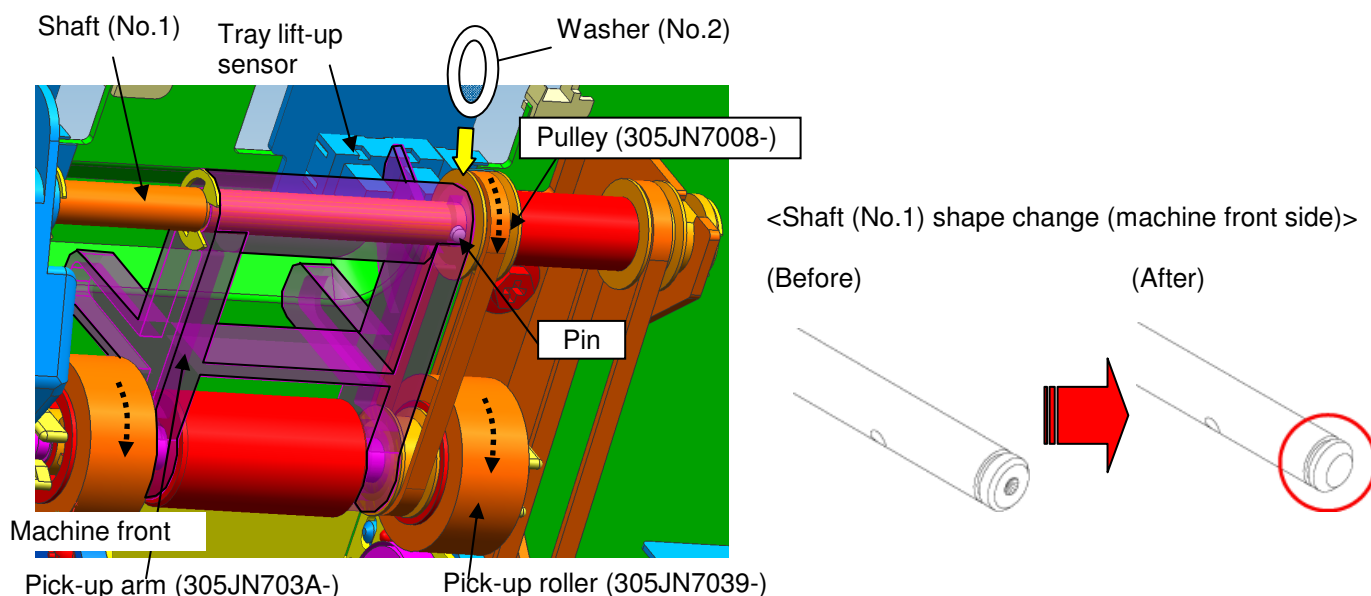
**→ After using up the old stock**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Following are changed to improve the margin for the sensor to detect tray lift-up.

<Content of change>

- 1) Pin hole angle on the shaft (No.1) is changed to prevent backlash of the shaft (No.1) and pick-up arm when the pick-up roller rotates
- 2) Shape of the shaft (No.1) is changed for distinction of the old and new shaft according to the above change.
- 3) Washer (No.2) is added in between the pick-up arm and pulley to reduce load to the pick-up arm and shaft (No.1) when the pulley rotates



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72QK0 5JN72QK0	305JN72QK1 5JN72QK1	SHAFT-PICK-LCF-S-F677	1	1	○	○	
2	-----	305JN707Q0 5JN707Q0	WASHER-6R2X9R5XR25-PL	-	1	○	○	

N00057743

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

<Date> May 11, 2011

**<(DF-800/810, PH-6) Improving assembly process → After using up the old stock>**

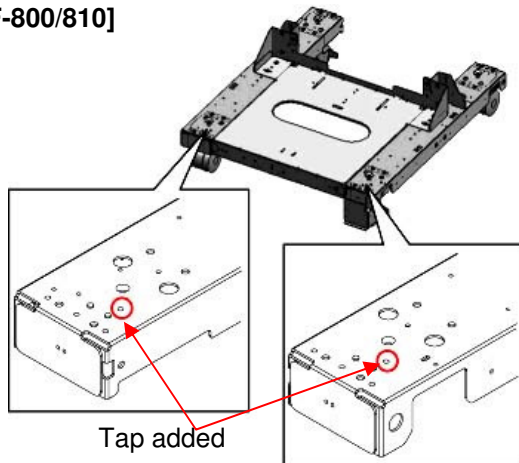
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Following are changed to improve assembly process.

(DF-800/810) Screw hole on the metal plate is changed to tap hole that is to fit the PH-6's bracket

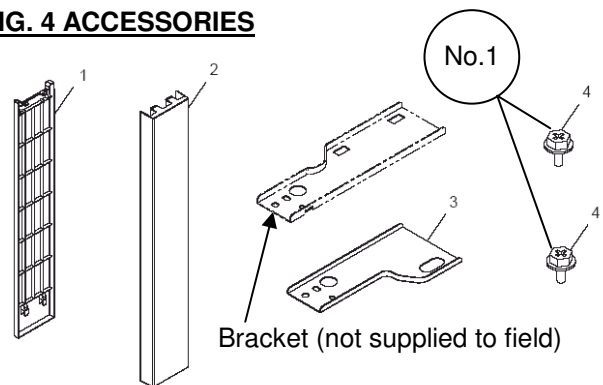
(PH-6) Screw (No.1) to fit the bracket is changed from tapping screw to no tap screw according to this change

[DF-800/810]



[PH-6]

**FIG. 4 ACCESSORIES**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72NT0 5JN72NT0	305JN72N80 5JN72N80	SCREW:S/PAN/SWWP-M4X8-ZU3	2	2	○	×	

N00057931 BSI:G10K411

\*1 : Please use the old screw (No.1) for the machine using the old metal plate.

**<Improving parts procurement ease → After using up the old stock>**

KM-4850w, KM-4830w, KM-P4845w, KM-P4850w, KM-S4850w, Kyocera Mita Administration System

Following ferrite core (No.1) is changed for parts procurement reason of manufacturer's discontinuation.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2A027770	2AV27440	CORE 15-26X13	*	*	○	○	

N00055733

\*Qty to use is dependent on the affected models.



# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> May 11, 2011

**<(AK-470) Improving assembly process (change of the lower guide/disuse of the conveying film) → after using up the old stock>**

DF-470

6 points of conveying ribs are added to the lower guide (\*) of the bridge unit (AK-470) and the conveying film (\*) is disused that is affixed before the center conveying roller in order to improve assembly process.

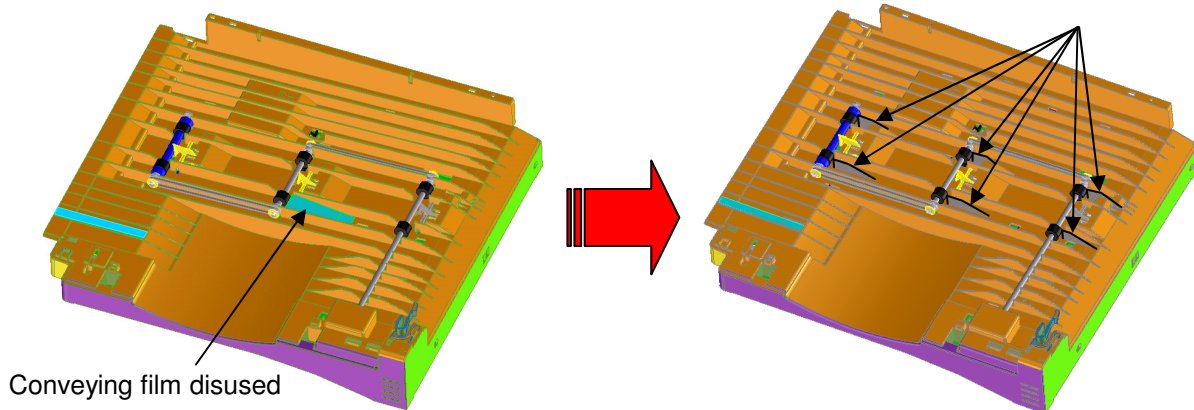
(\*) Lower guide and conveying film is not parts for field supply.

**<Lower guide section>** (Conveying rollers, actuator and conveying film are fitted)

(Before)

(After)

Conveying rib added (6 parts)



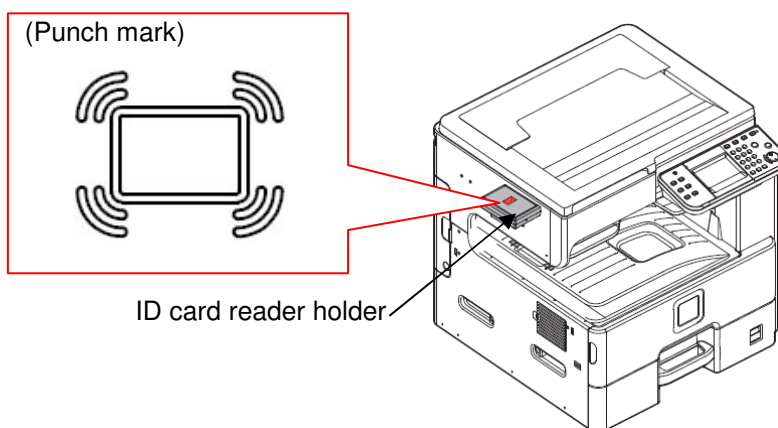
N00055287

**<Adding punch mark to the ID card reader holder**

**→ Planned from May 2011 production on>**

CARD READER HOLDER(B)

Punch mark is applied to the ID card reader holder to show where to swipe card for common use of parts with other models.



N00055612

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> June 9, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, LS/FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650, TASKalfa750c, KM-1620, KM-2020*, KM-1650, KM-2050*, KM-2550*, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1648, KM-2560*, KM-3060*, KM-2540*, KM-3040*, KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008, KM-C2630/C2630D, DP-770, DP-771, DF-790, AK-730, PF-470, DU-300</b>

**Affected models**

DP-770	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/6550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
DP-771	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/6550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
DF-790	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
AK-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
PF-470	TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
DU-300	FS-C5016N

The following parts are changed.

**P3 <Parts List Corrections>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

**P3 <Part Procurement Improvement>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

**P3 <Disposal Plastic Bag Addition>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

**P4 <Assembly Process Improvement>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

**P4 <High Voltage Board Change>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

<Date> June 9, 2011

**P4 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci

**P5 <Parts List Corrections>**

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

**P5 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

**P6 <Part number information>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

**P6 <LSU Cleaning Blade Motion Improvement>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci,  
FS-C8500DN

**P7 <Assembly Process Improvement>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

**P7 <Part Procurement Improvement>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P8 <(For KTST specification) Operation label Change>**

FS-C8025MFP

**P8 <(PF-800) Transportation Tolerance Improvement of the Separation Roller>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P9 <Fuser Drive Gear Abrasion Resistance Improvement>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P9 <Cleaner Unit Change>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <Parts List Corrections>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P11 <Parts Procurement Improvement>**

KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1648, KM-2560,  
KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221,  
KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008, KM-C2630/C2630D

**P11 <Abrasion Resistance Improvement>**

DP-770, DP-771

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

**P12 <Parts List Corrections>**

<Date> June 9, 2011

DF-790, AK-730

**P12 <Front Cover Opening/Closing Capability Improvement>**

PF-470

**P12 <Part Procurement Improvement>**

DU-300

**<Parts List Correction>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,  
TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The following part names listed in the parts list are changed.

[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Part name
7	A01	302LC94051 2LC94051	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(VENUS)SP
7	A01	302LK94021 2LK94021	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(VENUS-L)SP
7	A01	302LH94040 2LH94040	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(GAIA) SP
7	A01	302LL94010 2LL94010	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(GAIA) SP
12	A01	302LF94050 2LF94050	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(ZEUS) SP

[Correct]

Part No.	Part name	備考
302LC94051 2LC94051	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(V) SP	*1
302LK94021 2LK94021	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(V) SP	*2
302LH94040 2LH94040	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(G) SP	*3
302LL94010 2LL94010	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(G) SP	*4
302LF94050 2LF94050	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(Z) SP	*5

\*1: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (55/45 ppm)

\*2: TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (35/30 ppm)

\*3: TASKalfa5500i/4500i (55/45 ppm)

\*4: TASKalfa3500i (35 ppm)

\*5: TASKalfa8000i/6500i

**<Part Procurement Improvement → Available from April 2011 Production>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,  
TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

The bush (No.1) is changed as follows for part procurement improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2BC06510	28107310	BUSH 8	6	6	○	○	

N00058665

**<Disposal plastic bag added → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

A disposal plastic bag of 250x700 mm size is bundled in the waste toner tank package.

The part number remains unchanged after this change.

N00058156

**<Assembly Process Improvement → Available from April 2011 production>**

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information

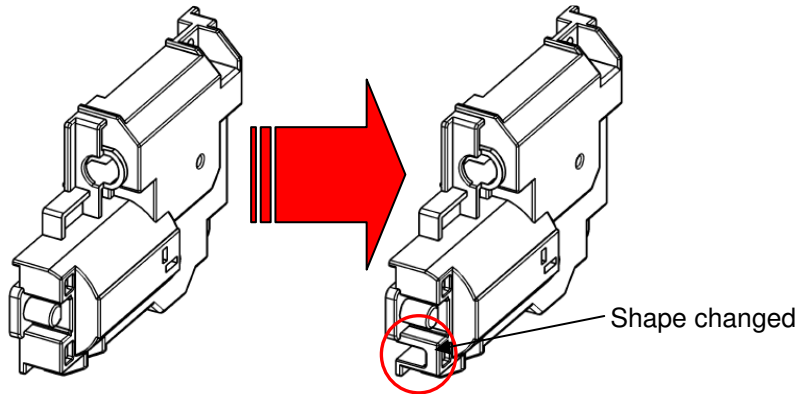
 Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

&lt;Date&gt; June 9, 2011

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

The shape of the DC motor holder in the conveying unit(No.1,2) is changed as follows to improve the assembly process.

**<DC motor> not to be individually supplied**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94050 2LC94050	302LC94051 2LC94051	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(VENUS)SP	1	1	○	○	5550ci 4550ci
2	302LK94020 2LK94020	302LK94021 2LK94021	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(VENUS-L)SP	1	1	○	○	3550ci 3050ci

N00058197

### <High Voltage Board Change → Available from April 2011 production>

 TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci  
 TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

Circuit pattern of the high voltage board is changed and a diode is added to the 24V line in order to improve protection of the Q703 transistor on the high voltage board (No.1)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994400 2K994400	302K994401 2K994401	PARTS UNIT HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSFER SP	1	1	○	○	

N00057203

### <Common use of parts → Available from April 2011 production>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci

E-shaped groove on the registration roller (No.1) is eliminated for common use of the part with toner models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994450 2K994450	302K994A00 2K994A00	PARTS ROLLER REGIST H SP	1	1	○	○	

N00058034/N00058213

\*1: The old type parts are used for the TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa3500i.

\*Please use the new type part for the TASKalfa4500i/5500i as informed per the SB:2LH-0001(B109) and for the new models.

### <Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**  
 <Date> June 9, 2011

The following part names listed in the parts list are corrected.

[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part name
12	9	1902LH0UN0 02LH0UN0	WT-862/WASTE TONER BOTTLE



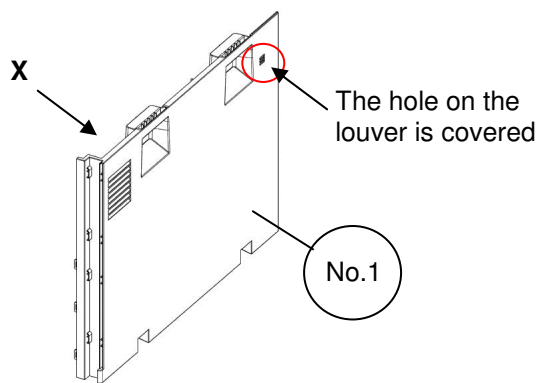
[Correct]

Part No	Part name
1902LC0UN0 02LC0UN0	WT-860/WASTE TONER BOTTLE

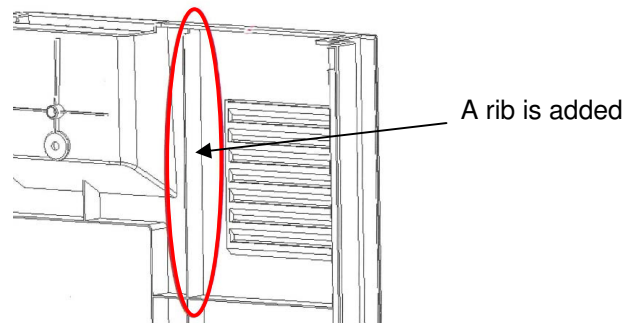
### <Common use of the parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The shape of COVER LEFT LOWER (No.1) is changed as follows for common use with other models.



<Viewed from X>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904070 2K904070	302K904071 2K904071	COVER LEFT LOWER	1	1	○	○	

N00058093

\*Please use the new type part for the new development model.

### <Part number information>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The following part numbers are changed.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**  
 <Date> June 9, 2011

- No1) The part is supplied with the Energy Star label affixed and the brush is removed for replacement ease.  
 No2) The packaging is changed to improve resistance to drop shock and shaking.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K929390 2K929390	302K994970 2K994970	PARTS COVER RIGHT FRONT SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302K931460 2K931460	302K994560 2K994560	PARTS GEAR Z48R SP	1	1	○	○	

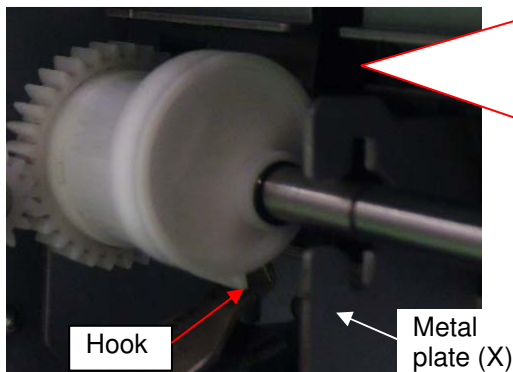
N00057105/N00053405

### <LSU cleaning blade motion improvement → Available from April 2011 production>

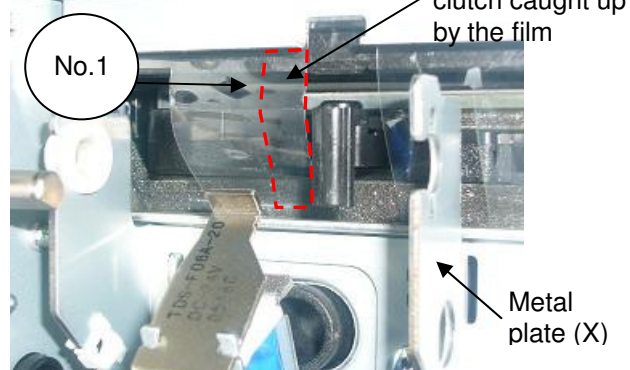
TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN

The shape of the film (No.2) is changed as follows in order to prevent the LSU cleaning blade motion failure from the hook of the drive clutch caught up by the film (No.2).

<Drive clutch>



<View with the drive clutch removed >



<LOWER FILM ID SENSOR(No.2)>



Cut the part contacting the drive clutch

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H794392 2H794392	302H794393 2H794393	PARTS ID SENSOR UNIT	1	1	X	○	
2	302H733260 2H733260	302H733261 2H733261	+LOWER FILM ID SENSOR	1	1	X	○	

N00058131

### <Assembly process improvement → Available from April 2011 production>

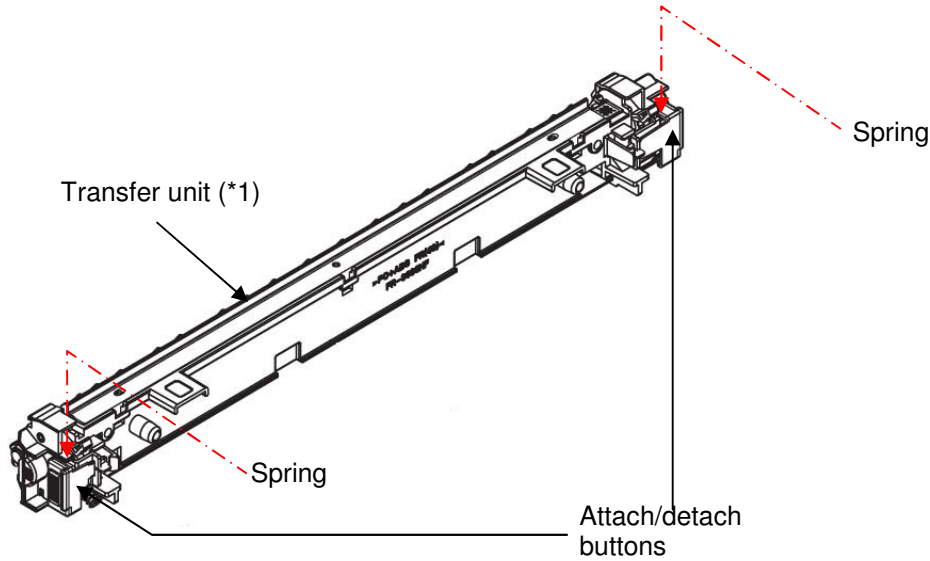
TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

The springs in the attach/detach buttons of the transfer unit are disused since it is confirmed no problem in functionality. The part number remains unchanged after this change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**  
 <Date> June 9, 2011



\*1: TR-475(302K39309-)→TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,  
 TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TR-895B(302K09308-)→TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

N00058030/58044

**<Part procurement improvement → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The conductive part in the FFC ENGINE1-2 SIG (No.1) is changed from tinned one to gold plated for the part procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K046330 2K046330	302K046330 2K046330	FFC ENGINE1-2 SIG	1	1	○	○	

N00058359

\*The part number remains unchanged.

**<(For KTST specification) Operation Label Change → From April 2011 production on>**

FS-C8025MFP

The language for the operation label (No.1) is changed as follows.

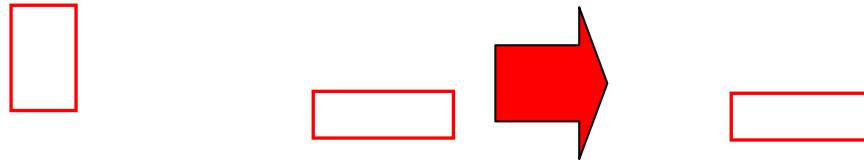




# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**  
 <Date> June 9, 2011



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K005130 2K005130	302K005131 2K005131	SHEET OPERATION LEFT KTST	1	1	X	○	

N00058539

### <(PF-800) Separation Roller Conveying Tolerance Improvement

→ After using up the old parts

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The lower limit of the torque limiter of the separator roller (No.1) is changed from 45+2/-2 mNm → 46+1/-1 mNm to improve the conveying tolerance for the double feed with burred paper edge.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71MK0 5JN71MK0	305JN72R60 5JN72R60	TORQUE LIMITER:TL-SEP-ROL-Y-46	1	1	○	○	

N00058422 BSI.G11A561

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> June 9, 2011

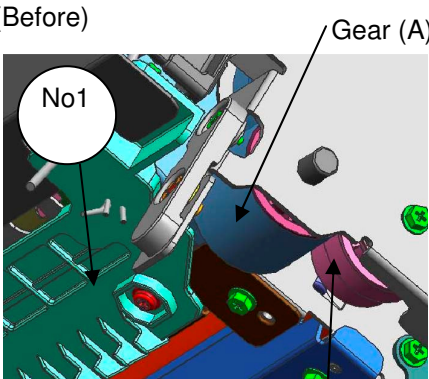
**<Fuser drive gear abrasion resistance improvement → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

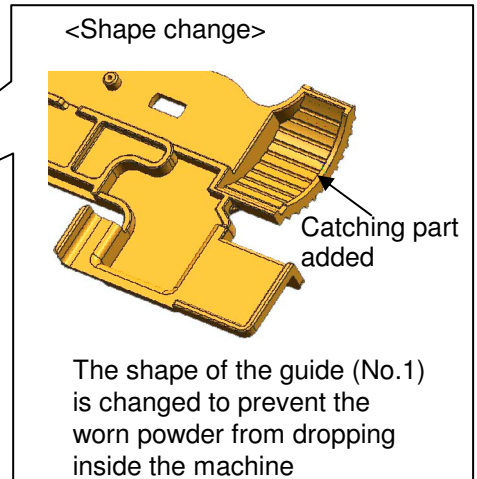
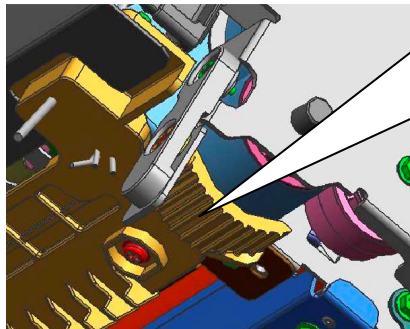
Change of the gear was informed per the service bulletin No.5JN-0030(A208) to improve the abrasion resistance of the fuser drive gear and the shape of the guide (No.1) is changed for further improvement to prevent the worn powder from dropping inside the machine. Adhesion of the worn powder to other units does not affect the image failure and abnormal sound, etc.

<Change of the Guide Shape>

(Before)



(After)



GEAR-8H30-8(305JN7218-)

When GEAR-8H30-8(305JN7218-) is worn, the worn powder is brought to the gear (A) to prevent it from dropping inside the machine

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN724P0 5JN724P0	305JN724P0 5JN724P0	GUIDE-ENT-PR	1	1	○	○	

N00049826/N00058873 JTA-02755\_BSI:G10H152

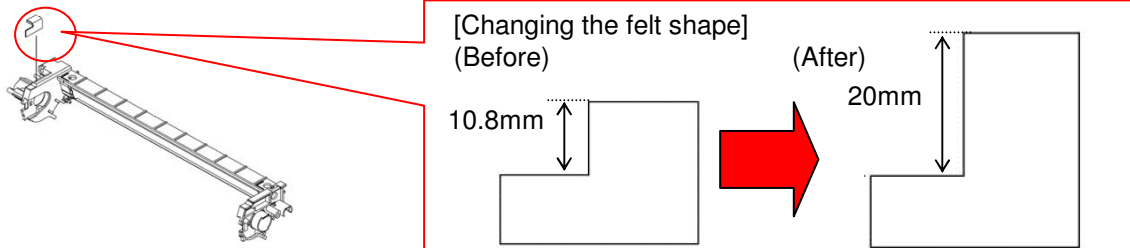
\*The part number remains unchanged.

**<Cleaner unit Change → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650, TASKalfa750c

The felt (not the part for the field supply) affixed to the cleaner unit (No.1) is changed as follows to improve its ability to stick to the part.

**<CASE ASSY:ASYS-CASE-CLNR-DRUM-430 (No.1)>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN717S0 5JN717S0	305JN717S0 5JN717S0	CASE ASSY:ASYS-CASE-CLNR-DRUM-430	1	1	○	○	

N00058872 BSI: G10H155

\*The part number remains unchanged.

**<Parts List Correction>**

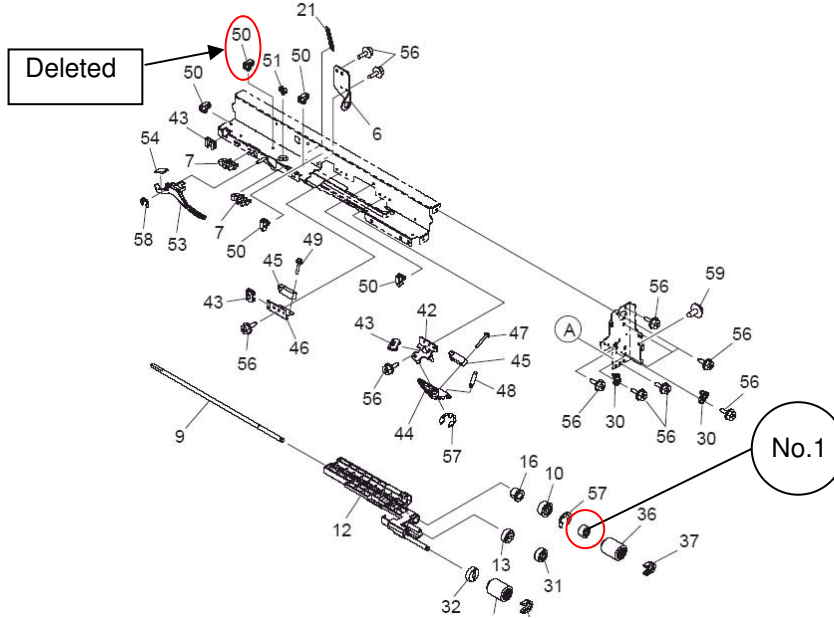
# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]  
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**  
<Date> June 9, 2011

The illustration part and qty to use in the parts list are corrected as follows.  
The following part (No.1) is also set to the one for the field supply.

**FIG. 11 FEED-ASM**



[Wrong]					[Correct]		
Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part name	Qty	Part No	Part name	Qty
11	50	305JN72KG0 5JN72KG0	CLAMP:LBWS-0206S-V0	5	305JN72KG0 5JN72KG0	CLAMP:LBWS-0206S-V0	4

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN70V90 5JN70V90	CLUTCH-6-LB-390	-	1	-	○	

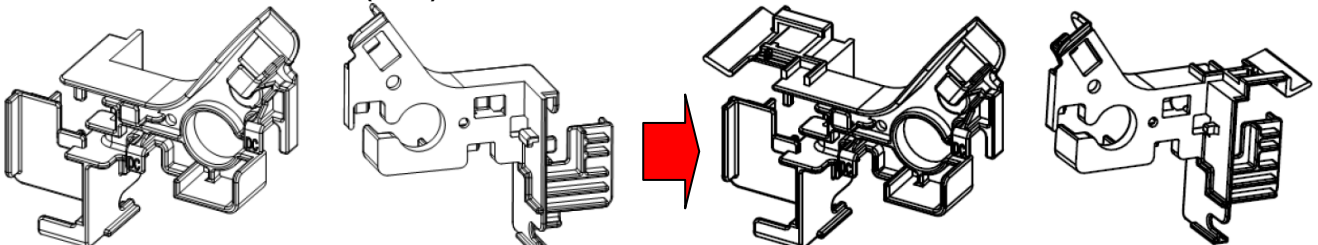
N00058499 BSI.G11D728

**<Common use of the parts → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The shape of the harness guide (No.1) is changed as follows for common use with other models.

**<HOLDER:HLDR-HRNS-LAMP(No.1)>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN724S0 5JN724S0	305JN724S0 5JN724S0	HOLDER:HLDR-HRNS-LAMP	1	1	○	○	

N00058875

\*The part number remains unchanged.

**<Part procurement improvement → After using up the old stock>**

KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1648, KM-2560,

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

## [Parts Change Information

&lt;Date&gt; June 9, 2011

 KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221,  
 KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008, KM-C2630/C2630D

The material of the following parts (No.1,2) is changed from POLON U32(light yellow) to ML-32(black) for the part procurement improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2C912700	302C912701 2C912701	SPONGE ORIGINAL SIZE	1	1	○	○	other than *1
2	35912531	3035912532 35912532	SPONGE,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR	1	1	○	○	*1

N00046050/N00058504

\*1: KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008

### <Abrasion Resistance Improvement → Available from April 2011 production>

DP-770, DP-771

The bush (No.1) is changed as follows to improve the abrasion resistance.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3CY07080	302K324450 2K324450	BUSH 6	*	*	○	○	

N00058679

\*The change is applied to all the qty for each model.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<Parts List Correction>

DF-790, AK-730

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

<Date> June 9, 2011

The part numbers listed in the parts list are corrected as follows.

[Wrong]				[Correct]			
Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part name		Part No	Part name	
<b>DF-790</b>							
2	29	7NXKB1281AA2H01 NX124860	SENSOR OPT.	➔	303NB94140 3NB94140	PARTS SENSOR OPT. SP	
<b>AK-730</b>							
4	8	302K944120 2K944120	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	➔	302K994370 2K994370	PARTS SOLENOID FEED SHIFT SP	
3	10	302K944060 2K944060	MOTOR PM FEED	➔	302K994300 2K994300	PARTS MOTOR PM FEED SP	

## <Front Cover open/close operation Improvement → After using up the old stock>

PF-470

The spring (No.1) is changed as follows to improve the open/close operation.

- Free length : (Before)16mm → (After)17.4mm
- Tension : (Before)7.4N → (After) 9.8N

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K004280 2K004280	302K004281 2K004281	SPRING FRONT COVER	2	2	○	○	

N00058399

## <Part procurement improvement → After using up the old stock>

DU-300

The following part (No.1) is changed for procurement improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	WNAA1070 5FZNF2403202+03	5HZNF2403202+03 WNAAB070	FAN MOTOR /3610KL-05W-B50-F15	1	1	○	○	

N000

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0046 (B175)**

<Date> June 21, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Change of the cartridge seal and bundled leaflet</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

## <Content of changes>

The following is changed for common use with other models.

### <Phenomenon>

The toner cartridge shutter may open and toner may spill when pulling out the cartridge seal at a steep angle. The seal should be pulled out along the cartridge and then the shutter does not open.

### <Cause>

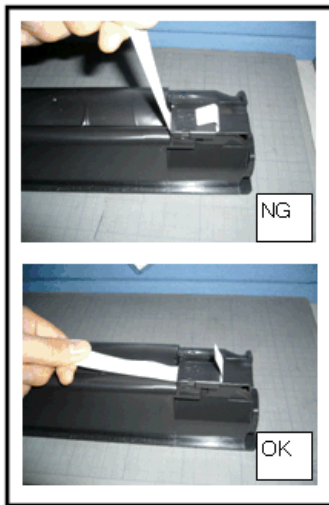
The toner shutter may be moved by the shock if the seal is pulled out at a steep angle.

### <Corrective measures, contents of changes>

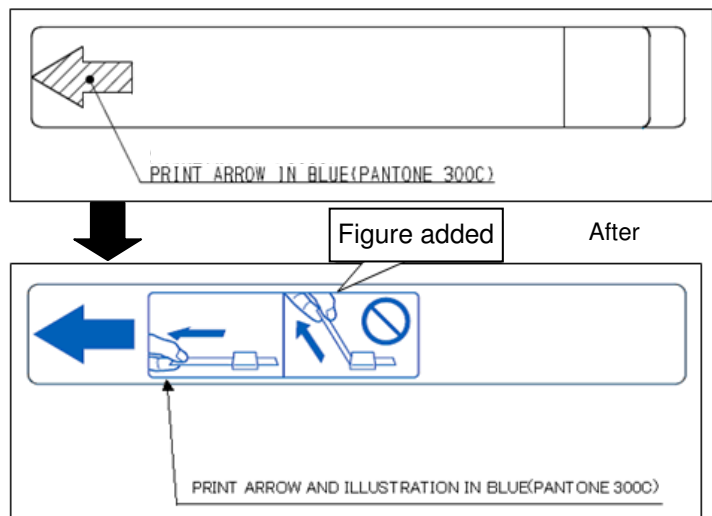
The following are changed for further attention while the direction to pull out the seal is described in the operation guide.

1. A figure is added on the seal .
2. A note is added to the leaflet bundled in the cartridge.

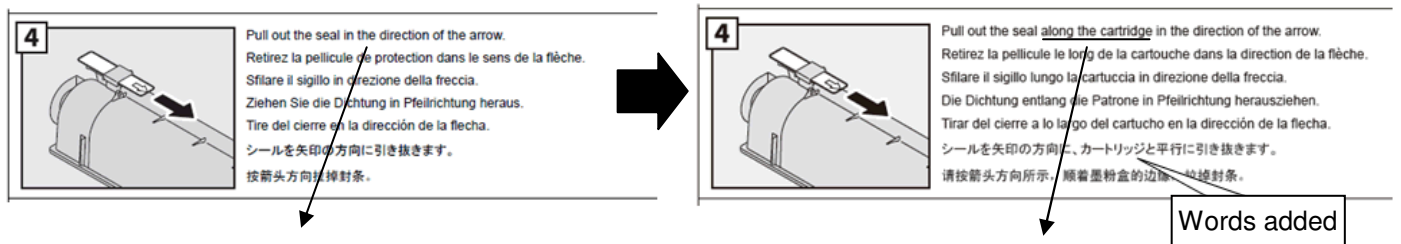
### <Direction to peel the seal>



### <1. Change of the cartridge seal>



### <2. Change of bundled leaflet>



Pull out the seal in the direction of the arrow. ➡ Pull out the seal along the cartridge in the direction of the arrow.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0046 (B175)**

&lt;Date&gt; June 21, 2011

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please note the above.		
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b> After using up the old stock		

N00059132

G11E838

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0047(B209)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 14, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Corrective measures for originals multi-ply feed at the RADF section</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

The phenomenon A to C below may occur if a lot of special originals(\*1) of high adhesion among them are fed through the RADF. Therefore, the following parts are changed.

(\*1) Press-fitted originals off the staple not being separate  
Originals easily caught up at the punch hole or paper edge bur

[Phenomenon]

A) Originals are not picked up and the misfeed (E712) occurs.

B) Originals stack hits the feed roller, it can not get into the nip and E712 misfeed occurs.

C) Originals are not separated and conveyed.

## <Content of changes>

Change	Details	Applied parts
<b>A) Against misfeed (E712) --- Originals are not picked up</b>		
1	Pick-up load increased Flange added to pick-up roller holder (No1) (load increased by 24g)	No1
2	Solenoid fitting location change Solenoid fitted to right by one scale after the above change 1)	---
3	Solenoid opposing spring change After the above change 1) Tension change: (Before)7.47N → (After) 9.97N Color change: (Before) Silver → (After) Brown	No2
4	Pick-up roller tension spring change After the above change 3) Tension change: (Before)1.39N → (After) 1.21N Color change: (Before) Silver → (After) Brown	No3
5	Pick-up lifter link part change - Pick-up lifter lever (No4,5) shape is changed for smooth movement of the link part after the above change 1). - Metal plate added to lever (No4) for strength	No4,5
<b>B) Against misfeed (E712) --- Originals hit the rollers and unable to get into the nip</b>		
6	Pick-up roller contact surface change - Rubber/cushion (a) material change/fitting location change after the above change 1) to prevent multi-ply original feed at a small number sheets - For easy original feed between the feed roller and separation roller } (No6) →Guide shape changed →Rubber/cushion (b) eliminated →Separation film extended by 1mm - Sheet (No7) added to stabilize conveying	No6,7
7	Original stopper/guide changed - Original stopper (No8,9) shape change to enable original to reach stopper surface - Guide (No10) shape change after above original stopper (No9) shape change - Guide (No10) not being parts for field is changed to service parts after the above change Label (No11) separately supplied is now bundled in the guide (No10) after this change - Spacer added to the metal plate to avoid contact of the pick-up roller with the metal plate	No8~11
<b>C) Against multi-ply feed --- Originals are not separated and conveyed.</b>		
8	Conveying guide change Adhesive area is reduced to improve original conveying to the roller nip (stiffness of the film is weakened)	No12
9	Separation roller tension spring change Tension change: (Before)4.44N → (After) 3.55N Color change: (Before) Silver → (After) Brown	No13



# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0047(B209)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 14, 2011

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please replace with the new parts depending on the phenomenon A) to C) when the above phenomenon arises. When replacing the parts A (No1~5) and B(No6~11), please use a set of old part or new ones (No1~11) respectively. (Mixed use of the old and new parts may not take effect or cause the negative effect such as paper jam)		
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b> No production is currently planned.		

N00057231/JTA-02707\_N00057234/BSI.G11C671

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70YD0 5JN70YD0	305JN72RA0 5JN72RA0	HOLDER ASSY:ASYB-HLDR-PICK-R2	1	1	X*	X*	*1
2	305JN720M0 5JN720M0	305JN72RL0 5JN72RL0	SPRING:SPG-E-PICK-SOL-2	1	1	X*	X*	*1
3	305JN72110 5JN72110	305JN72RE0 5JN72RE0	SPRING:SPG-E-PICKUP-TQ2	1	1	X*	X*	*1
4	305JN71WY0 5JN71WY0	305JN72RB0 5JN72RB0	LEVER ASSY:ASYB-PICK-JOINT-TQ	1	1	X*	X*	*1
5	305JN71X80 5JN71X80	305JN72RK0 5JN72RK0	LEVER-PICK-SOL-TQ-2W	1	1	X*	X*	*1
6	305JN71ZQ0 5JN71ZQ0	305JN72RH0 5JN72RH0	COVER ASSY:ASYS-COV-ROL-SPT-TQ-TABA	1	1	X*	X*	*1
7	-----	305JN72R40 5JN72R40	SHEET:MYLAR-COV-SPT-INR	-	1	-	X*	
8	305JN71WR1 5JN71WR1	305JN72RD0 5JN72RD0	STOPPER:STPR-PICK-F-TQ-3	1	1	X*	X*	*1
9	305JN71WS1 5JN71WS1	305JN72RC0 5JN72RC0	STOPPER:STPR-PICK-R-TQ-3	1	1	X*	X*	*1
10	-----	305JN72RF0 5JN72RF0	FEED ASSY:ASYS-GUIDE-FEED-U-U-TQ	-	1	-	X*	
11	305JN720C0 5JN720C0	-----	LABEL-INST-TQ	1	-	O	-	*1, *2
12	305JN71ZP0 5JN71ZP0	305JN72RG0 5JN72RG0	FEED ASSY:ASYS-GUIDE-FEED-U-L-TABA	1	1	X*	X*	*1
13	305JN71ZR0 5JN71ZR0	305JN72RJ0 5JN72RJ0	SPRING:SPG-ROL-SPT-TQ-M100	1	1	X*	X*	*1

\*Please use the set of the old parts or new ones while the old and new parts are physically compatible but problem may arise in functionality in mixed use. Refer to [Field Measure] for details.

\*1: Supply of the old parts above (No~1~6, No8,9, No11~13) is continued.

\*2: Bundled in the guide (No10)

# Service Bulletin

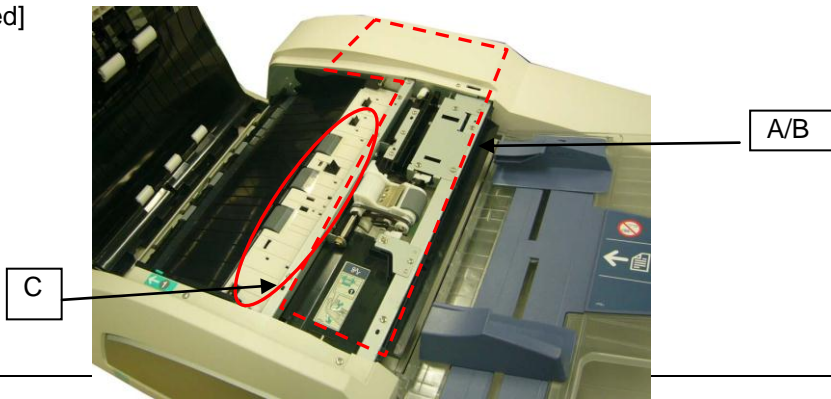
Ref. No. **5JN-0047(B209)**

<Date> September 14, 2011

**[Phenomenon]**

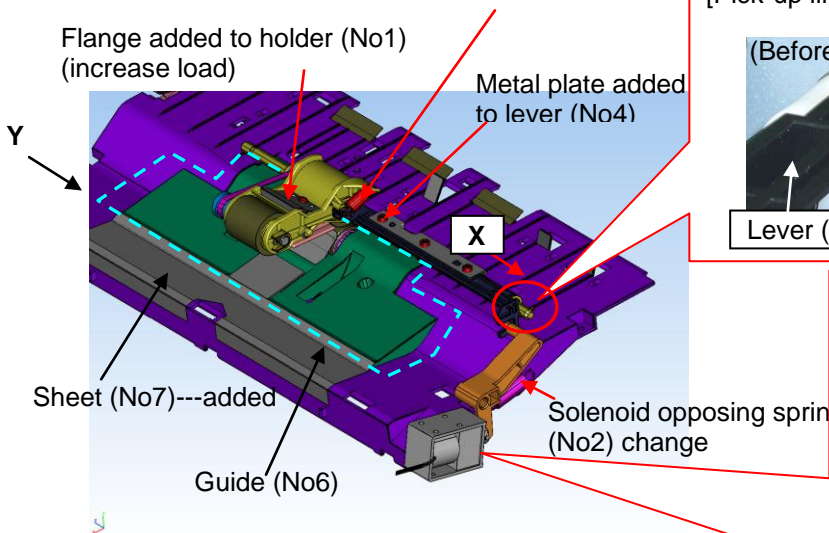
A/B) Against misfeed (E712)--- conveying improved	C) Against multi-ply feed --- separation improved
<p>(A) Unable to pick up originals with high adhesion                  (B) Originals stack hits the rollers and unable to get into the roller nip</p>	<p>Multiple originals are not separated and conveyed</p>

**[Where Changed]**

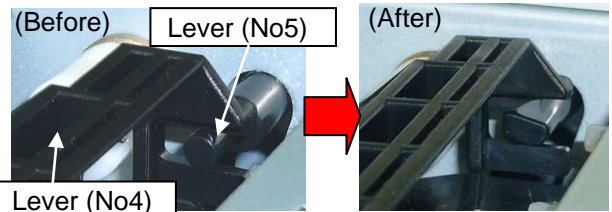


**[Change A] ---Applied parts No1 to 5**

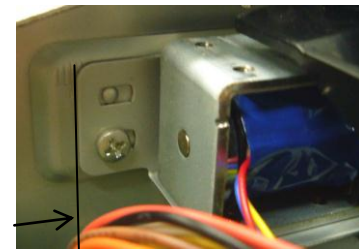
Pick-up roller tension spring (No3) change



**[Pick-up lifter link part shape change]---viewed from X**



**[Solenoid fitting location change]**



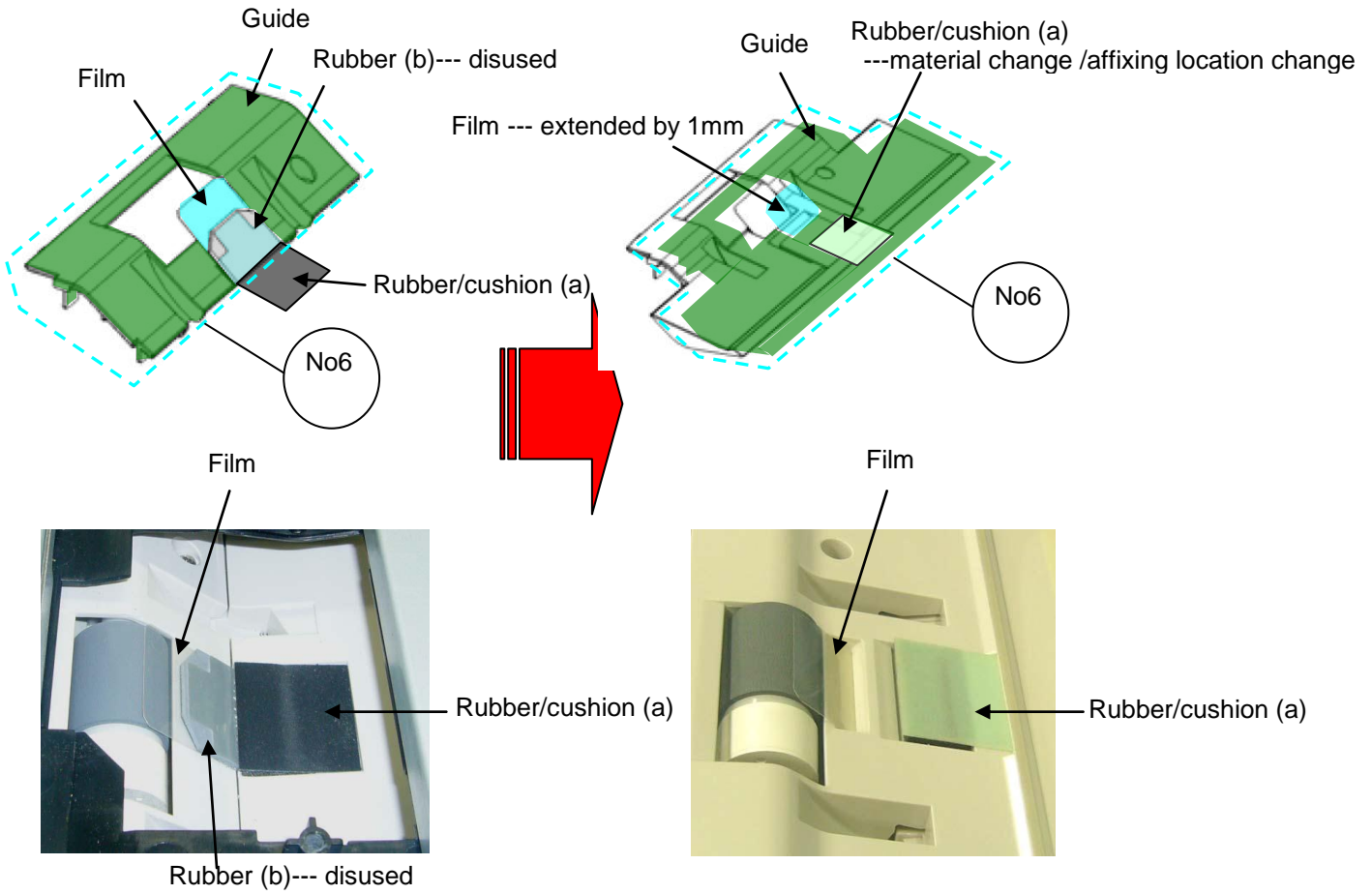
# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0047(B209)**

<Date> September 14, 2011

**[Change B]--- Applied parts No6 to 11**

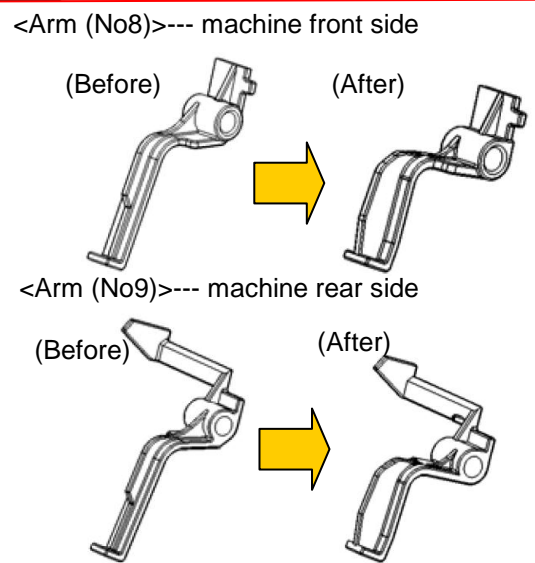
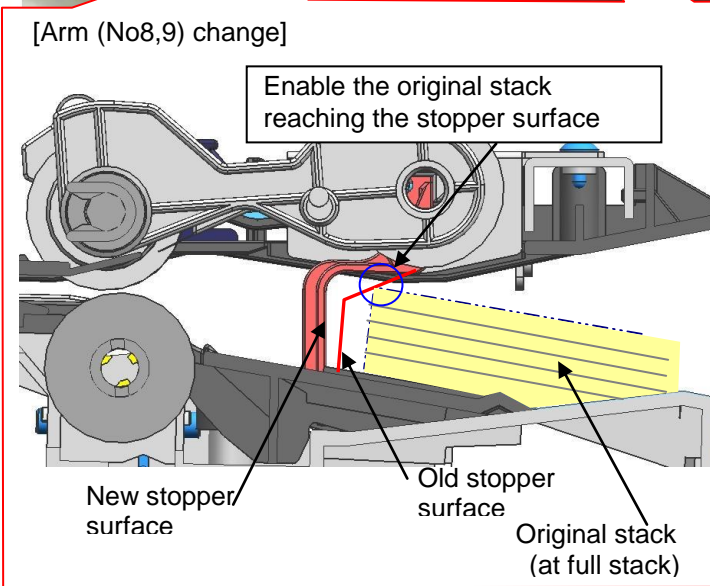
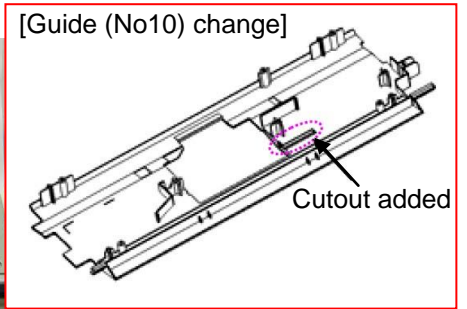
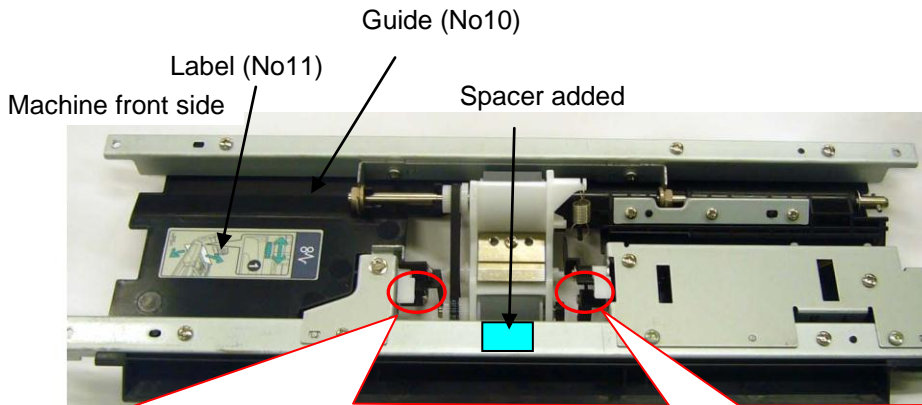
[Guide (No6) changed]---viewed from Y



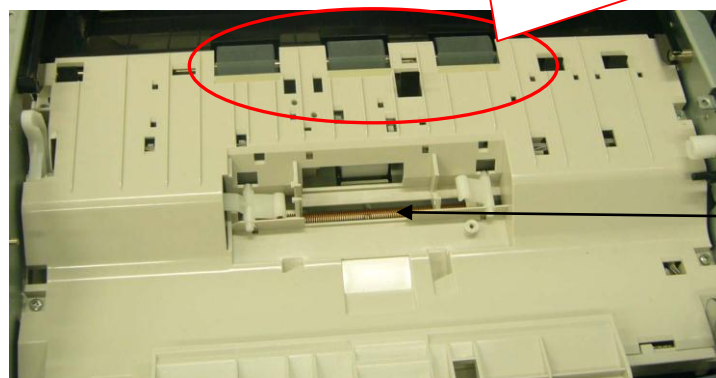
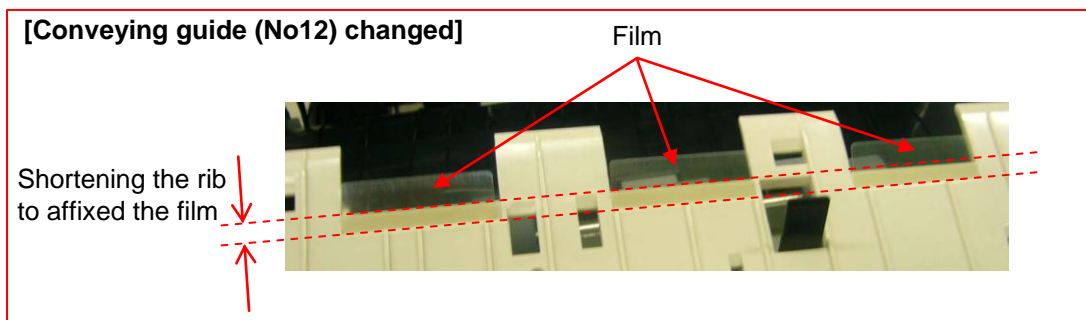
# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0047(B209)**

<Date> September 14, 2011



**[Change C]--- Applied parts No12,13**



# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; August 19, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa255/FS-C6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B),DP-770,DP-771,PF-730,PF-780,BF-730,AK-730

### Affected models

PF-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
PF-780	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
DP-750/DP-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B)/DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/600ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DP-770	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i
BF-730	DF-790 (Main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)
AK-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

The following parts are changed.

### **P3 <Common use of parts (Bearing)>**

All

### **P4 <Cassette size label change>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-780, PF-730

### **P4 <PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP change>**

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

### **P5 <Cassette back-end stopper shape change>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,  
 TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci,  
 TASKalfa6550ci, PF-730, PF-780

### **P5 <(South America spec) DP label set-up>**

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

### **P6 <Change since the 1st production>**

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

### **P6 <(KTST spec) Part number set-up to the front cover part>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**  
<Date> August 19, 2011

**P7 <Part number set-up to the glass table part>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

**P7 <Change since the 1st production>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

**P7 <(DP section) SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A change >**

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-770, DP-771

**P8 <(OLI spec) Emblem Change>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

**P8 <Parts List Correction>**

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

**P8 <DP timing switch shape change>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

**P9 <Toner installation operability improvement>**

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

**P9 <Part number change (engine board)>**

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

**P10 <Assembly process improvement>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <Assembly process improvement>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P11 <Assembly process improvement>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P12 <(PF-800) LCF rear side latch improvement>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P12 <Part number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P13 <(DF-800/810) Parts List Correction>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P13 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa4820w

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**  
 <Date> August 19, 2011

**P13 <Part number information>**

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

**P14 <Part number set-up on ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER>**

BF-730

**P14 <GEAR Z20 JOINT fitting improvement>**

AK-730

**P15 <Waste toner bottle cap change>**

 TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,  
 TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

**P15 <Parts list correction>**

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

---

**<Common use of parts (Bearing) → After using up the old stock>**

All

The bearing is changed as follows for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	7BE006103400H01 BE129540	BEARING MR106ZZ	-	2	-	○	
2	303J806140 3J806140	-----	BEARING 106	2	-	○	-	Converted to No.1
3	63820190	-----	BEARING, FIXING UNIT	2	-	○	-	Converted to No.1
4	G3001060	-----	BALL BEARING MR106ZZS	2	-	○	-	Converted to No.1
5	7BEMF128ZZ+EH01 BE116800	7BE008121R31H01 BE121740	BEARING MF128ZZ	2	2	○	○	
6	-----	7BE008165J40H01 BE129560	BEARING 688ZZNR	-	*1	-	○	
7	28107400	-----	BEARING,688ZZNR	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.6
8	60912270	-----	BEARING,688ZZ	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.6
9	-----	7BE008165J42H01 BE122750	BEARING 688ZZNR	-	*1	-	○	
10	35920130	-----	BEARING,PRESSURE	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.9
11	2C920330	-----	BEARING PRESSURE	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.9

\*1: Qty to use differs by where to use.

N00058195

# Service Bulletin

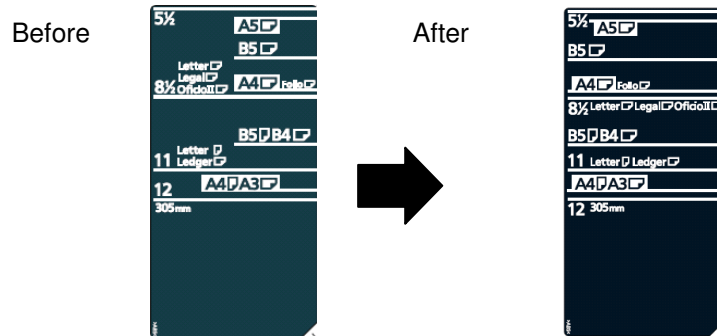
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**  
 <Date> August 19, 2011

**<Cassette size label change → Planned in July 2011 production>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-780, PF-730

Design of the cassette size label is changed so that the size is visible when moving the size change lever.  
 (The color remains unchanged)



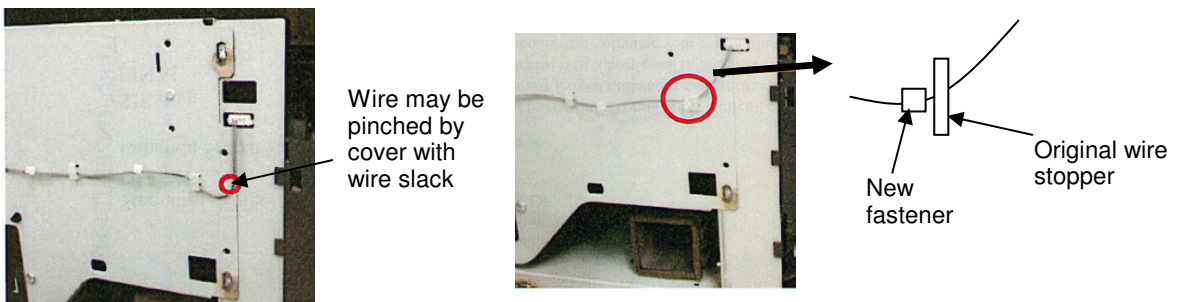
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K934020 2K934020	302K934021 2K934021	LABEL PAPER SIZE B	1	1	X	O	

N00059632

**<PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP change → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The wire may be pinched by the cover with wire slack after assembly process. A cable fastener is added to prevent it.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	7YZM420003++H01 YZ052580	ACCESS.BAND	-	1	-	O	

N00059946



# Service Bulletin

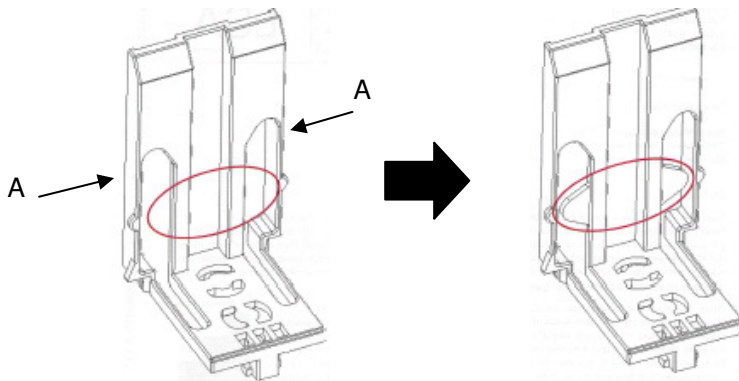
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**  
 <Date> August 19, 2011

**<Cassette back-end stopper shape change  
 → From available timing in June 2011 production>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,  
 TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci,  
 TASKalfa6550ci, PF-730, PF-780

The shape of the cassette stopper is partially changed to regulate the flexure and prevent the stress whitening. This is to regulate the flexure around **A** that may be whitened if pinched too much.



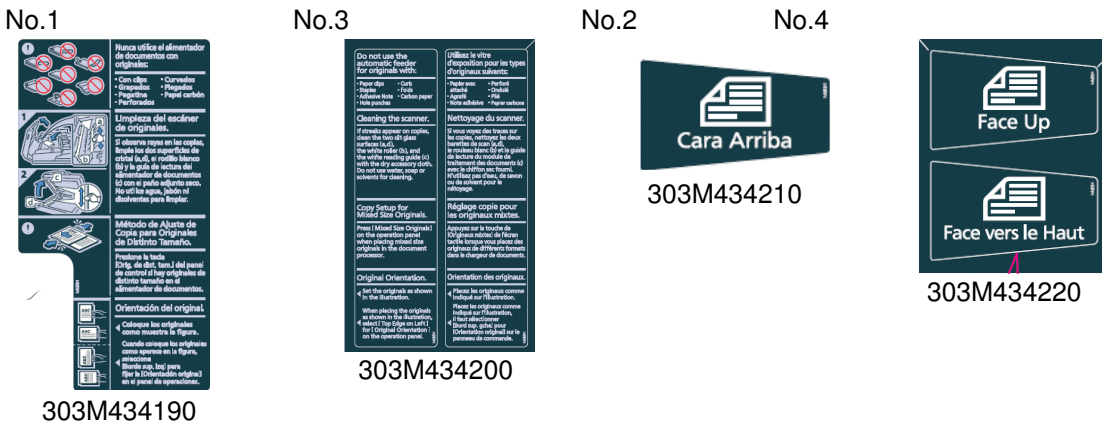
\*The part left is not set up for field supply.

N00059156

**<(South America spec) DP label set-up → Applied since the 1st production>**

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The label for the standard DP for South America is set up and bundled.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303M434190 3M434190	LABEL CAUTION SA	-	1	-	○	to affix
2	-----	303M434210 3M434210	LABEL FACE UP SA	-	1	-	○	to affix
3	-----	303M434200 3M434200	LABEL CAUTION SET SA	-	1	-	○	to bundle
4	-----	303M434220 3M434220	LABEL FACE UP SET SA	-	1	-	○	to bundle

N00059562

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**  
 <Date> August 19, 2011

### <Change since the 1st production>

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

The following are changed since the 1st production.

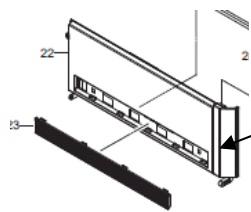
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994110 2K994110	302K994B00 2K994B00	PARTS CLN WT UNIT(M) SP	1	1	X	O	
2	302LC94180 2LC94180	302K994B10 2K994B10	PARTS CLN WT MOTOR ASSY (M) SP	1	1	X	O	

N00059969/N00059987

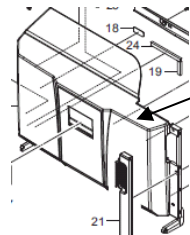
### <(KTST spec) Part number set-up to the front cover part>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The cover is set up for KTST after affixing the China RoHS label and China Energy label.



302K90402\_  
COVER FRONT MIDDLE  
with label affixed  
(No.1,2)



302LC0401\_  
COVER FRONT A  
with label affixed  
(No.3-9)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LF94340 2LF94340	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 8000i
2	-----	302LG94020 2LG94020	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 6500i
3	-----	302LC94640	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 5500ci
4	-----	302LM94020	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 4550ci
5	-----	302LN94090	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 3550ci
6	-----	302LK94120	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 3050ci
7	-----	302LH94330	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 5500i
8	-----	302LJ94030	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 4500i
9	-----	302LL94060	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 3500i

N00059373 /N00059690

N00059362/N00059653/N00059655

# Service Bulletin

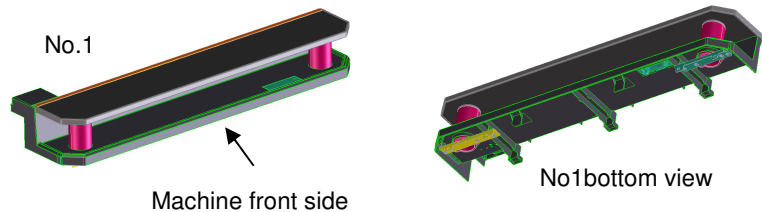
## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**  
 <Date> August 19, 2011

### <Part number set-up to the glass table part>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

The part number is set up to the glass table assembly.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994A70 2K994A70	PARTS GLASS TABLE ASSY SP	-	1	-	O	Newly registered
2	302K904031 2K904031	302K904031 2K904031	+COVER FRONT TOP	1	1	-	-	*1
3	302K904520 2K904520	302K904520 2K904520	+COVER GLASS TABLE	1	1	-	-	*1
4	302LC04340 2LC04340	302LC04340 2LC04340	+COVER ISU LEFT SUB	1	1	-	-	*1

N00059464/N00059483

\*1: Listed in the parts list

### <Change since the 1st production → Since the 1st production>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

The following part is changed since the 1st production.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994310 2K994310	302K994A80 2K994A80	PARTS MOTOR HB MID SP	1	1	X	O	

N00059608 / N00056784

### <(DP section) SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A change → From available timing in June 2011 production>

 TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, DP-750/DP-750(B),  
 DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-770, DP-771

The following is changed to strengthen the sponge applied in between the DP original mat and the hook and loop fastener.

- Material: (Before) F-2G → (After) RL-150FR
- Thickness: (Before) 3mm → (After) 2.5mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303J902091 3J902091	303M802320 3M802320	SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A	1	1	O	O	

N00058884

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**  
 <Date> August 19, 2011

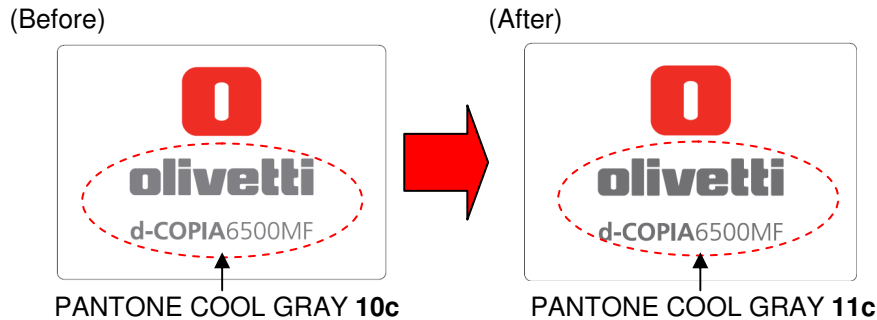
**<(OLI spec) Emblem Change**

**→ Planned from available timing in July 2011 production**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

The color of the emblem applied to the front cover is changed as follows.

<Emblem> (Below is for the TASKalfa6500i)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LG61020 2LG61020	302LG61020 2LG61020	SHEET EMBLEM 6500(LV)	1	1	○	○	*1 TASKalfa6500i
2	302LF61020 2LF61020	302LF61020 2LF61020	SHEET EMBLEM 8000(LV)	1	1	○	○	*1 TASKalfa8000i

N00059110/N00059111/N00059112/N00059113/N00059114/N00059115

\*1: The part number remains unchanged.

**<Parts List Correction>**

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

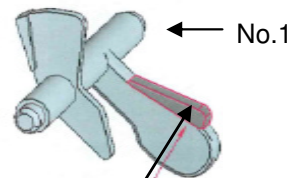
The part name listed in the parts list is changed as follows.

[Wrong]				→	[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description		Part No.	Description
11	12	302LG93010 2LG93010	LK-6706		302LG93010 2LG93010	LK-6705

**<DP timing switch shape change → Planned from July 2011 production>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,

The shape of the timing switch (No1) is changed to prevent the contact of GUIDE READING.



Black part removed

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M824190 3M824190	303M824191 3M824191	ACTUATOR TIMING	1	1	○	○	

N00059279

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> August 19, 2011

**<Toner installation operability improvement → After using up the old stock>**

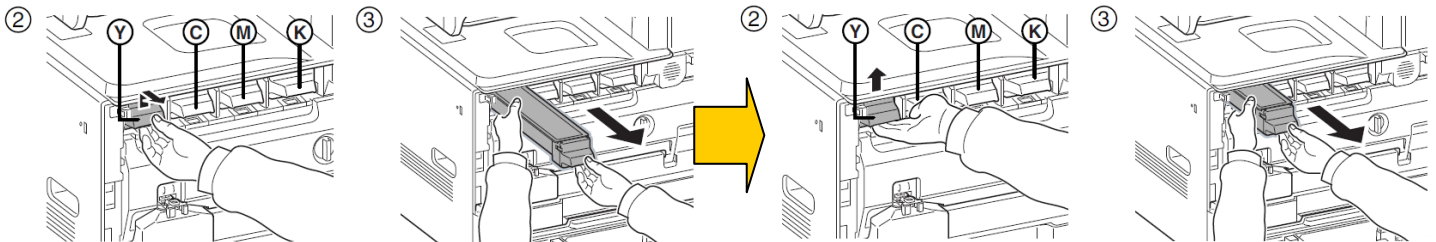
TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

The illustration on the label applied to the front cover and the one in the leaflet bundled in the toner kit are changed as follows to improve the operability to install the toner.

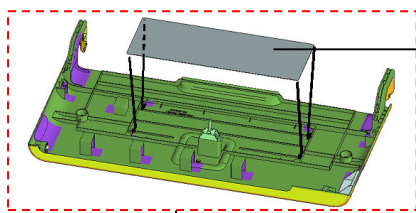
**<Toner kit leaflet change>**

(Before)

(After)



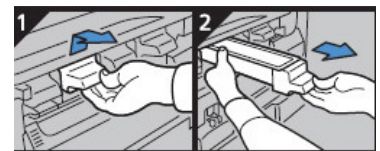
**<Front cover label change>**



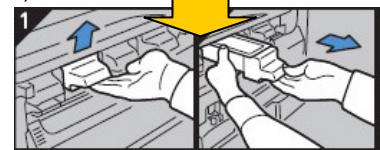
Front cover (302KZ9401-/302KZ9406-/302KZ9402-/302K09436-)



(Before)



(After)



N00059381/N00059422

**<Part number change (engine board)>**

**→ From available timing in June 2011 production>**

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

The resistance is changed to optimize for the signal level to the CPU that may be partially lowered.

R479 4.7KJ 1/16W -> 1KJ 1/16W

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094160 2K094160	302K094161 2K094161	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00059449

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

## <Assembly process improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following part (No.1) is changed to improve assembly process.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70XY0 5JN70XY0	305JN72GU0 5JN72GU0	BUSH-6-NU4	*	*	○	○	

N00059554 G11F937

\*Qty to use is all the one by model.

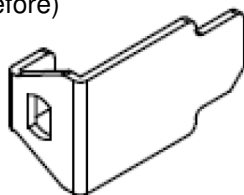
## <Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

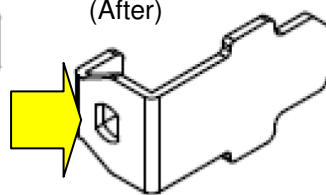
The following part (No.1) is changed for common use with other models.

<BRACKET:BRKT-LU-BELT-BP(No.1) shape change>

(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71SR0 5JN71SR0	305JN71SR0 5JN71SR0	BRACKET:BRKT-LU-BELT-BP	2	2	○	○	*1

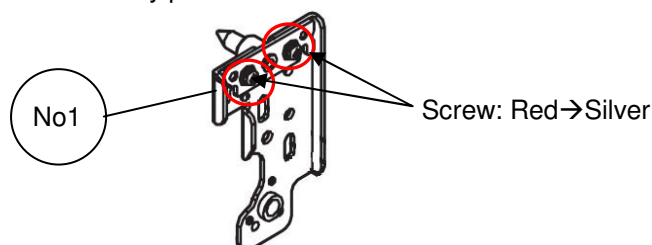
N00059643 BSI.G10J295

\*1 : The part number remains unchanged.

## <Assembly process improvement → From April 2011 production>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The color of the screw for PLATE ASSY:ASYB-PLATE-TBU-UD(No1) is changed from red to silver in order to improve the assembly process.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71EH0 5JN71EH0	305JN71EH0 5JN71EH0	PLATE ASSY:ASYB-PLATE-TBU-UD	1	1	○	○	*1

N00059647 BSI.G11C684

\*1 : The part number remains unchanged.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

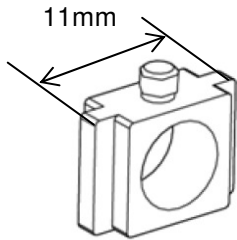
**<Assembly process improvement → From available timing in March 2011 production>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

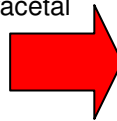
Only the machine front side bearing (No.1) of 2 at the both ends of the transfer roller is changed to improve the assembly process.

**<Bushing change>**

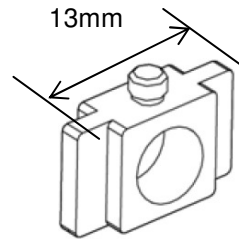
(No.2)



Material: Conductive polyacetal  
Color: Black  
Grease: to apply

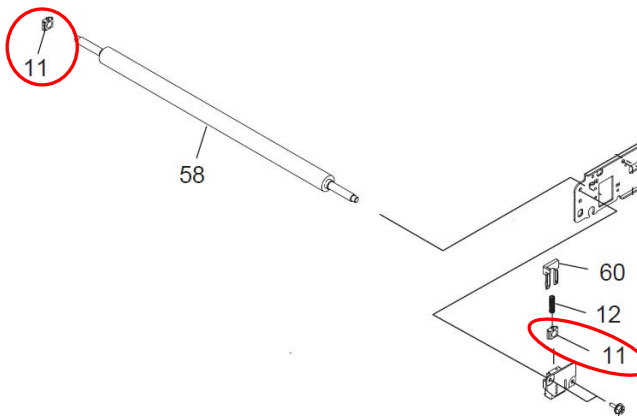


(No.1)

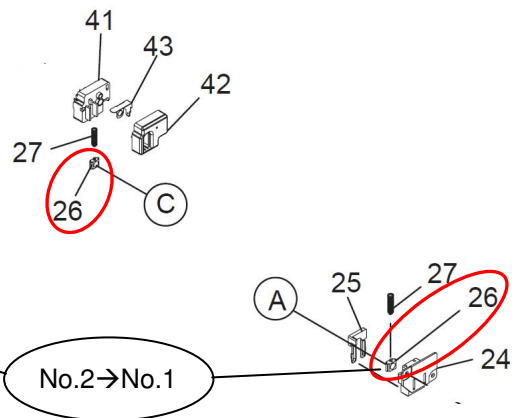


Material: POM  
Color: White  
Grease: no need

**FIG. 30 TRANSFER-BELT-1**



**FIG. 31 TRANSFER-BELT-2**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RM0 5JN72RM0	BUSH-TR1-TBU	-	2	-	○	
2	305JN70170 5JN70170	305JN70170 5JN70170	HOLDER:HLDR-TR-ROLL	4	2	○	-	2 is changed to No.1

N00059646 BSI.G11B623

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

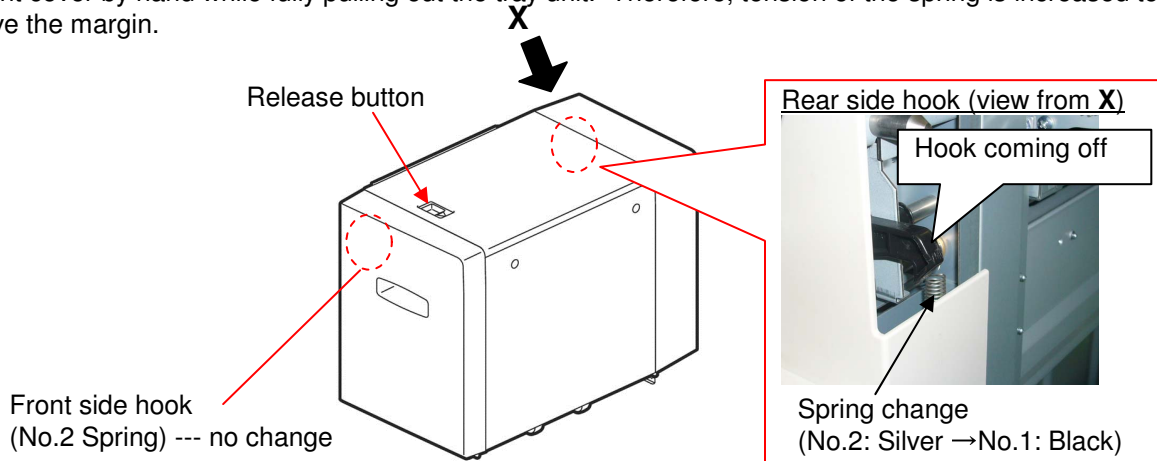
Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

**<(PF-800) LCF rear side latch improvement → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The PF-800's rear side latch may very rarely come off the machine when strongly pressing down the upper part of the front cover by hand while fully pulling out the tray unit. Therefore, tension of the spring is increased to improve the margin.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RP0 5JN72RP0	SPRING:SPG-E-7R5XR8X42R2	-	1	-	○	Machine rear Spring (Black)
2	305JN703E0 5JN703E0	305JN703E0 5JN703E0	SPRING:SPE-LOCK	2	1	○	-	*1 (Silver)

N00052091/JTA-02798 N00059877/BSI.G11A577

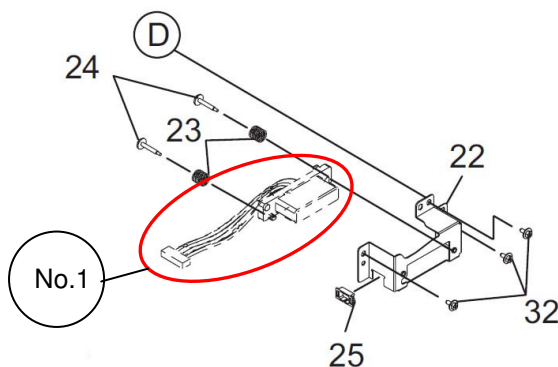
\*1: (Before) used for machine front/rear hook → (After) used for the machine front hook only, changed to No.1 for the machine rear side

## <Part number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following is the part number of the part in the part list illustration (Only the part number is already listed in the No.16 of Fig.91 HARNESS-DRV\_ADU in the parts list)

**FIG. 45 REAR-FRAME-1-ASM**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72C00 5JN72C00	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-RLY-430	-	1	-	○	

N00059649 BSI.G11D829



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

## <(DF-800/810) Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

The part name in the parts list is changed as follows.

[Wrong]				➔	[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description		Part No.	Description
1	1	305JN70SX0 5JN70SX0	COVER-FRT-EPU-434T		305JN70SX0 5JN70SX0	HANDLE:HNDL-JCT-PIT

### <Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa4820w

The following part (No.1) is changed for common use.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305H675880 5H675880	305J071320 5J071320	PLATE GRID	1	1	○	○	

N00059816

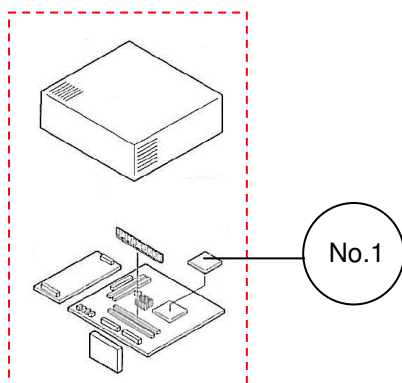
### <Part number information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

The following part number is set up to CPU( No1).  
The washer for the eject unit is corrected as follows

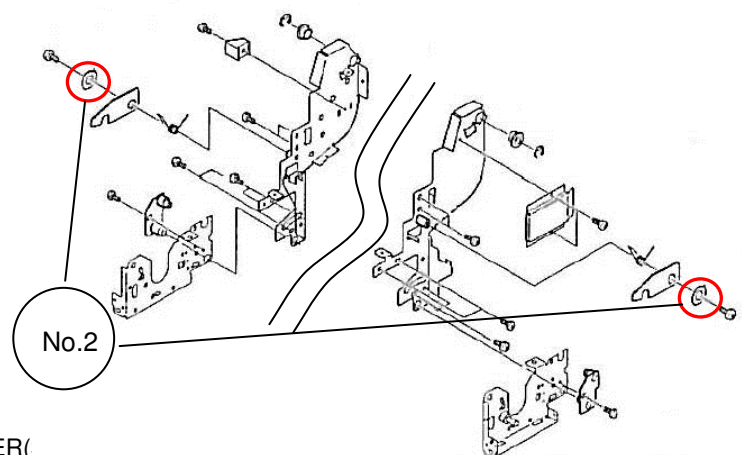
#### FIG. 1 ASSEMBLY LOCATION 1

---Affected model TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w



#### FIG. 24 PAPER EXIT ASSY 1 (Inside)

----Affected model TASKalfa4820w



#### <TASKalfa2420w>

[120/230V]CONTROLLER ASSY:IPS DC1 CONTROLLER(

#### <TASKalfa4820w>

[120V] CONTROLLER ASSY:IPS DC1 CONTROLLER(305JZ7004-)

[230V] PARTS CONTROLLER ASSY EU SP(305JZ9401-)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305J071300 5J071300	CPU:CELERON2.0G	-	1	-	○	TASKalfa2420w TASKalfa4820w
2	305JZ70290 5JZ70290	305H678150 5H678150	WASHER SPECIAL	2	2	X	○	TASKalfa4820w

N00059497

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

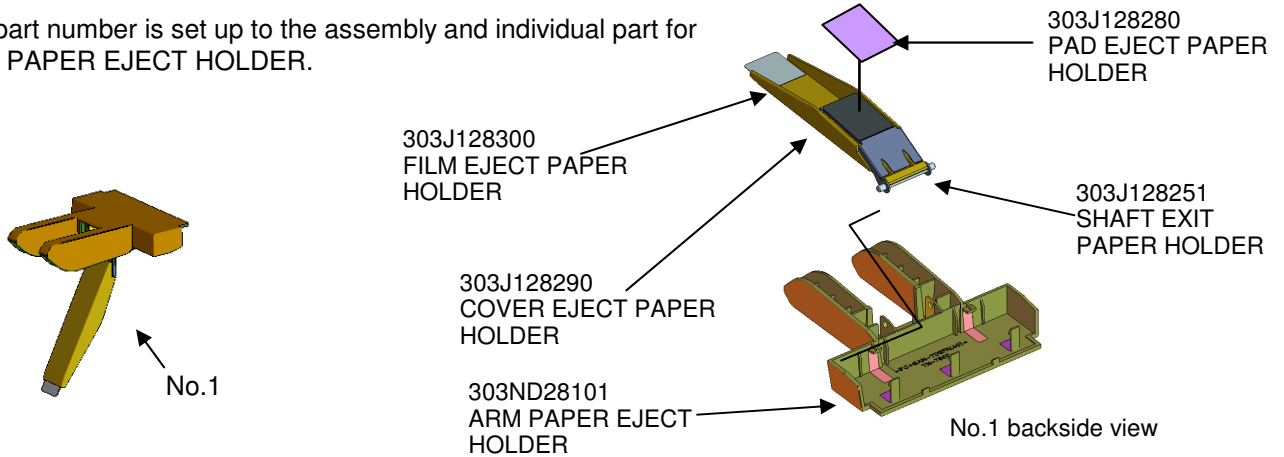
Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

## <Part number set-up on ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER>

BF-730

The part number is set up to the assembly and individual part for ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER.



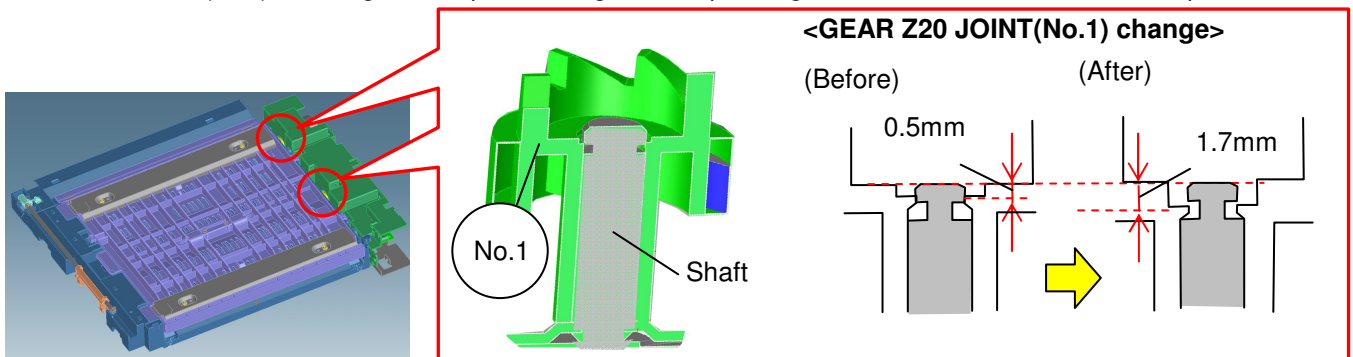
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303ND94100 3ND94100	PARTS ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	Newly registered
2	-----	303ND28101 3ND28101	+ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
3	-----	303J128290 3J128290	+COVER EJECT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
4	-----	303J128300 3J128300	+FILM EJECT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
5	-----	303J128280 3J128280	+PAD EJECT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
6	-----	303J128251 3J128251	+SHAFT EXIT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	

N00059986/ N00059951

## <GEAR Z20 JOINT fitting improvement>

AK-730

GEAR Z20 JOINT(No1) is changed to improve fitting ease depending on dimensional tolerance of the part.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK28040 2LK28040	302LK28041 2LK28041	GEAR Z20 JOINT	2	2	X	○	

N00059424 3NB-16012



# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; September 12, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-C8025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, FS-1020MFP, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts are changed.

**P2 <Improving the assembly process>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci,  
 TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i,  
 TASKalfa6500i

**P2 <Improving the assembly process>**

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

**P3 <(KMKR only) Correcting the conversion list>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500ci

**P3 <Reinforcing the scanner lock lever>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P3 <Part number information>**

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

**P4 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

**P5-6 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa2420w

**P6 <Parts number information>**

FS-C1020MFP

**P6-8 <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P9 <(DF-800/810) Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

**<Improving the assembly process → From available timing in August 2011 production>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci,  
TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TAKSlafa6500i

The following parts (No.1 to 4) are changed for improving the assembly process.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K993030 2K993030	302K993031 2K993031	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1 Except KMKR
2	302K99K030 2K99K030	302K99K031 2K99K031	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	*1 For KMKR
3	302LK93080 2LK93080	302LK93081 2LK93081	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP	1	1	○	○	*2 Except KMKR
4	302LK9K080 2LK9K080	302LK9K081 2LK9K081	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	*2 For KMKR

N00060514/ N00059699

\*1 : TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci

\*2 : TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci

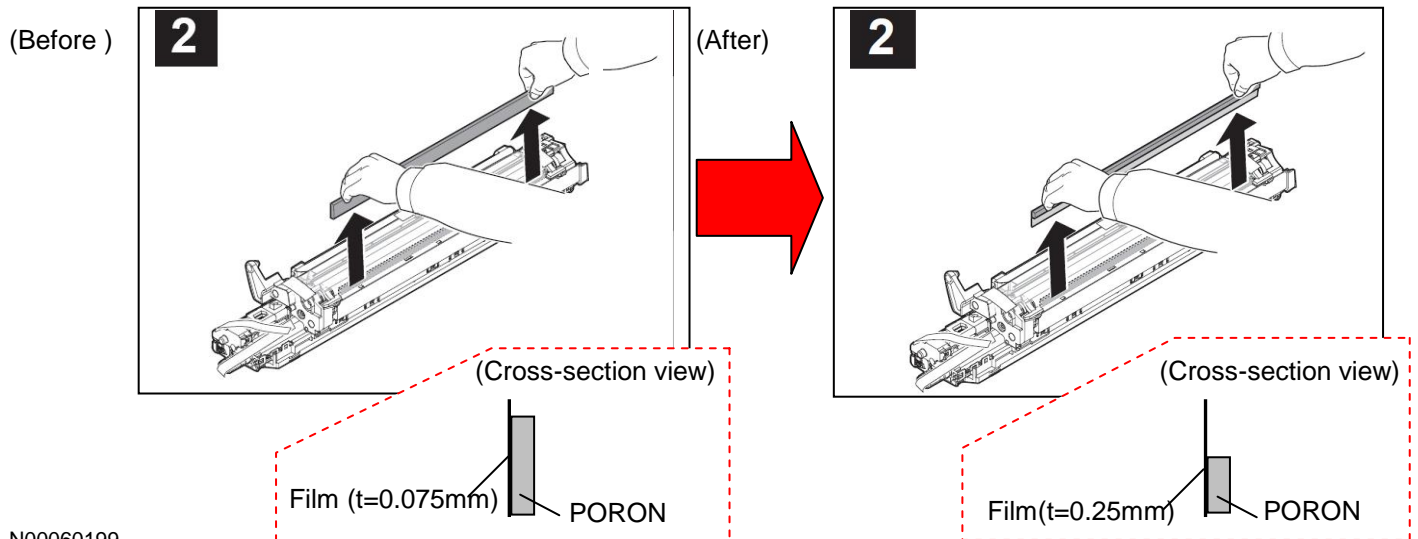
**<Improving the assembly process → From available timing in August 2011 production>**

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The Poron packing material fitted to the service parts developer unit \*1 (including the MK kit) is changed as follows in order to improve the assembly process. The bundled leaflet is changed after the above change.

\*1: 302LF9303-/302LF9K03-/302LH9303-/302LH9K03-

<Bundled leaflet>



N00060199

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

**<(KMKR only) Correcting the conversion list>**

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500ci

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

OPERATION UNIT for KMKR is set up and the part number in the conversion list is changed as follows.

1102LG3NL0 TASKalfa 6500i 220-240V50/60HZ  
 1102LF3NL0 TASKalfa 8000i 220-240V50/60HZ

1102LG3KR0 TASKalfa 6500i 220-240V50/60HZ  
 1102LF3KR0 TASKalfa 8000i 220-240V50/60HZ

Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part Name
29	A01	302LF94091 2LF94091	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP



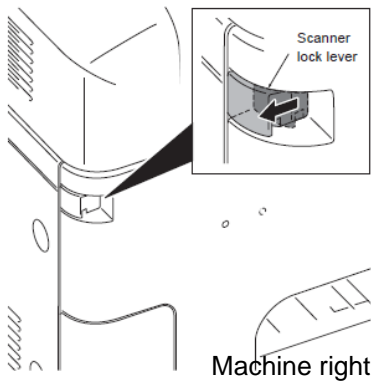
Part No	Part Name
302LF94370 2LF94370	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KR

N00060121

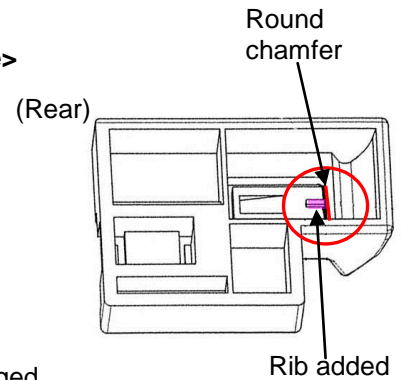
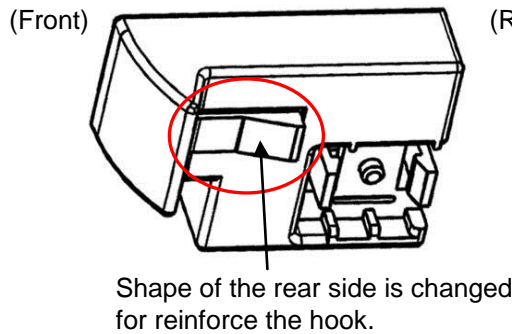
**<Reinforcing the scanner lock lever → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The scanner lock lever that is not the field supply parts is changed as follows to reinforce its hook.



**<Scanner lock lever shape change>**



N00060014

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

**<Parts number information>**

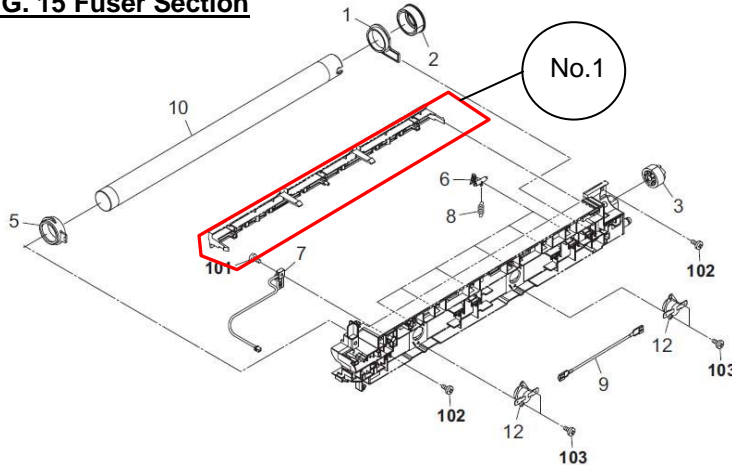
TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

Parts number is set up to the parts below (No.1) in the fuser section.

**FIG. 15 Fuser Section**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KK25040 2KK25040	GUIDE FUSER REAR	-	1	-	○	

**<Parts number information>**

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

Parts numbers are set up to the following parts (No1,2).

<TASKalfa2420w>

<TASKalfa4820w>



**<EMBLEM(No.1)>**



**<LOGO PLATE(KM) (No.2)>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JZ71580 5JZ71580	LOGO PLATE(KM)	-	1	-	○	TASKalfa4820w
2	-----	305J071310 5J071310	EMBLEM	-	1	-	○	TASKalfa2420w

N00059557

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<Parts number information>

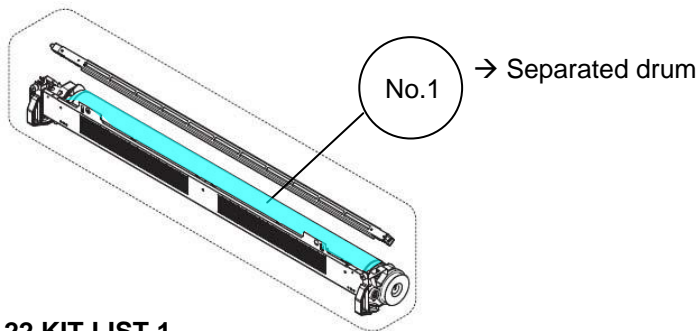
TASKalfa2420w

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

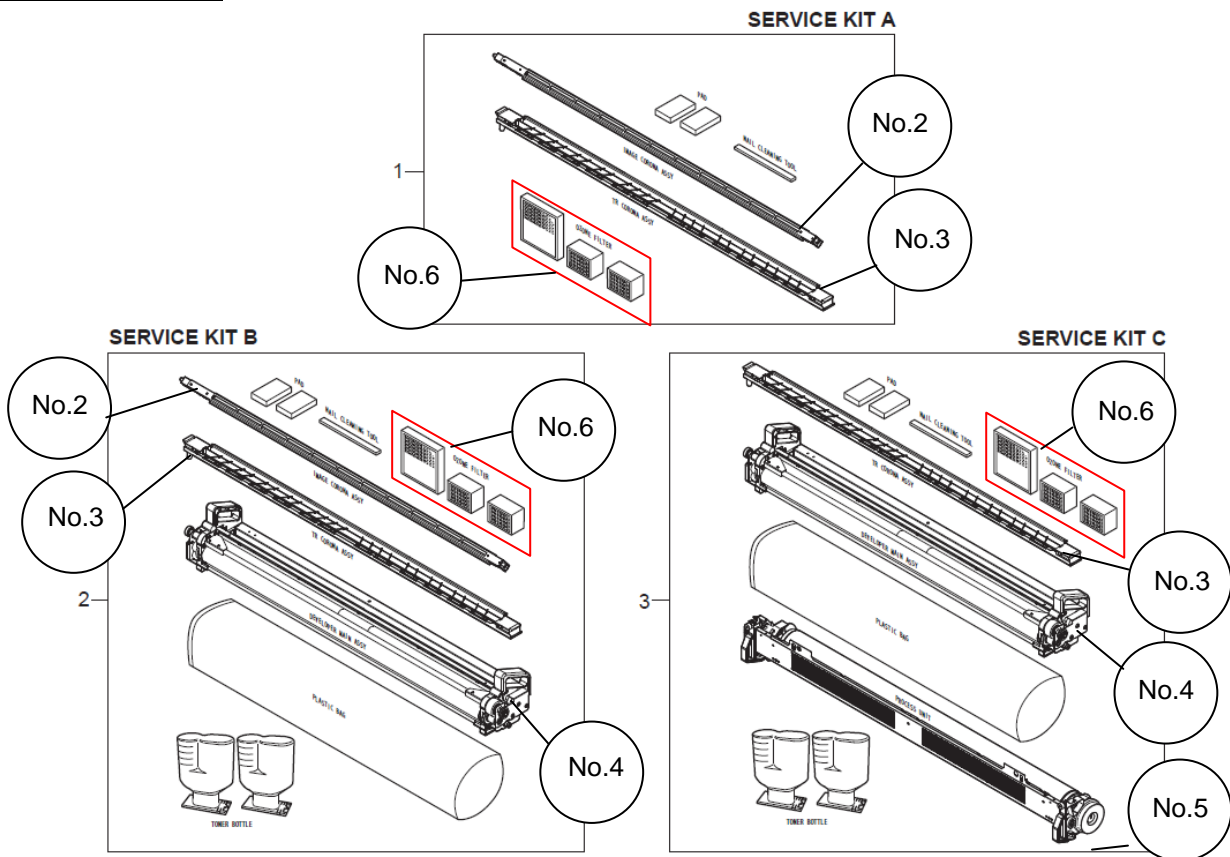
<Date> September 12, 2011

Parts numbers are set up to the following parts.

**FIG. 2 ASSEMBLY LOCATION 2**



**FIG. 22 KIT LIST 1**



No.
1
2
3
4

No.	Remarks
1	parate im
2	
3	
4	



# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

## [Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; September 12, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
5	-----	305J071360 5J071360	PROCESS UNIT	-	1	-	○	
6	-----	305J071370 5J071370	OZONE FILTER KIT	-	1	-	○	

N00060054

### <Parts number information>

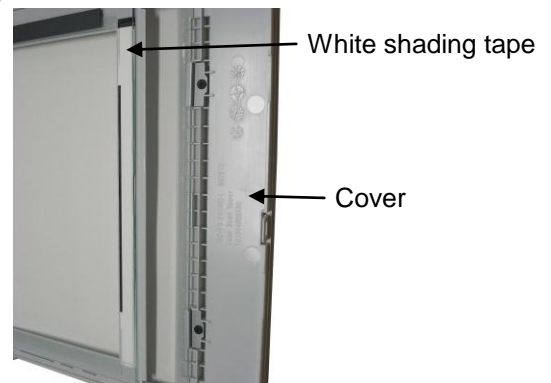
FS-C1020MFP

Since the white shading tape affixed to the scanner top cover can not be replaced in the field, supply of the separate cover is changed to the assembly including the white tape (No.1). This is an assembly composed of the cover, white shading tape and contact glass. Supply of the separate cover is discontinued.

(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JK73120 5JK73120	305JK72960 5JK72960	CASE:SCANNER:UPPER	1	1	X	○	

N00060549

### <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts are changed for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
	<b>DF-800</b>							
1	305JN72KF0 5JN72KF0	305JN72KB0 5JN72KB0	BEARING:LNR-1680HHRP0P15LY13	2	2	○	○	Fig.3 No.6
	<b>DF-810</b>							
2	305JN70BE0 5JN70BE0	-----	LABEL-GREEN-1	1	-	○	-	Fig.16 No.39
3	305JN72NR0 5JN72NR0	305JN72NR0 5JN72NR0	SCREW:S/TPS/FHEXM/R-3X6-ZU3	46	45	-	-	Fig.18 No.2
4	305JN70KX0 5JN70KX0	305JN70DX0 5JN70DX0	SPRING:SPG-HRG-P	2	2	○	○	Fig.18 No.37

# Service Bulletin

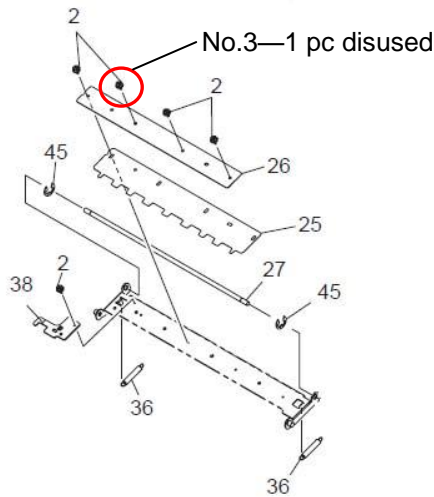
## [Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**  
 <Date> September 12, 2011

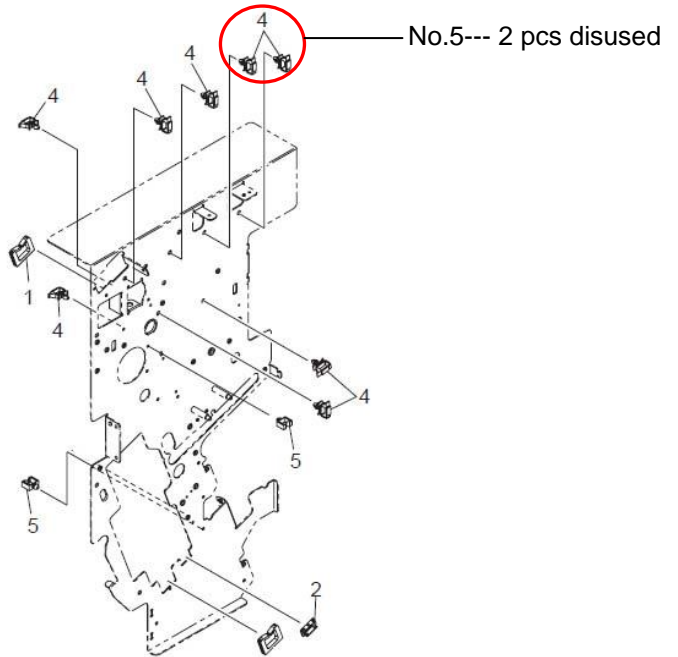
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
5	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	CLAMP:LWS-3S-V0	11	9	-	-	Fig.19 No.4
6	305JN72JP0 5JN72JP0	305JN72JP0 5JN72JP0	CLAMP:LWS-0711Z	4	3	-	-	Fig.22 No.4
7	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	CLAMP:LWS-3S-V0	14	13	-	-	Fig.22 No.9
8	305JN72NE0 5JN72NE0	305JN72NE0 5JN72NE0	SCREW:S/TPP/FHEXM-3X8-NI	4	3	-	-	Fig.25 No.41
9	305JN70JN0 5JN70JN0	305JN70JN0 5JN70JN0	COLLAR-EFS	2	-	O	-	Fig.25 No.43
10	305JN72J30 5JN72J30	305JN72J30 5JN72J30	CLAMP:UAMS-05S-2	6	5	-	-	Fig.27 No.18

N00059878 BSI.G10J332

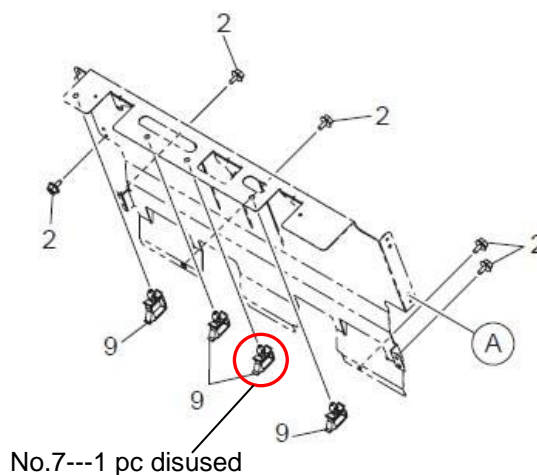
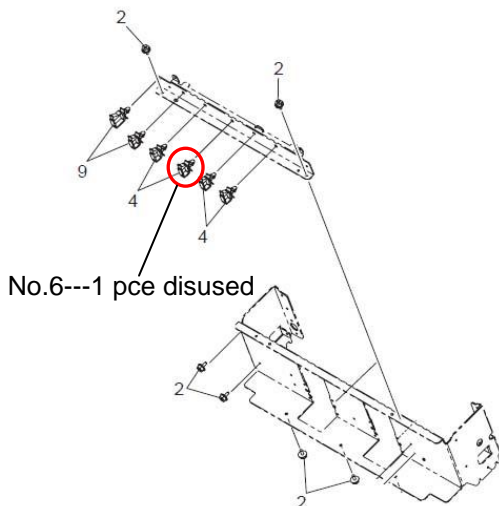
**FIG. 18 FRAME-SD-ASM (FOR DF-810)**



**FIG. 19 FOLD-GEAR-ASM (FOR DF-810)**



**FIG. 22 STAPLE-ASM-SDL (FOR DF-810)**



# Service Bulletin

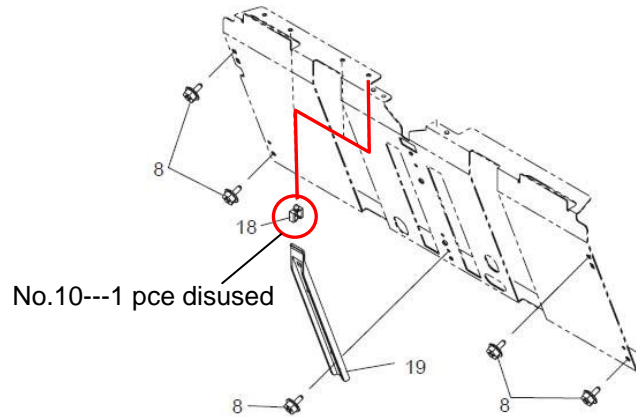
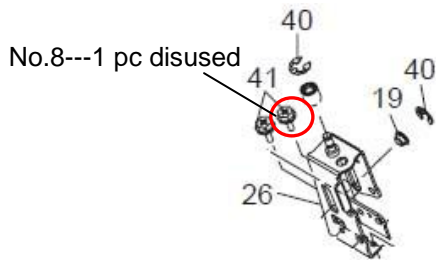
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

**FIG. 25 EFS-SDL-2-ASM (FOR DF-810)**

**FIG. 27 SW-BACK-2-ASM (FOR DF-810)**

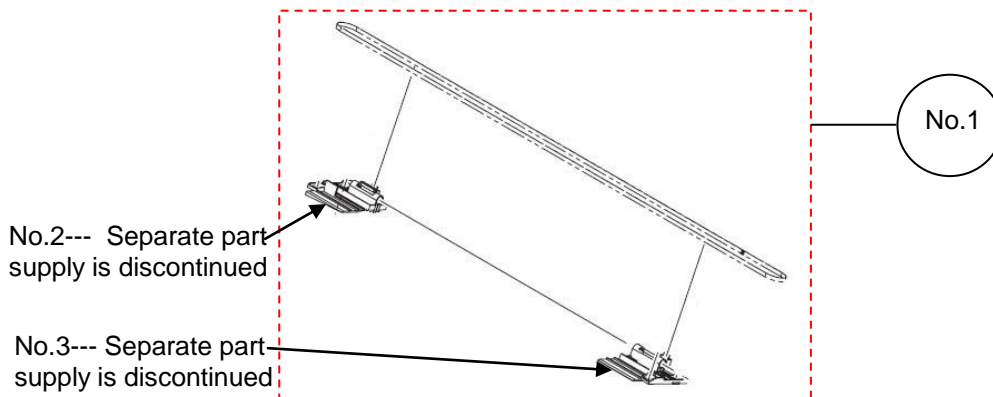


**<(DF-800/810) Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The assembled parts with the belt is supplied instead of the parts (No.2,3) for replacement ease.

**FIG. 9 BUFFER-3-ASM**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RQ0 5JN72RQ0	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAYBELT-BUF-PIT	-	1	-	O	
2	305JN70Q80 5JN70Q80	-----	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-UP-R-PIT	1	-	O	-	*1 Separate part supply discontinued
3	305JN70Q70 5JN70Q70	-----	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-UP-F-PIT	1	-	O	-	*1 Separate part supply discontinued

N00059880

\*1: Changed to the assembly (No.1)

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; November 10, 2011

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Parts Change information</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,            TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,            TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,            TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,            TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c,            KM-6230, KM-4530, KM-5530, KM-6330, KM-7530, KM-6230RM,            FS-1370DN,FS-1120D,FS-1320D, FS-1030MFP//FS-1030MFP/DP,            FS-1130MFP,FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-035MFP/SP,            FS-1135MFP//FS-1135MFP/SP, FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP,            FS-1110, SRDF-1, SRDF-2, PF-730, PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B),            DP-770, DP-771</b>

**Affected models**

PF-740	TASKalfa 5500ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
PF-730	TASKalfa 5500ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-790	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
BF-730	DF-790(main machine)TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
PF-750	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, LS/FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN
PF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
PF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN

The following parts are changed.

**P3 <Assembly process improvement (Cover shape change)>**

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,  
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci, PF-730, PF-740

**P3 <Parts number unification>**

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,  
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci

**P4 <Filter change at the eject section>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

**P5 <(DP section) Adding the cushion seal>**

DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

**P6 <Parts list correction>**

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 8000i,  
 TASKalfa 6500ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

# **Service Bulletin**

**[Parts Change Information]**

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**  
<Date> November 10, 2011

**P7 <Parts number unification>**

KM-6230, KM-4530, KM-5530, KM-6330, KM-7530, KM-6230RM, SRDF-1, SRDF-2

**P7 <Parts number change>**

KM-6230, KM-6230RM, KM-6330, KM-7530

**P7 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P8 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P8 <Parts number unification>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P9 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P9 <Easing procurement>**

PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), ST-7

**P10-11 <parts number information>**

DF-790, BF-730

**P12 <Parts number unification>**

FS-1370DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1030MFP//FS-1030MFP/DP, FS-1130MFP,  
/FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-1035MFP/SP,  
FS-1135MFP/FS-1135MFP/SP, FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, FS-1110

---

---

# Service Bulletin

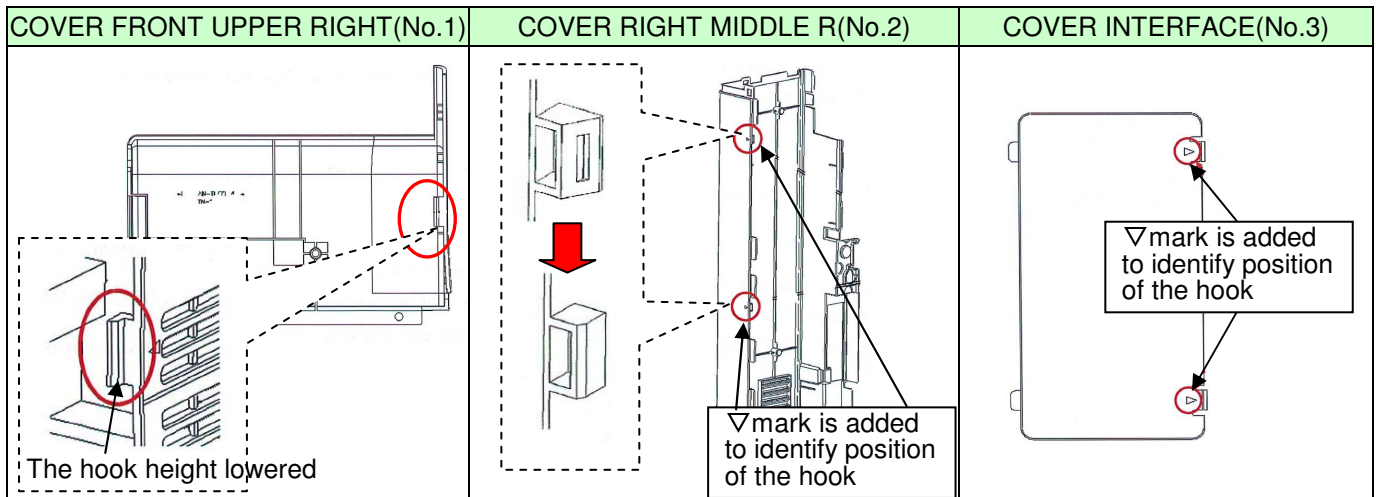
## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**  
 <Date> November 10, 2011

### <Assembly process improvement (Cover shape change) → After using up the old stock>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,  
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci, PF-730, PF-740

The shape of the cover (No.1 to No.3) is changed as follows in order to improve the cover removal ease.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04180 2LC04180	302LC04181 2LC04181	COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LC04061 2LC04061	302LC04062 2LC04062	COVER RIGHT MIDDLE R	1	1	○	○	*1,*2
3	303NF04120 3NF04120	303NF04121 3NF04121	COVER INTERFACE	1	1	○	○	*2,*3

N00059856/N00059860/N00059864

\*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

\*2: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

\*3: PF-740, PF-730

### <Parts number unification → After using up the old stock>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,  
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550i, TASKalfa 6550i

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994340 2K994340	302FZ44040 2FZ44040	FAN BOX COOLING	1	1	○	○	

N00061732

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

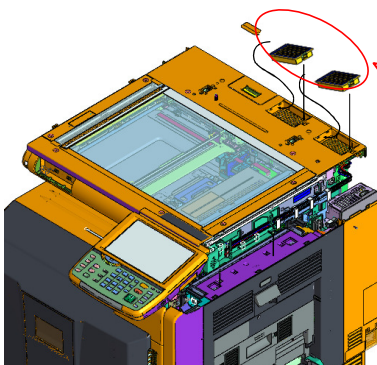
Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**  
<Date> November 10, 2011

**<Filter change at the eject section → From September 2011 production on>**

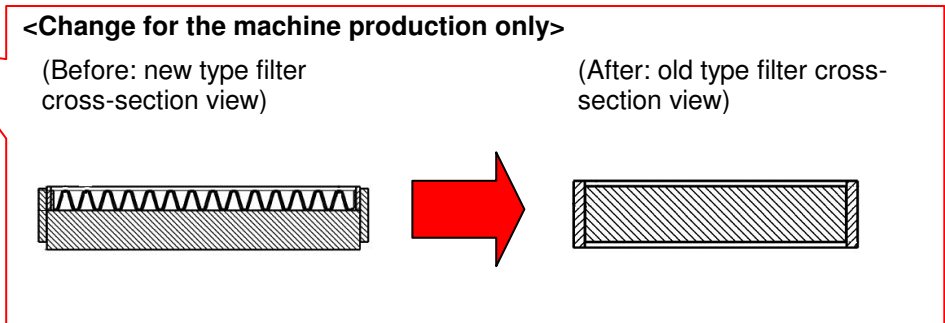
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The filter at the eject section that is not for field supply was changed as informed per the service bulletin No.2LC-0005, however, since the old type stock resides, it is used for the machine production only. Note it makes no problem in functionality. Upon using it up, it will be again changed to the new type filter.

- \*1: The filter used for the MK(MK-8505C/8305C) and service parts remain unchanged. It is only changed for the machine production.
- \*2: The filter case remains unchanged.
- \*3: The parts number remains unchanged after the change.



N00060552



# Service Bulletin

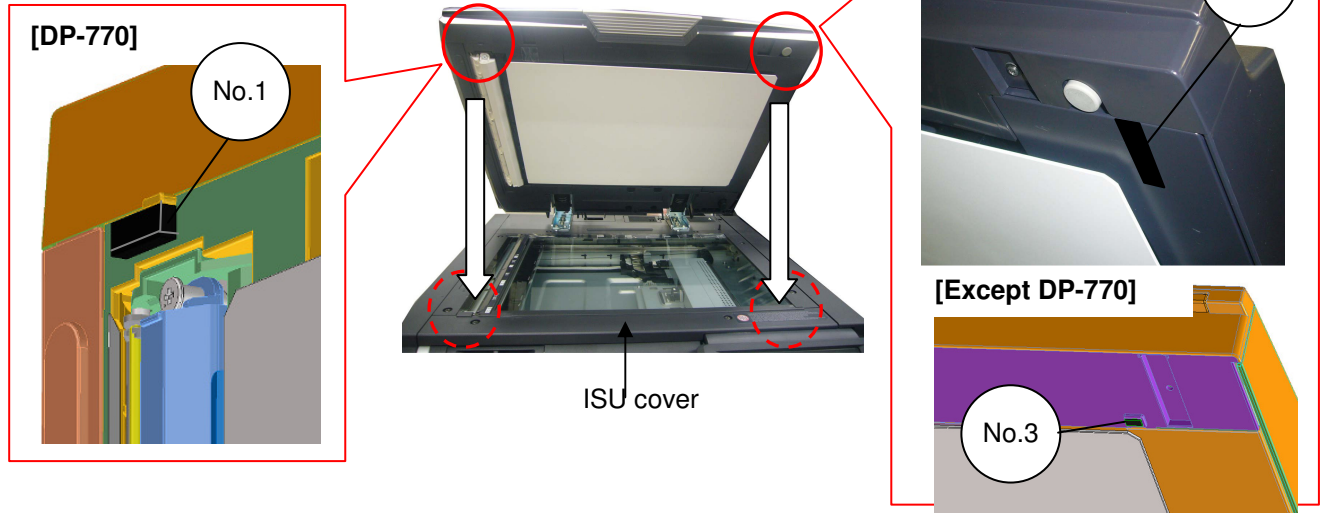
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**  
 <Date> November 10, 2011

**<(DP section) adding the cushion seal → After using up the old stock>**

DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The following parts (No.1to3) are added to the DP to prevent scratches to the ISU cover.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NV02070 3NV02070	CUSHION BASE	-	1	-	○	*1
2	-----	3HL06090	CUSHION CURSOR	-	1	-	○	*1
3	-----	303LJ02260 3LJ02260	CUSHION GUIDE	-	1	-	○	*2

N00060474/N00061449 3NV-1X001

\*1 : DP-770

\*2 : DP-771, TASKalfa8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

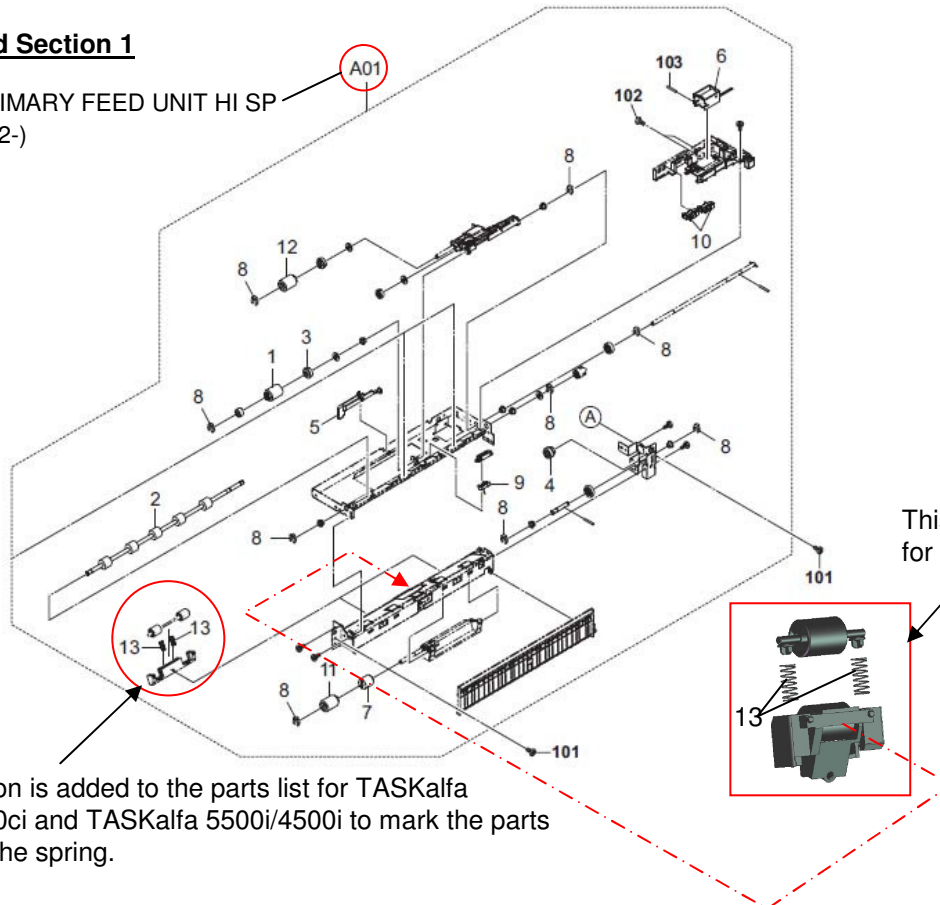
**<Parts list correction>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa 8000i,  
TASKalfa 6500ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP(302K994020)[A01] is commonly used among the above affected models, however, since the parts list for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i and TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i have difference. Therefore, the following are changed.

**Paper Feed Section 1**

PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP  
(302K99402-)



An illustration is added to the parts list for TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci and TASKalfa 5500i/4500i to mark the parts number of the spring.

**TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i**

[Additional]

Fig.	Ref.	Parts No.	Parts name	Qty
6	13	302LC28240 2LC28240	SPRING SWITCHBACK	6

**TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci**

[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Parts No.	Parts name	Qty
10	13	302LC28240 2LC28240	SPRING SWITCHBACK	4

[Correct]

Qty
6

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

&lt;Date&gt; November 10, 2011

### <Parts number unification → After using up the old stock>

KM-6230, KM-4530, KM-5530, KM-6330, KM-7530, KM-6230RM, SRDF-1, SRDF-2

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3AL93010	303JC44030 3JC44030	CLUTCH PAPER FEED	1	1	○	○	

N00061485

### <Parts number change>

KM-6230, KM-6230RM, KM-6330, KM-7530

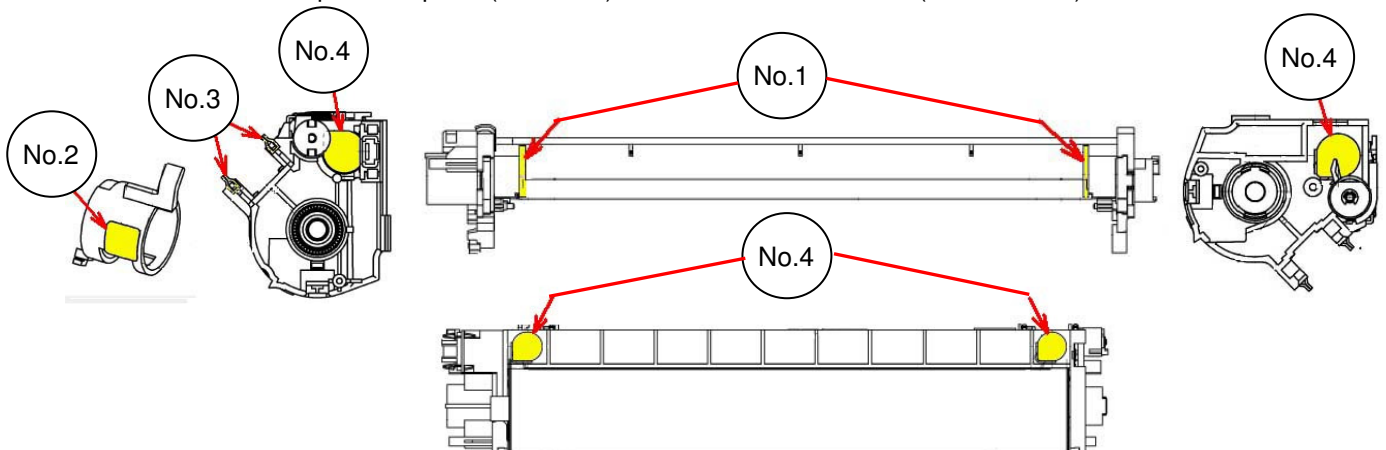
The packaging is changed to more suit the drop and shake.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2A020010	2A093070	PARTS ROLLER HEAT(SP)	1	1	○	○	

### <Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Parts numbers are set up for the parts (No.1 to 4) below for the cleaner unit(305JN717S-)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RU0 5JN72RU0	SEAL-BLADE-BACK	-	2	-	○	
2	-----	305JN72RV0 5JN72RV0	LABEL:LBL-PSTN-DRUM-SHUT	-	1	-	○	
3	-----	305JN72RX0 5JN72RX0	SHEET-ADJUST-CHARGER	-	2	-	○	
4	-----	305JN72RY0 5JN72RY0	FILTER:FLTR-CASE-CLNR	-	4	-	○	

N00061371 G09H184

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

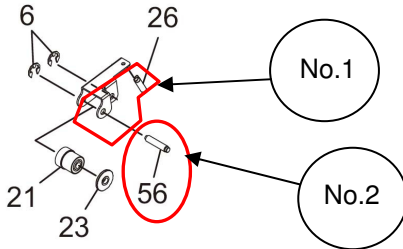
<Date> November 10, 2011

**<Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts number is set up for the parts below.

**FIG. 21 ADU-GUIDE-1-ASM**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RS0 5JN72RS0	BRACKET:BRKT-GEAR-TR2	-	1	-	○	
2	-----	305JN72RT0 5JN72RT0	PIN:STUD-BRKT-GEAR-TR2	-	1	-	○	

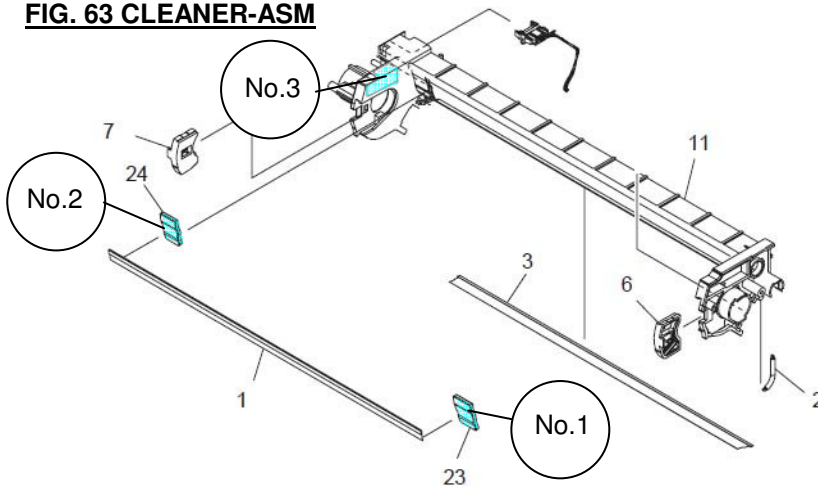
N00061195 BSI.G11D769

**<Parts number unification → After using up the old stock>**

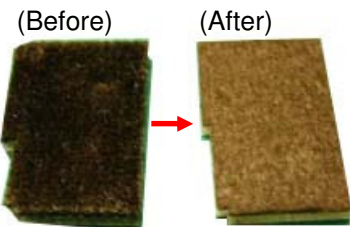
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts (No.1 to 3) for the drum cleaning unit are changed for common use of parts. The film (No.3) not for field supply is set up for service parts this time.

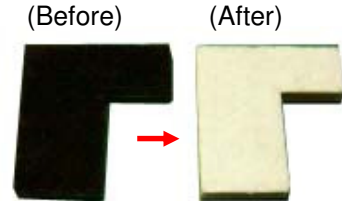
**FIG. 63 CLEANER-ASM**



**<No.1,2 change>**



**<No.3 change>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-FRT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-RER	1	1	○	○	*1
3	-----	305JN72S10 5JN72S10	SEAL:FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-H13X	-	1	-	○	This is set up for service parts

N00061619 JTA-02850 BSI.G11I104

\*1: The parts number remains unchanged after this change

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

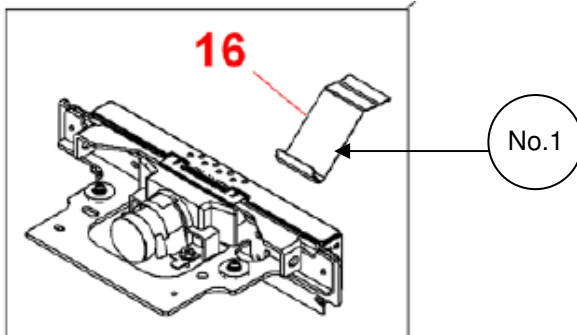
**<Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

The wire harness for the ISU is set up for service parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RZ0 5JN72RZ0	WIRE HARNESS:PWB-F-CBL-430	-	1	-	○	

N00061479

**<Easing procurement → After using up the old stock>**

PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), ST-7

The following parts is changed for procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	54106140	5A707950	LINK PUSHER	1	1	○	○	

N00061253

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

## <Parts number information>

DF-790, BF-730

Parts numbers are set up for the parts (No.1 to 20) as follows.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB07020 3NB07020	GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
2	-----	303NB07091 3NB07091	HANDLE GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
3	-----	303NB07110 3NB07110	LEVER GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
4	-----	303NC34020 3NC34020	LABEL D1	-	1	-	O	D1 section
5	-----	303NB07100 3NB07100	HOOK GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
6	-----	303NB07120 3NB07120	SPRING-TORSION GUIDE HOOK	-	1	-	O	D1 section
7	-----	302GR04380 2GR04380	SEAL MAGNET	-	5*	-	O	D2 section,D4 section,D7 section common
8	-----	302GR04370 2GR04370	MAGNET CLIP DISH	-	5*	-	O	D2 section,D4 section,D7 section common
9	-----	303NB24210 3NB24210	HOLDER MAGNET	-	5*	-	O	D2 section,D4 section,D7 section common
10	-----	303NB24030 3NB24030	GUIDE SUB LEFT OPEN	-	1	-	O	D2 section
11	-----	303NB34020 3NB34020	LABEL D2	-	1	-	O	D2 section
12	-----	302H728100 2H728100	SPRING EXIT PULLEY	-	2	-	O	D2 section
13	-----	2FM04150	CAP SPRING /B-11 ENCLOSURE A4	-	2	-	O	D2 section
14	-----	303B817020 3B817020	PULLEY SUB EJECT	-	2	-	O	D2 section
15	-----	302K324460 2K324460	SHAFT FEED	-	1	-	O	D2 section
16	-----	303NB24040 3NB24040	GUIDE MIDDLE CONVEYING UPPER	-	1	-	O	D4 section
17	-----	63213320	CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	-	3	-	O	D4 section
18	-----	303NB34040 3NB34040	LABEL D4	-	1	-	O	D4 section
19	-----	303NB24080 3NB24080	GUIDE BOOKLET RIGHT	-	1	-	O	D7 section
20	-----	303ND34020 3ND34020	LABEL D7	-	1	-	O	D7 section bundled in BF-730

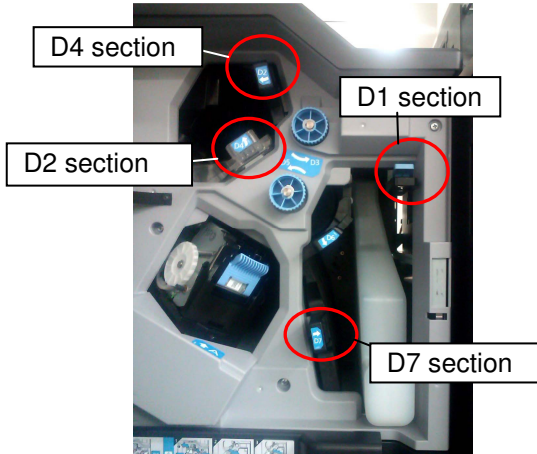
\*Also used for the guide at the D6 section (informed as per the service bulletin PCI-0302(B329))

# Service Bulletin

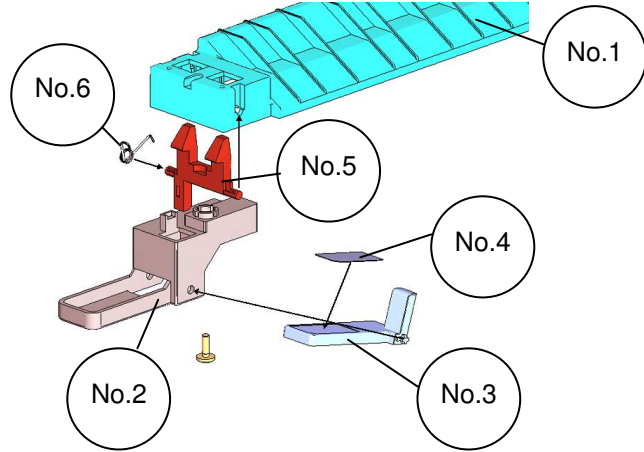
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**  
 <Date> November 10, 2011

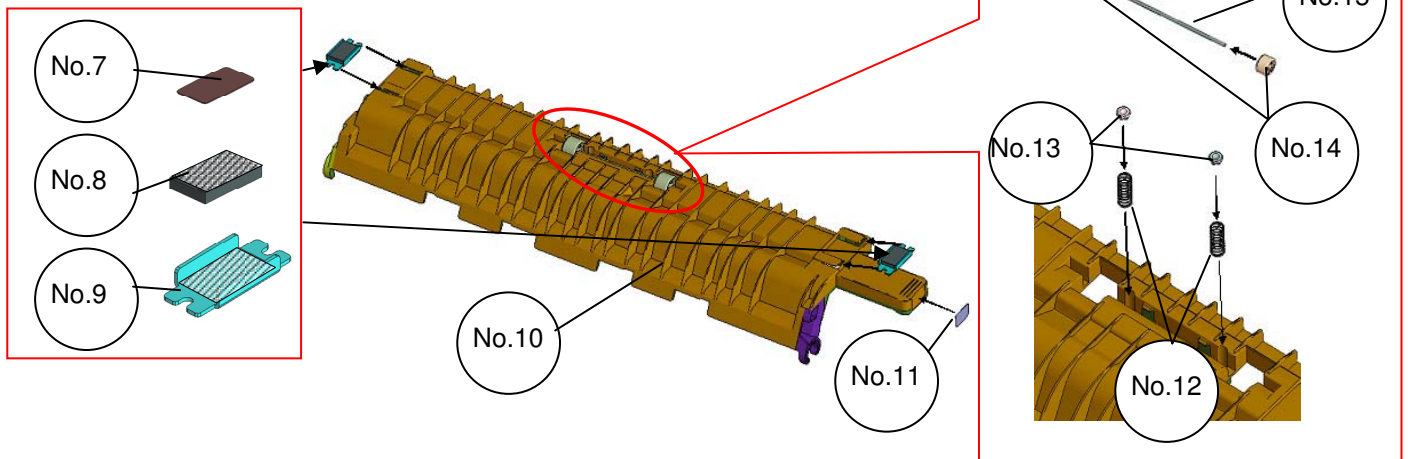
<Where changed>



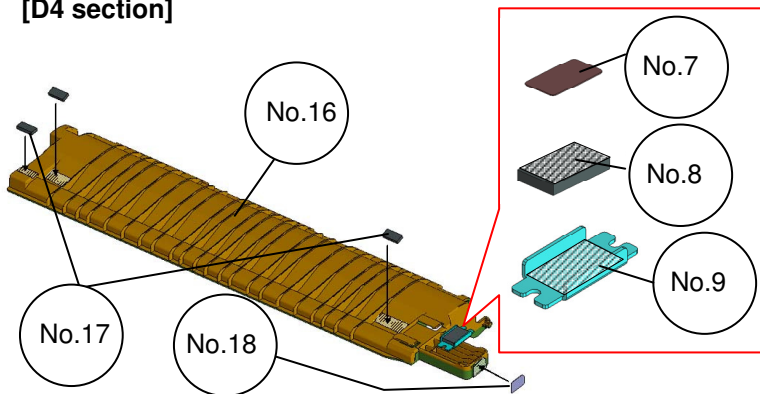
[D1 section]



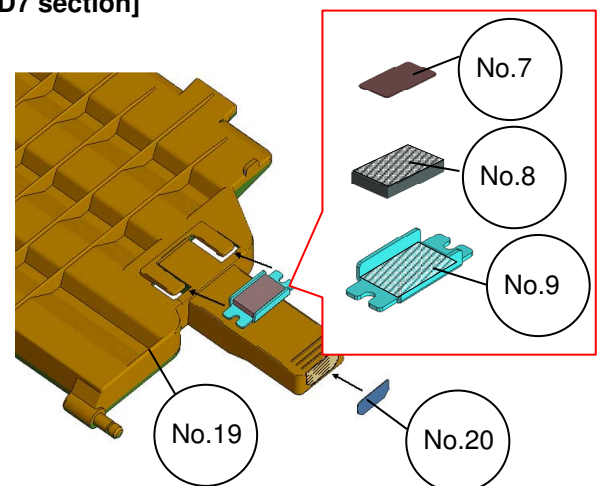
[D2 section]



[D4 section]



[D7 section]



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

&lt;Date&gt; November 10, 2011

**<Parts number unification → From available timing in October 2011 production>**

FS-1370DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1030MFP//FS-1030MFP/DP, FS-1130MFP,  
 FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-1035MFP/SP, FS-1135MFP//FS-1135MFP/SP,  
 FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, FS-1110

The rated value of the fuser on the main motor (No.1,2) is changed from 500mA to 1000mA for common use with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LZ94020 2LZ94020	302LZ94021 2LZ94021	PARTS MOTOR ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302KK44121 2KK44121	302KK44122 2KK44122	MOTOR BL W25 N	1	1	○	○	*2

N00061219

\*1: FS-1370DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, FS-1110

\*2: FS-1030MFP/FS-1030MFP/DP, FS-1130MFP, FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-1035MFP/SP,  
 FS-1135MFP/FS-1135MFP/SP,

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> July 19, 2012

Subject	Parts Change information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, KM-3035*, KM-4035*, KM-5035*, FS-9520DN*, FS-9120DN*, KM-3050, KM-4050*, KM5050*, FS-9530DN*, FS-9130DN*, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, PF-730, PF-780, BF-730, DP-410, DP-670

*This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.*

*<Number of changes: 2> Corrected the parts number in page 9. (Old parts number is corrected from 302BL04681 to 2BL04680 and the 8-digits number (2BL04681) is added to the table of the new parts number.*

\*Common with CHUNGHO brand

Affected models

PF-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
PF-780	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
BF-730	DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)
DP-410	KM-1620/2020/1650/2050/2550/1635/2035/1635CHN/2035CHN
DP-670	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040

The following parts are changed.

**P3** **<Parts number information (MPT middel pulley holder)>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,  
 TASKalfa 6500i

**P4** **<Parts number information (Slider for the cassette)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-740, PF-770

**P4** **<Strengthening the handle>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,  
 TASKalfa 6500i

**P5** **<Parts number information(GUIDE PRIMARY FEED)>**

PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i



# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; July 19, 2012

**P5 <Motor change>**TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP,  
TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP**P6 <Secondary transfer roller change>**

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P7 <Fuser idle gear abrasion resistance improvement>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

**P7 <Operation section protective film change>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P8 <Developer unit lever push-in load reduction>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

**P8 <110/120V)\* Common use of FILTER DUCT>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

**P9 <FFC change>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci

**P9 <Strap change>**KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN  
LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, TASKalfa 520i, TASKalfa 420i**P10 <Parts number change>**

DP-410, DP-670

**P10 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P11 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

**P11 <Paper holder arm film disuse>**

BF-730

**P12 <Work process improvement (bending added to STAY)>**

BF-730

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

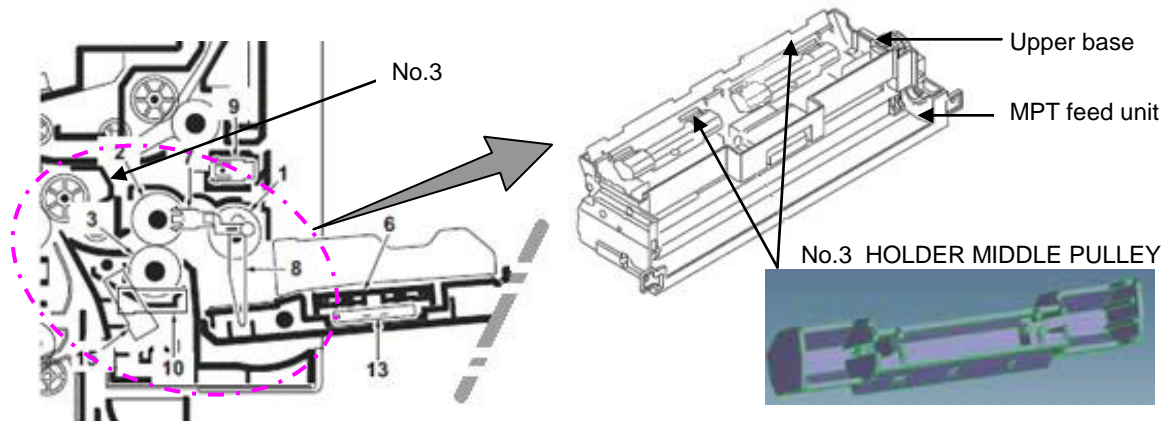
Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

## <Parts number information (MPT middel pulley holder)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,  
 TASKalfa 6500i

The middle pulley holder in the MPT feed unit is set up for the service parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994011 2K994011	302K994011 2K994011	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	-	-	*1
2	302LC94021 2LC94021	302LC94021 2LC94021	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	-	-	*2
3	-----	302K908250 2K908250	+HOLDER MIDDLE PULLEY	-	2	-	O	Service parts information

\*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/7550ci/6550ci/5500i/4500i/8000i/6500i

\*2: TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci/3500i

\*1\*2: The parts number remains unchanged.

**Service Bulletin**  
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

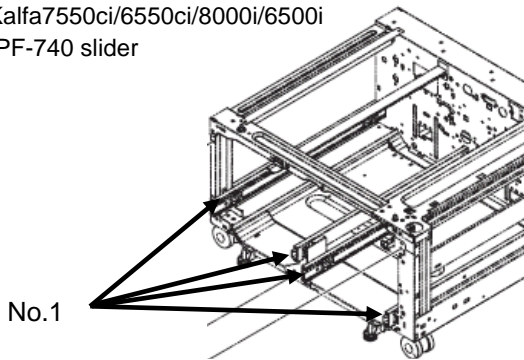
<Date> July 19, 2012

**<Parts number information (Slider for the cassette)>**

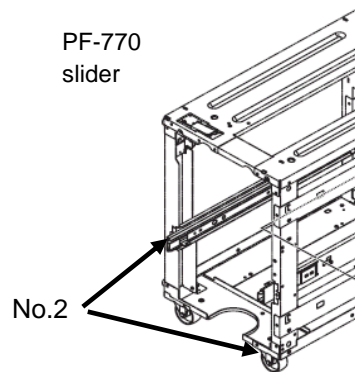
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-740, PF-770

The parts number is set up for the slider for the cassette and paper deck.

TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i  
and PF-740 slider



PF-770  
slider



The slider for the standard cassette/PF-730/PF-780 will be changed and it will be informed per the service bulletin to be issued later to check the parts number.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NF10030 3NF10030	SLIDER DECK	-	4	-	○	*1
2	-----	302K909530 2K909530	SLIDER CASSETTE	-	2	-	○	*2

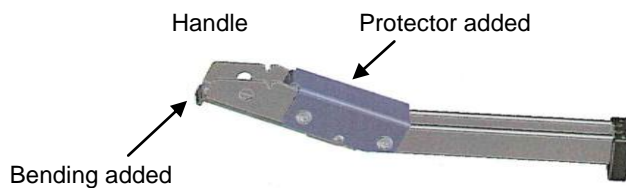
\*1: TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i, PF-740

\*2: PF-770

**<Strengthening the handle → From November 2011 productio>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,  
TASKalfa 6500i

The protector is added and bending process is applied to the edge of the handle to strengthen it.



The handle is not a service parts.

N00061808

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

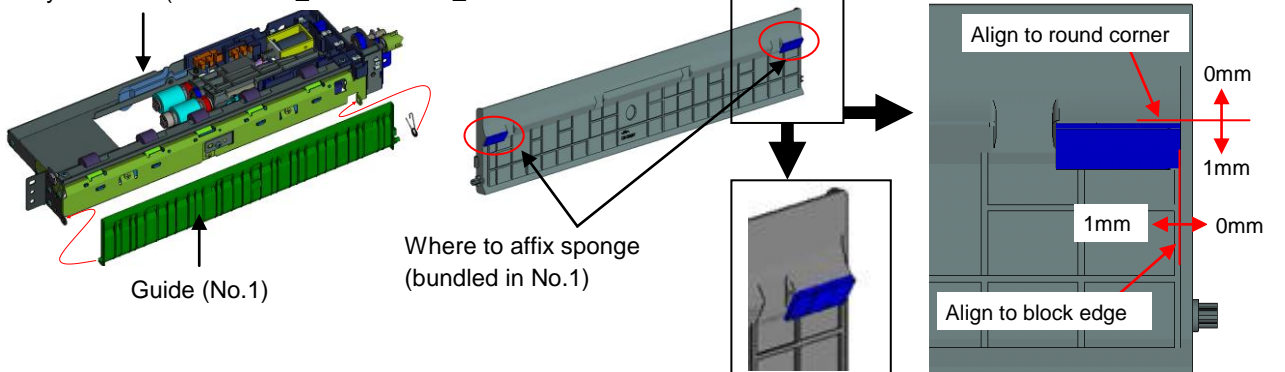
**<Parts number information(GUIDE PRIMARY FEED)**

**→ From November 2011 production**

PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i

Parts number are set up for the giude at the primary feed unit.

Primary feed unit (302K99402\_ / 303NJ9403\_)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994B90 2K994B90	PARTS GUIDE PRIMARY FEED SET SP	-	1	-	O	Set of a guide and 2 sponges

N00062380

**<Motor change → From available timing in November 2011 production**

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

IC for the motor is changed to secure the margin for overcurrent.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK94100 2LK94100	302LK94101 2LK94101	PARTS DRUM MOTOR SET SP	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC94300 2LC94300	302LC94301 2LC94301	PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM SP	2	2	X	O	*2
3	302K394200 2K394200	302K394201 2K394201	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	1	1	X	O	*3

N00061794

\*1 : TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci

\*2: TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

\*3: TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

**<Secondary transfer roller change**

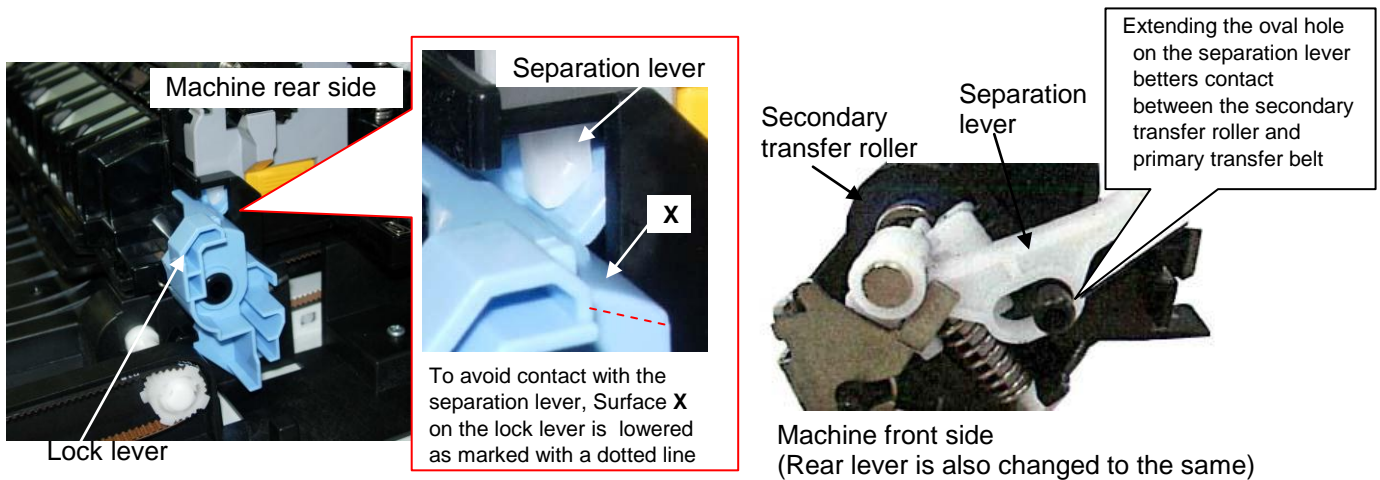
**→ From available timing in November 2011 production**

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following are changed.

**<Content of changes>**

- 1) The shape of the lock lever is changed to avoid the contact between the lock lever at the conveying unit and the separation lever when opening/closing the right cover.
- 2) The shape of the oval hole on the separation lever is changed to secure the margin for contact between the secondary transfer roller and the primary transfer belt.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094022 2K094022	302K094023 2K094023	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	Lock lever change
2	302K093081 2K093081	302K093082 2K093082	TR-895B	1	1	○	○	Separator change Except KMKR
3	302K09K081 2K09K081	302K09K082 2K09K082	TR-895B(KR)	1	1	○	○	Separator change For KMKR

N00061760/N00061762/N00062339

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

[Parts Change Information]

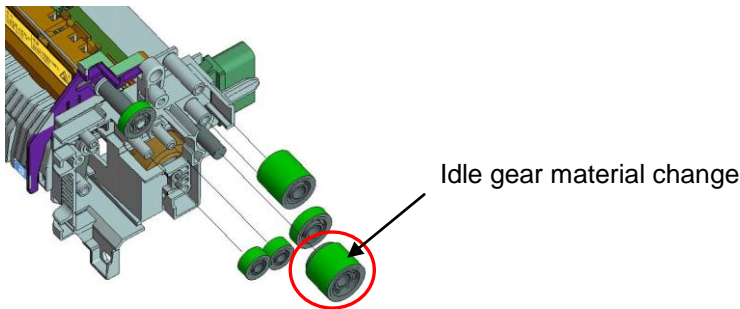
<Date> July 19, 2012

**<Fuser idle gear abrasion resistance improvement → From October 2011 production>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The material of the fuser idle gear is changed to improve the abrasion resistance.

[Fuser unit (No.1~5)]



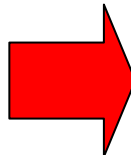
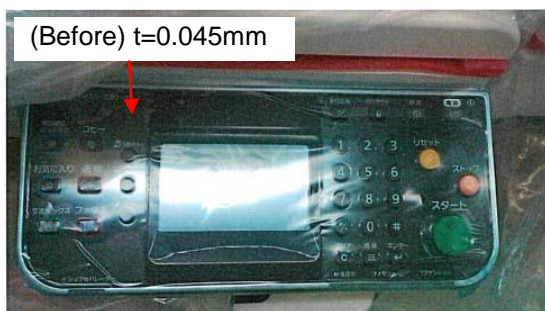
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393110 2K393110	302K393111 2K393111	FK-475(U)	1	1	○	○	120V spec
2	302K393120 2K393120	302K393121 2K393121	FK-475(E)	1	1	○	○	200V spec
3	302K393190 2K393190	302K393191 2K393191	FK-475(TW)	1	1	○	○	KMTW spec
4	302K39K120 2K39K120	302K39K121 2K39K121	FK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

N00060987

**<Operation section protective film change → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The shape and thickness of the protective film for the operation section is changed for work process improvement. The parts number remains unchanged after the change.



Punched for buttons and touch panel

N00061133

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

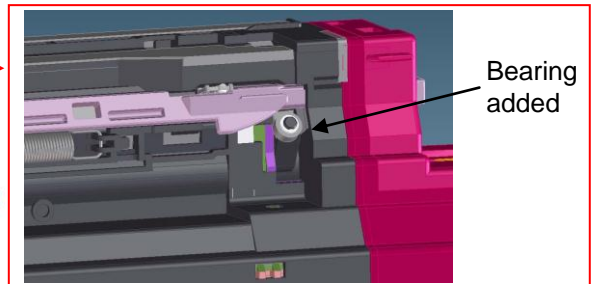
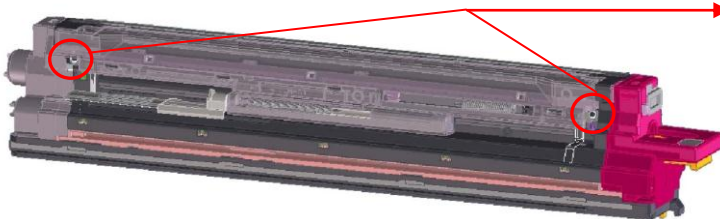
**<Developer unit lever push-in load reduction**

**→ From available timing in November 2011 production →**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

A bearing is added to the lever of the developer unit to reduce the load impressed to it.

(This content is to improve the margin from the one as informed per the service bulletin No.2KZ-0002(B163) and 2KZ-0017(B323))



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093021 2K093021	302K093022 2K093022	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
2	302K093031 2K093031	302K093032 2K093032	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
3	302K093041 2K093041	302K093042 2K093042	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
4	302K093051 2K093051	302K093052 2K093052	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
5	302K09K021 2K09K021	302K09K022 2K09K022	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
6	302K09K031 2K09K031	302K09K032 2K09K032	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
7	302K09K041 2K09K041	302K09K042 2K09K042	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
8	302K09K051 2K09K051	302K09K052 2K09K052	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

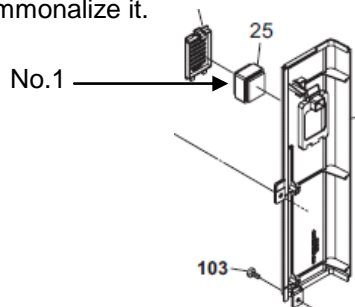
N00060312

**<110/120V)\* Common use of FILTER DUCT → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

\*This is already implemeted in the parts list for other sepc.

FILTER DUCT is changed to commonalize it.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H733540 2H733540	302H733630 2H733630	FILTER DUCT PU KME	1	1	○	○	

No.1 old part name: FILTER DUCT PU2  
N00045951

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

**<FFC change → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci

The manufacturer of the following parts is changed for work process improvement.  
The letters marked on the surface of the cable are changed accordingly. (SUMITOMO → BANDO)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K946010 2K946010	302K946B10 2K946B10	WIRE FFC LSU1	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K946020 2K946020	302K946B20 2K946B20	WIRE FFC LSU2	1	1	○	○	*2
3	302K946050 2K946050	302K946B40 2K946B40	WIRE FFC FEED1	1	1	○	○	*3
4	302K946060 2K946060	302K946B50 2K946B50	WIRE FFC FEED2	1	1	○	○	*3
5	302K946070 2K946070	302K946B60 2K946B60	WIRE FFC FEED3	1	1	○	○	*3
6	302K946080 2K946080	302K946B70 2K946B70	WIRE FFC FRONT1	1	1	○	○	*4
7	302K946090 2K946090	302K946B80 2K946B80	WIRE FFC FRONT2	1	1	○	○	*4
8	302K946850 2K946850	302K946B90 2K946B90	WIRE FFC LCD	1	1	○	○	*5
9	302LF46010 2LF46010	302LF46C10 2LF46C10	WIRE FFC LSU	1	1	○	○	*6

N00060729

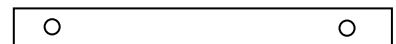
- \*1: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- \*2: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- \*3: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- \*4: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- \*5: TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- \*6: TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i

**<Strap change → From November 2011 production>**

KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN  
LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, TASKalfa 520i, TASKalfa 420i

The strap is changed to the one degreased for common use with other models.

Strap (degreased)



White marking for the  
degreased one

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	(-->) 2BL04680	302BL04681 (-->) 2BL04681	STRAP COVER	1	1	○	○	

N00062088



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

**<Parts number change → After using up the old stock>**

DP-410, DP-670

The following parts number is changed for work process improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303HL06012 3HL06012	303HL06013 3HL06013	TABLE ORIGINAL	1	1	○	○	

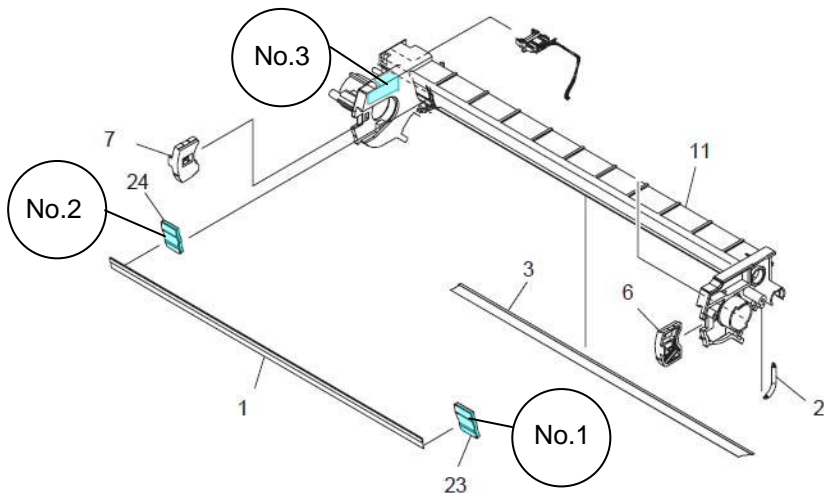
N00061393

**<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

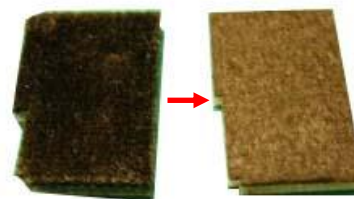
The following parts (No.1 to 3) for the drum cleaning unit are changed for common use. The film (No.3) that is not for field supply is set up for the service parts this time.

**FIG. 63 CLEANER-ASM**



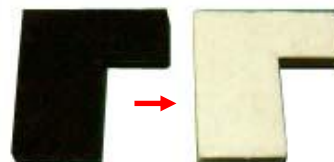
**[No.1,2 change]**

(Before) (After)



**[No.3 change]**

(Before) (After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-FRT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-RER	1	1	○	○	*1
3	-----	305JN72S10 5JN72S10	SEAL:FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-H13X	-	1	-	○	Set up for the service parts

N00061619 JTA-02850 BSI.G111104

\*1 : The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

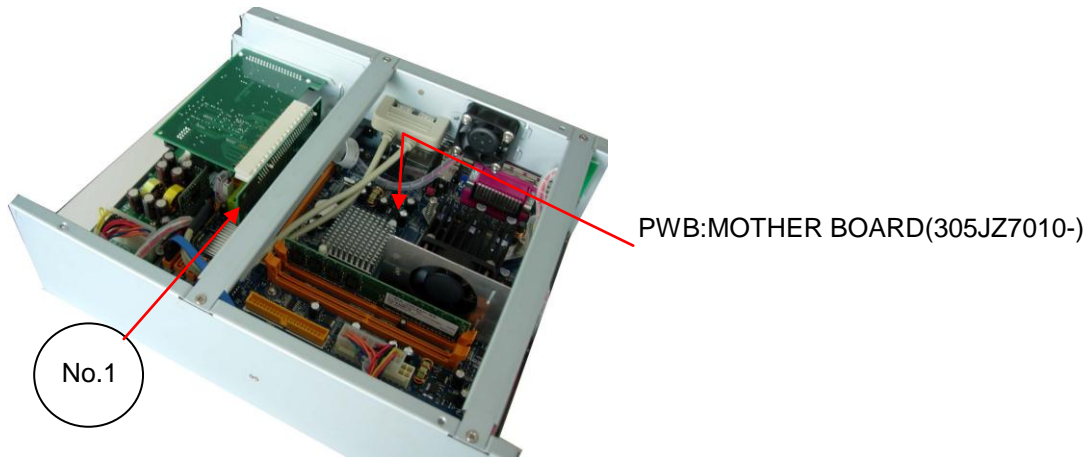
Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

**<Parts number information>**

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

The parts number is set up for the parts (No.1).



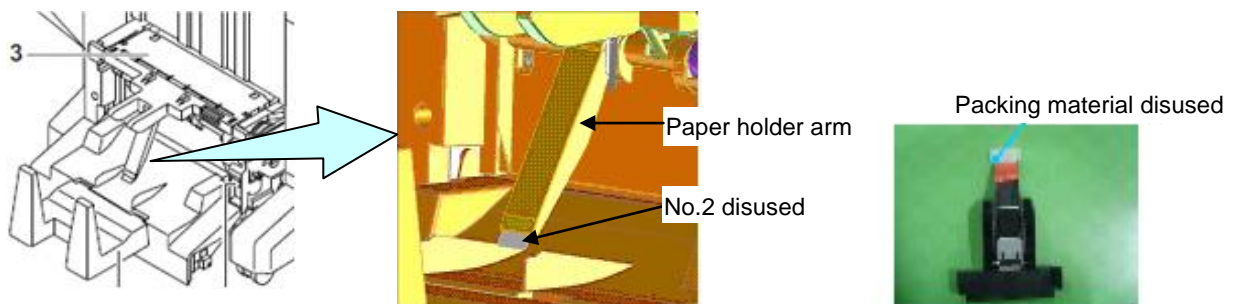
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JZ71600 5JZ71600	PWB:PCI RISER CARD	-	1	-	○	

N00061391/N00061615

**<Paper holder arm film disuse → From November 2011 production>**

BF-730

The film at the paper holder arm section turns to be unnecessary after the performance check and it is disused. Accordingly, the packing material for protection of the film in transit is also disused.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303ND94100 3ND94100	303ND94100 3ND94100	PARTS ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	303J128300 3J128300	-----	FILM EJECT PAPER HOLDER	1	-	○	-	

\*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

N00061635

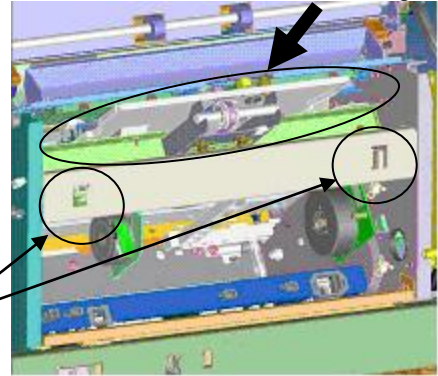
**<Work process improvement (bending added to STAY)**

**→ From November 2011 production**

BF-730

If setting the BF-730 right side surface facing down, the finishing tray contacts the floor. Therefore, bending is applied to the stay so that it contacts the floor first.

BF-730 right side surface      Finishing tray



Bending is applied to the stay\*

\*Stay is not set up for the service parts

N00061845

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; January 10, 2012

Subject	Parts Change information
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, KM-1620, KM-2020*, KM-1650, KM-2050*, KM-2550*, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1635CHN, KM-2035CHN*, KM-1648, KM-2560*, KM-3060*, KM-2540*, KM-3040*, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, KM-6030, KM-8030, PF-770, PF-740, BF-730</b>

Affected machine

\*Common with CHUNGHO brand

PF-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
BF-730	DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)
BF-730	DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)

The following parts are changed.

### **P3 <Registration Sensor Detection Magin Improvement>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

### **P3 <LABEL OPERATION CAUTION Change>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

### **P4 <Motor Change>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, PF-770, BF-730

### **P4 <Parts Number Change (Drum Unit)>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

### **P5 <(KTST spec) Parts Number Information>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

### **P5 <Motor Change>**

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

### **P5 <Parts Procurement Improvement>**

TSAKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; January 10, 2012

**P6 <Primary Transfer Waste Toner Collection Section Change>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P6 <Common Use>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P7 <Developer Unit Push-in Lever Load Reduction>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P7 <Common Use>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P8 <Secondary Transfer Roller Change>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P9 <Common Use>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P9 <Common Use>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <Common Use>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <(DF-800/810) Common Use>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P11 <Parts Number Information>**

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

**P11 <Parts Procurement Improvement>**

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa300i, KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1635CHN, KM-2035CHN, KM-1648, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, PF-740

**P12 <(100V/110V\*) Power Supply Board Change>** \*Separately informed for 120V

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN

**P12 <Parts Number Change>**

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

**P12 <HOLDER SWITCH Change>**

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

**P13 <Parts List Correction>**

KM-6030, KM-8030

**P13 <Assembly Process Improvement>**

BF-730

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

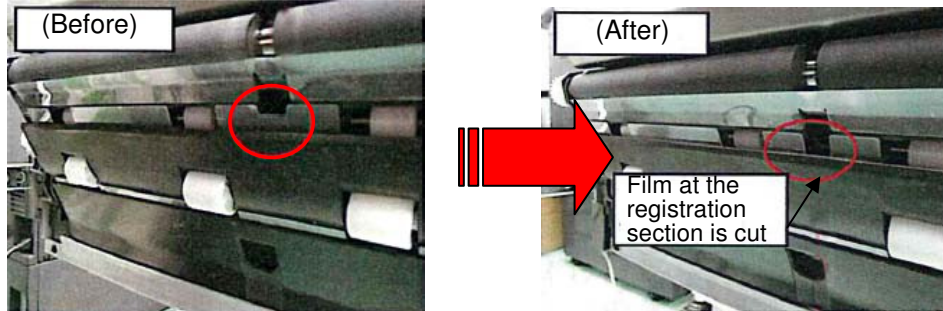
Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**  
 <Date> January 10, 2012

## <Registration Sensor Detection Margin Improvement

→ **Planned from December 2011 production** →

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The shape of the film at the registration section is changed to improve the margin for the registration sensor detection.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compatibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994011 2K994011	302K994012 2K994012	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC94021 2LC94021	302LC94022 2LC94022	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*2

N00062664

\*1 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

\*2 : TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 3500i

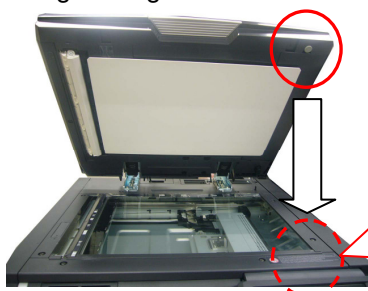
## <LABEL OPERATION CAUTION Change

→ **TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/5500i/4500i/3500i : From November 2011 production**

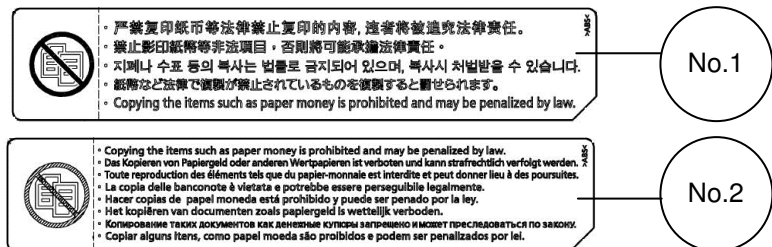
**Other : After using up the old stock**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The material finish of the label affixed to the ISU is changed from lamination to texture to avoid scratches when opening/closing the DP.



[Label affixed to ISU]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compatibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC34020 2LC34020	302LC34021 2LC34021	LABEL OPERATION CAUTION A	1	1	O	O	*1
2	302LC34030 2LC34030	302LC34031 2LC34031	LABEL OPERATION CAUTION B	1	1	O	O	Other than *1

N00061779/N00061780

\*1 : Asian spec (KMKR/KTST/KMSG/KMID/KMHG/KMTH/KMTW)

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**  
 <Date> January 10, 2012

### <Motor Change → From available timing in November 2011 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, PF-770, BF-730

The motor IC is changed to improve the margin against over-current.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994320 2K994320	302K994321 2K994321	PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 SP	*	*	X	O	*1
2	302K994330 2K994330	302K994331 2K994331	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	*	*	X	O	*2
3	302K994890 2K994890	302K994891 2K994891	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 DLP SP	*	*	X	O	*3
4	302LC94280 2LC94280	302LC94281 2LC94281	PARTS MOTOR-BL W40 SP	*	*	X	O	*4
5	302LC94290 2LC94290	302LC94291 2LC94291	PARTS MOTOR-BL W10 SP	*	*	X	O	*5
6	302LC94460 2LC94460	302LC94461 2LC94461	PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM Z11 SP	*	*	X	O	*6
7	303NB94050 3NB94050	303NB94051 3NB94051	PARTS MOTOR-BL BRAKE SP	*	*	X	O	*7

N00061690

\*All the q'ty used in the machine

\*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,

TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

\*2: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, PF-770

\*3: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

\*4: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, BF-730

\*5: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500, TASKalfa8000i/6500i

\*6: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

\*7: BF-730

### <Parts Number Change (Drum Unit) → From December 2011 production>

**TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci**

A sponge seal is added to the outer ring of the bushing inside the drum to improve the margin against toner leakage by a large impact in transit, etc.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93010 2LC93010	302LC93011 2LC93011	DK-8505	1	1	O	O	Except KMKR
2	302LC9K010 2LC9K010	302LC9K011 2LC9K011	DK-8505(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KMKR

N00062592

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

**<(KTST spec) Parts Number Information>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

PARTS COVER FRONT UPPER SP KS(No1) is set up for the KTST spec.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904010 2K904010	302K994B70 2K994B70	PARTS COVER FRONT UPPER SP KS	1	1	X	O	

N00061830/N00062042

**<Motor Change → From available timing in November 2011 production>**

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The motor IC is changed to improve the margin against over-current.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK94100 2LK94100	302LK94101 2LK94101	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC94300 2LC94300	302LC94301 2LC94301	PARTS DRUM MOTOR SET SP	2	2	X	O	*2
3	302K394200 2K394200	302K394201 2K394201	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	1	1	X	O	*3

N00061794

\*1 : TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci

\*2: TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

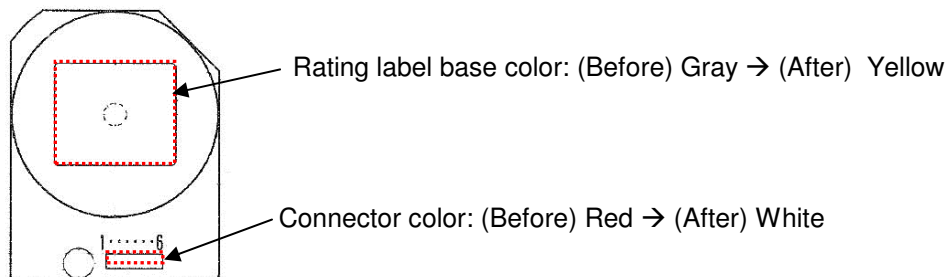
\*3: TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

**<Parts Procurement Improvement → After using up the old stock>**

TSAKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The developing motor (No.1) rating is changed to 40W to 30W for parts procurement ease.

**[PARTS MOTOR-ML W30 SP(No.1)]**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94280 2LC94280	302K994330 2K994330	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	1	1	O	O	

N00060321



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

**<Primary Transfer Waste Toner Collection Section Change**

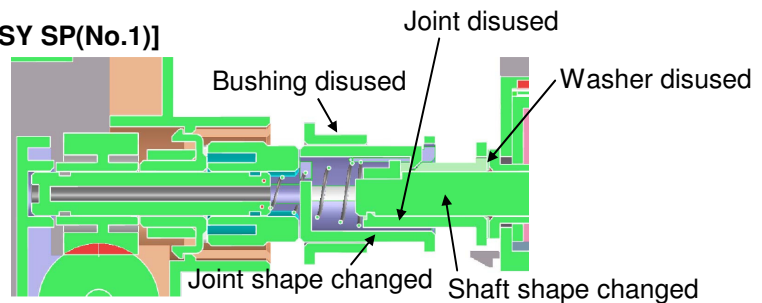
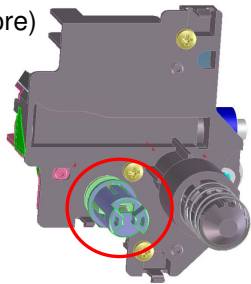
**→ After using up the old stock**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

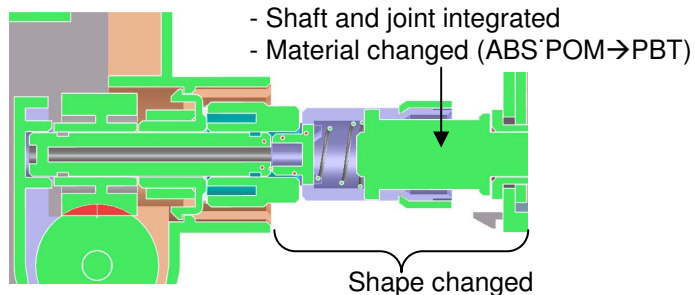
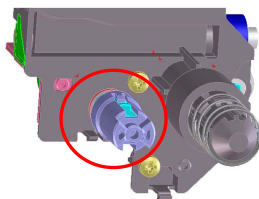
While grease is currently applied to avoid the sliding noise, the shape below is changed and the grease is disused for process improvement.

**[PARTS PIPE TRANSFER CLEANING ASSY SP(No.1)]**

(Before)



(New)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094040 2K094040	302K094041 2K094041	PARTS PIPE TRANSFER CLEANING ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00058667

**<Common Use → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following are changed for common use with other models.

The hook for the wire tying parts on GUIDE WIRE MAIN DRIVE that is a component of DR-895A is relocated by 5mm to relocate the wire tying parts by 5mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093121 2K093121	302K093122 2K093122	DR-895A	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K09K121 2K09K121	302K09K122 2K09K122	DR-895A(KR)	1	1	○	○	*1

N00062563

\*1: Use the new type parts for the new development models.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

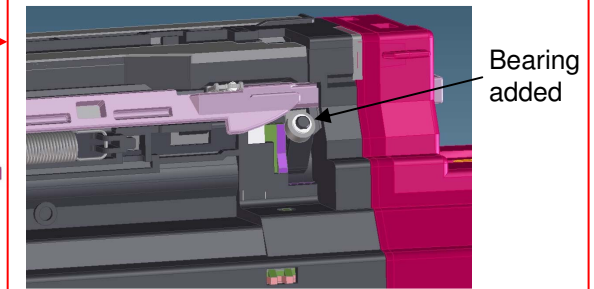
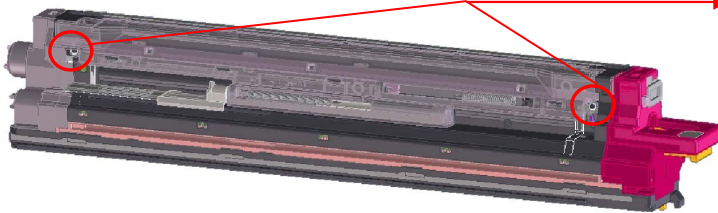
**<Developer Unit Push-in Lever Load Reduction**

**→ From available timing in November 2011 production>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

A bearing is added to the developer unit lever to reduce the developer unit lever push-in load.

(This content is to further improve the margin as informed per the service bulletin No. KZ-0002(B163) and 2KZ-0017(B323))



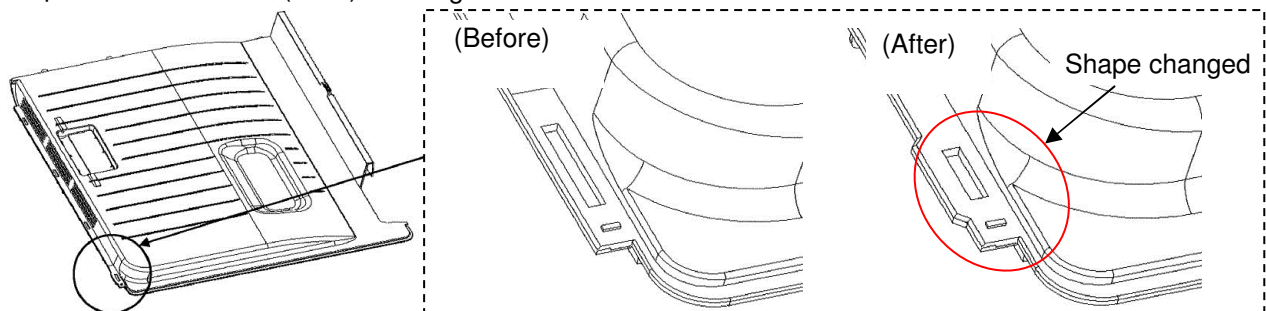
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093021 2K093021	302K093022 2K093022	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
2	302K093031 2K093031	302K093032 2K093032	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
3	302K093041 2K093041	302K093042 2K093042	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
4	302K093051 2K093051	302K093052 2K093052	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
5	302K09K021 2K09K021	302K09K022 2K09K022	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
6	302K09K031 2K09K031	302K09K032 2K09K032	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
7	302K09K041 2K09K041	302K09K042 2K09K042	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
8	302K09K051 2K09K051	302K09K052 2K09K052	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

N00060312

**<Common Use → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The shape of COVER TRAY(No.1) is changed as follows for common use with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K004030 2K004030	302K004031 2K004031	COVER TRAY	1	1	○	○	

N00062176\*Use the new type parts for the new development models.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

## <Secondary Transfer Roller Change

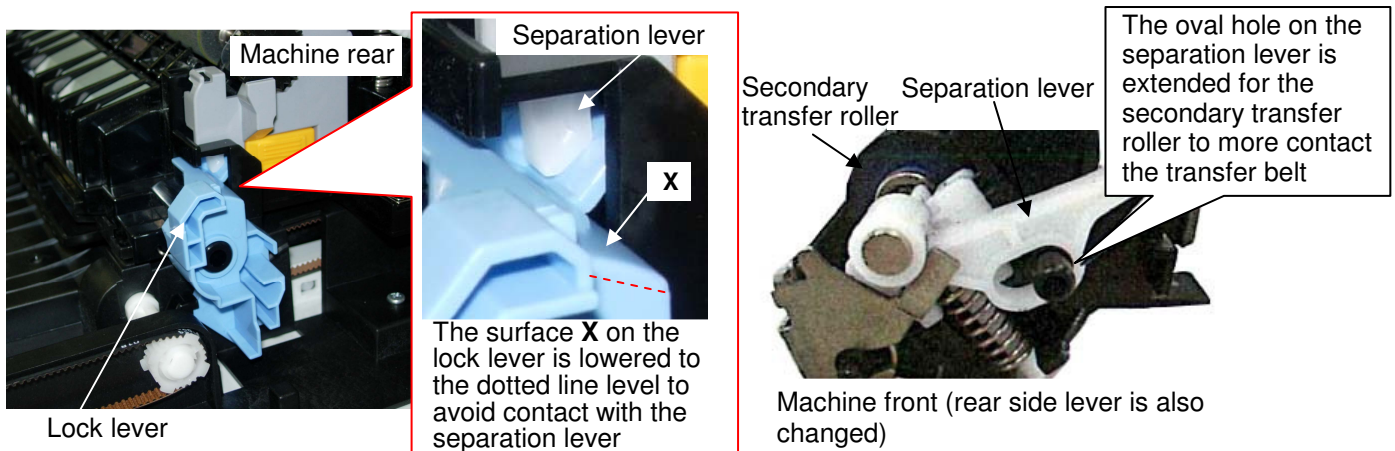
**→ From available timing in November 2011 production →**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following are changed.

### <Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the lock lever is changed to avoid contact between the conveying unit lock lever and the secondary transfer separation lever when opening/closing the right cover.
- 2) The shape of the oval hole is changed to improve the margin for contact between the secondary transfer roller and the transfer belt.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094022 2K094022	302K094023 2K094023	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	Lock lever change
2	302K093081 2K093081	302K093082 2K093082	TR-895B	1	1	○	○	Separation lever changed (Other than KMKR spec)
3	302K09K081 2K09K081	302K09K082 2K09K082	TR-895B(KR)	1	1	○	○	Separation lever changed(KMKR spec)

N00061760/N00061762/N00062339

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

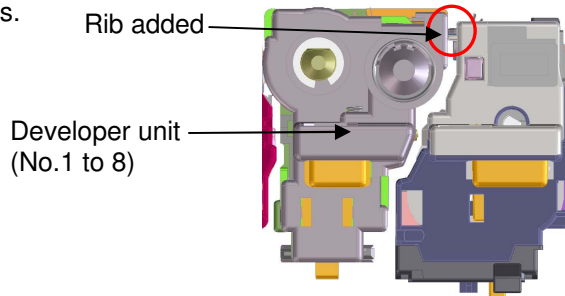
Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

**<Common Use → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

A rib is added to each upper front and upper rear side of the developer unit (No.1 to 8) for common use with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093022 2K093022	302K093023 2K093023	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
2	302K093032 2K093032	302K093033 2K093033	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
3	302K093042 2K093042	302K093043 2K093043	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
4	302K093052 2K093052	302K093053 2K093053	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
5	302K09K022 2K09K022	302K09K023 2K09K023	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
6	302K09K032 2K09K032	302K09K033 2K09K033	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
7	302K09K042 2K09K042	302K09K043 2K09K043	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
8	302K09K052 2K09K052	302K09K053 2K09K053	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

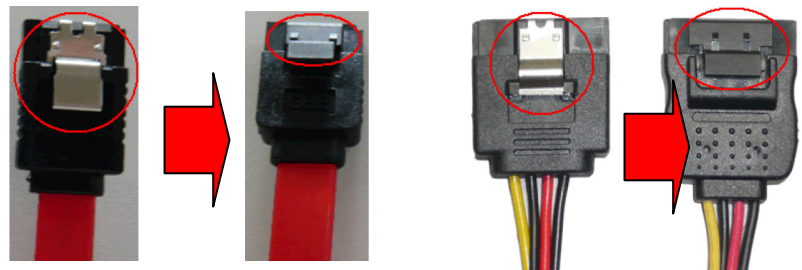
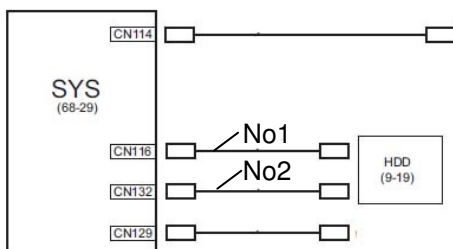
N00062216

**<Common Use → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The material for the connector latch part of the HDD harness (No.1,2) is changed from metal to plastic for common use with other models.

(Before No.1) (After No.1) (Before No.2) (After No.2)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN726S0 5JN726S0	305JN726S0 5JN726S0	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-SATA-SIG-430	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN726T0 5JN726T0	305JN71080 5JN71080	AIR FILTER:FLTR-TONER-430_N	1	1	○	○	

N00062493 \*1 : The parts number remains unchanged.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

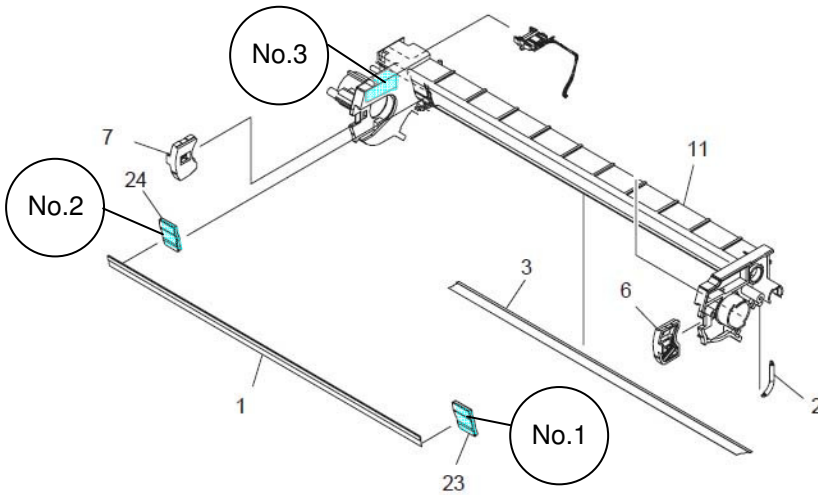
<Date> January 10, 2012

**<Common Use → After using up the old stock>**

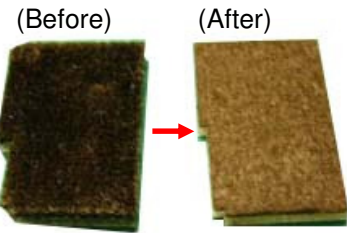
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts (No.1 to 3) for the drum cleaning unit are changed for common use with other models. Also, the film (No.3) is set up for the service parts that is not for field supply.

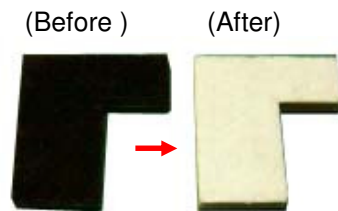
**FIG. 63 CLEANER-ASM**



**[No.1,2 change]**



**[No.3 change]**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-FRT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-RER	1	1	○	○	*1
3	-----	305JN72S10 5JN72S10	SEAL:FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-H13X	-	1	-	○	Set up for service parts

N00061619 JTA-02850 BSI.G11H104

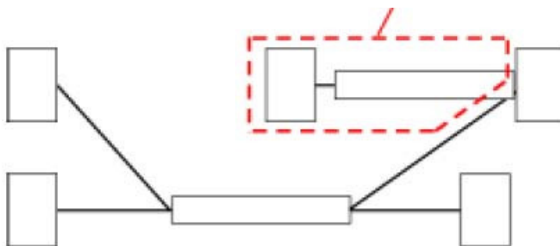
\*1: The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

**<(DF-800/810) Common Use → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts for the harness (No.1) between the FIN board (CN25,CN27) and I/F board(CN5, CN7)that are not functionally necessary are disused for common use with other models.

**[WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-IF-CN5(No.1)]** Unnecessary parts disused



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70ND0 5JN70ND0	305JN70ND0 5JN70ND0	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-IF-CN5	1	1	○	○	

N00062347 G10K460

\*1: The parts number remain unchanged.

# Service Bulletin

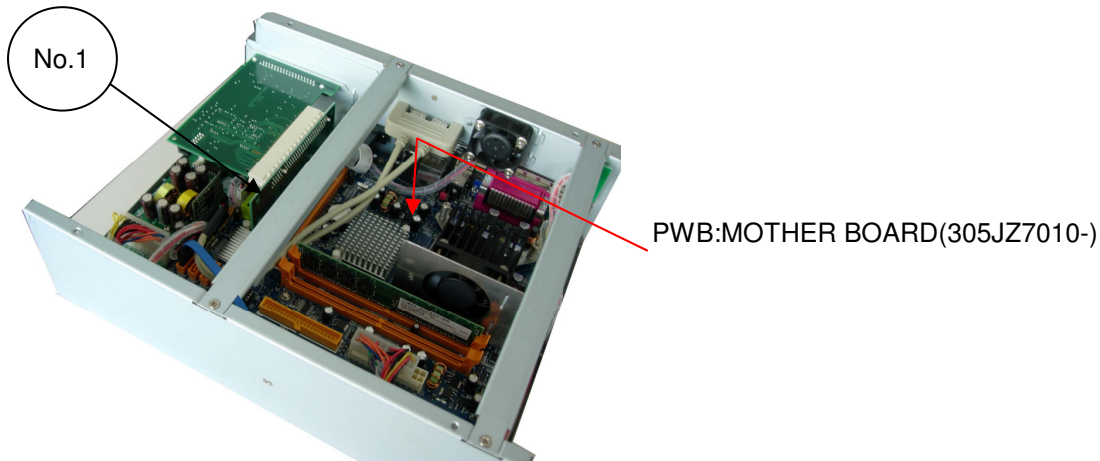
## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**  
 <Date> January 10, 2012

### <Parts Number Information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

The parts number is set up for the part below (No.1).



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JZ71600 5JZ71600	PWB:PCI RISER CARD	-	1	-	○	

N00061391/N00061615

### <Parts Procurement Improvement

→ **PF-730: Planned from December 2011 production. Others: After using up the old stock**

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa300i, KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1635CHN, KM-2035CHN, KM-1648, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, PF-740

WIRE (No.1 to 4) are changed as follows for parts procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK17540 2KK17540	302KK17560 2KK17560	WIRE SCANNER BLACK	1	1	X*	X*	Except PF-740 (Machine rear)
2	302KK17550 2KK17550	302KK17570 2KK17570	WIRE SCANNER GRAY	1	1	X*	X*	Except PF-740 (Machine front)
3	303NF10180 3NF10180	303NF10480 3NF10480	WIRE LIFT A	4	4	X*	X*	PF-740 (Machine rear))
4	303NF10190 3NF10190	303NF10490 3NF10490	WIRE LIFT B	4	4	X*	X*	PF-740 (Machine front)

N00062790/N00062812/N00062814

\* Replace the set of WIRE(No.1,2) or WIRE(No.3,4) at the same time.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**  
 <Date> January 10, 2012

### <(100V/110V\*) Power Supply Board Change → From December 2011 production>

\*Separately informed for 120V

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN

Some of components for the power supply board are changed to alternative for the electronic parts procurement reason.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H093280 2H093280	302H093281 2H093281	PARTS LVU 100	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302G145010 2G145010	302G145011 2G145011	UNIT LOW VOLTAGE 100	1	1	○	○	*2

N00062249/ N00062482

\*1: KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i      \*2: FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN

\*An attention is required for the 120V spec for the safety standard and it was separately informed per the service bulletin No COM-0255(B462) while either of the old and new type parts may be used for 100V/110V spec.

### <Common Use → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

The following parts is changed for parts control reason.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H002090 2H002090	302H002091 2H002091	PLATE FUSER GUIDE	1	1	○	○	

N00060438

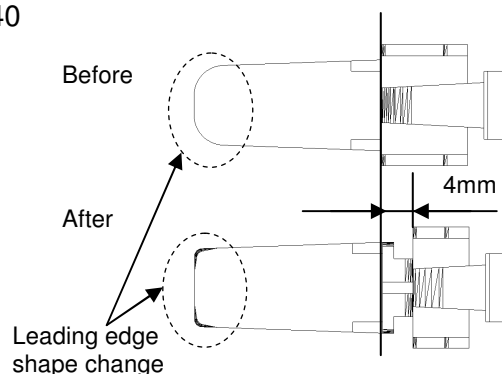
### <HOLDER SWITCH Change → From December 2011 production>

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

The lever part of HOLDER SWITCH is changed to improve the detection margin for the front cover detection switch

<Main changes>

- Leading edge shape of the lever: Round → Flat
- HOLDER base dimension change



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H004650 2H004650	302H004651 2H004651	HOLDER SWITCH	1	1	○	○	*1

N00055856

\*1: Use the new type parts for the new development models.

# Service Bulletin

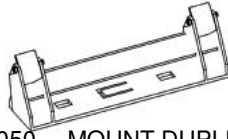
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**  
 <Date> January 10, 2012

**<Parts List Correction>**

KM-6030, KM-8030

The parts numbers in the parts list are corrected as follows.



<Correct part number> → 3H610050 MOUNT DUPLEX PULLEY [Wrong]      303H608102 MOUNT C PULLEY [Correct]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Part name		Part No.	Part name
<b>DP</b>						
38	2	3H610050	MOUNT DUPLEX PULLEY	➔	303H608102 3H608102	MOUNT C PULLEY
38	3	303H608102 3H608102	MOUNT C PULLEY		3H610050	MOUNT DUPLEX PULLEY

These are already reflected to the TASKalfa 820 and TASKalfa 620 parts list.

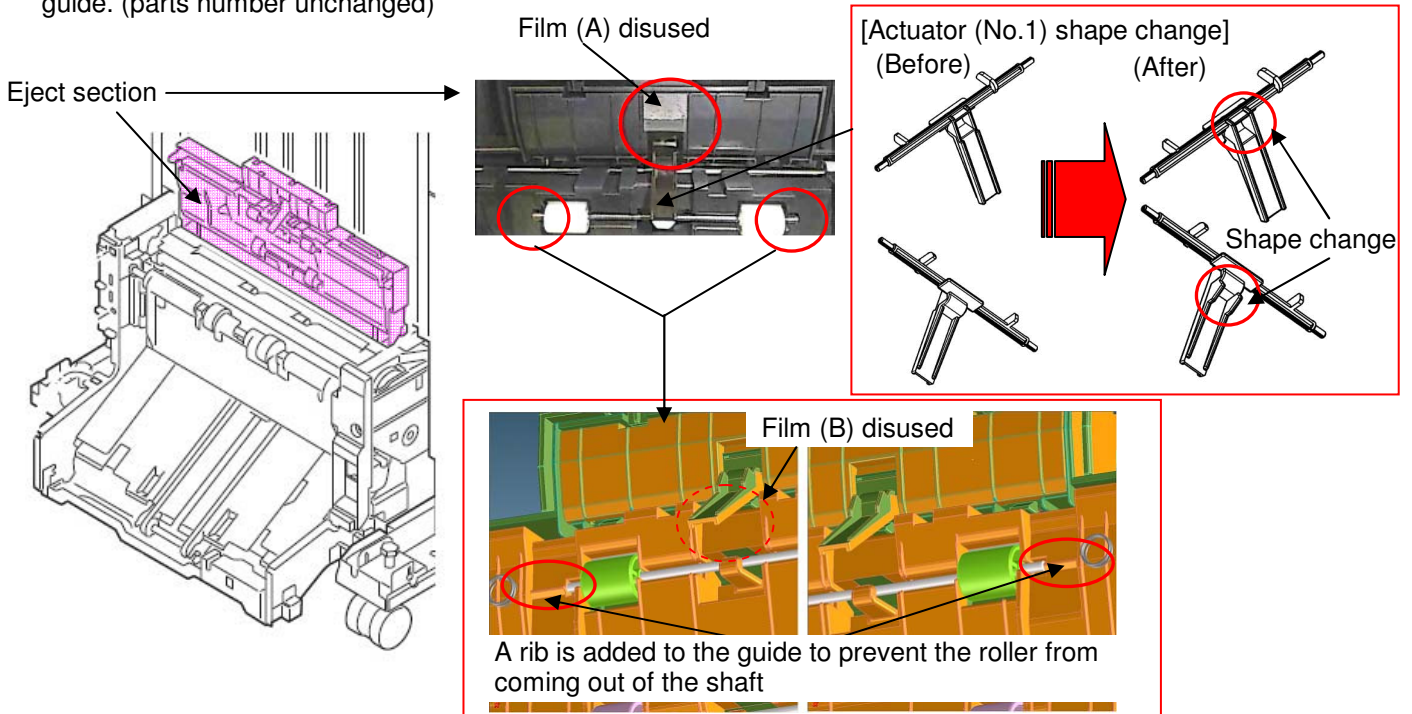
**<Assembly Process Improvement → After using up the old stock>**

BF-730

The eject section is changed as below to improve the assemble process.

**<Content of changes>**

- 1) The film (A) that is affixed to limit the actuator angle is disused and the shape of the actuator (No.1) is changed.
- 2) The film (B) that is affixed to prevent the eject roller from coming out of the shaft and a rib is added to the guide. (parts number unchanged)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303ND28251 3ND28251	303ND28252 3ND28252	ACTUATOR STACK LIMIT	1	1	○	○	

N00061637/N00061639

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.



# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0050 (C040)**

&lt;Date&gt; March 8, 2012

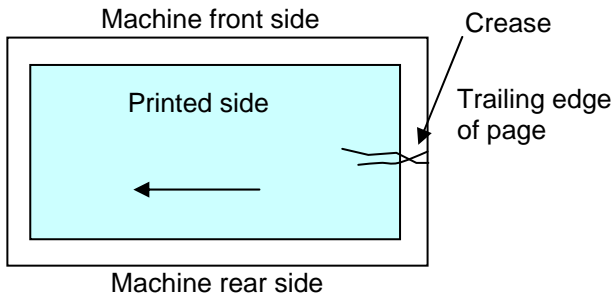
<b>Subject</b>	<b>Corrective measures for the paper crease at the center of the trailing edge of paper (The registration roller change)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

Crease may appear at the center of trailing edge of paper in use of paper of low stiffness. Therefore, the crown of the registration roller is changed. After this change, the front end round chamfer is changed for distinction between the old and new type registration roller. This change is effective for the paper crease 1) thru 4) below.

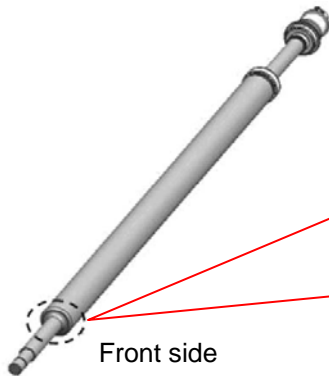
### <Paper crease>

- 1) generated in use of low stiffness paper
- 2) generated at the center of the trailing edge of paper
- 3) generated before fusing (in case of no image in the crease when smoothing it out)
- 4) generated even securely closing the cassette side wall

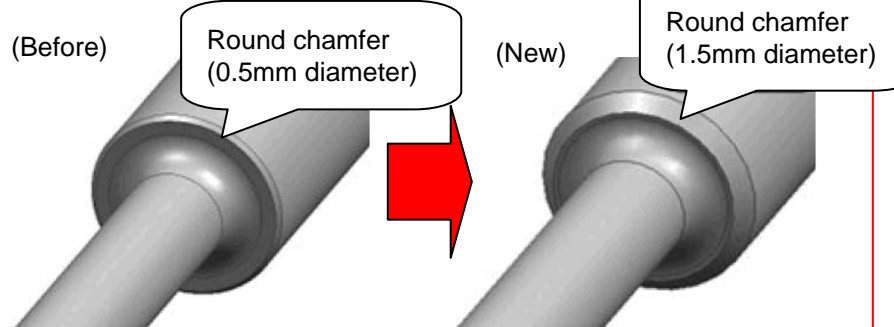
### [Example of paper crease]



### [Registration roller (No.1) change]



### [Distinction between the old and new parts]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71K40 5JN71K40	305JN72S20 5JN72S20	ROLLER-RGST-L-H130-0.05	1	1	X	O	

<b>KMC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please replace with the new type registration roller (No.1) when the paper crease as in the above 1) thru 4).		
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b> This is for service parts only and no production is planned.		

N00061663 G111097

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; March 26, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+*, FS-C8100DN, EP C320DN, KM-2531/2530, KM-3530/3531*, KM-4030/4031, FS-9100DN,* FS-9500DN*, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, DP-670(B)

 Affected model \*Common with CHUNGHO brand

DP-670(B)	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040, TASKalfa300i
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

The following parts are changed.

## **P2** <The eject pulley change (AK section)>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 8000i,  
 TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, AK-730

## **P3** <The sponge added in the drum unit>

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

## **P4** <The waste toner box cap change>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

## **P4** <The pick-up holder torque limiter attached (DP section)>

 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

## **P5** <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

## **P5** <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

## **P6** <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

## **P6** <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

## **P7** <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

**P7 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

**P8 <The HDD change>**

TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN

**P8 <Common use of parts>**

KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-2531/2530, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN

**P9 <Parts list correction>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P9 <Parts number information>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <Common use of parts (DF-800/810)>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P10 <Common use of parts (PH-6)>**

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

**P11 <(For UTAX/TA, OLI spec only) Common use of parts(multi language label)>**

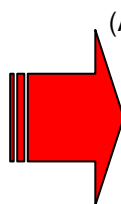
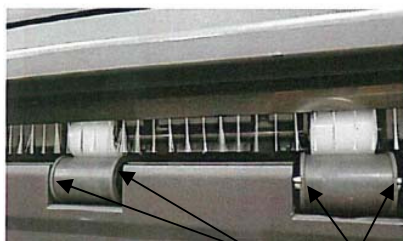
DP-670(B)

**<The eject pulley change (AK section) → From February 2012 production>**

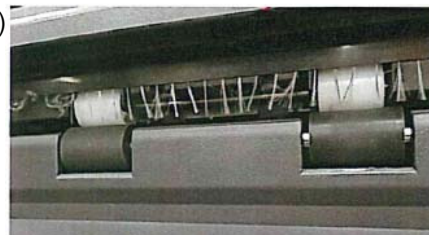
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, AK-730

The shape of the eject pulley is changed to the one without flange to reduce the marks of the AK (bridge) pulleys. The material of the pulley is changed from EPDM to Silicon rubber as the lateral spread from other rollers to prevent the swelling by toner.

(Before)



(After)



Flange disused

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF94380 2LF94380	302LF94381 2LF94381	PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	303NB94170 3NB94170	303NB94171 3NB94171	PARTS RELAY EXIT SP	1	1	○	○	*2
3	302LF94020 2LF94020	302LF94021 2LF94021	+ PARTS ROLLER RELAY EXIT LOWER SP	2	2	○	○	Common component of No1,2

N00062860

\*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

\*2: AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(AK standard machine)

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

**<The sponge added in the drum unit → From January 2012 production>**

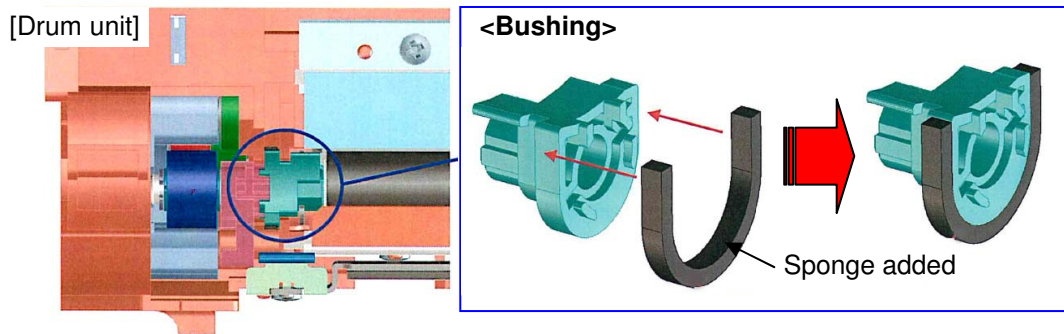
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The following is changed as the lateral spread from other models to improve against the toner spillage due to the drop shock to the service parts drum unit.

(Refer to: 2K9-0012(B437))

**<Content of change>**

A sponge is added to the external circle of the bushing before and after the cleaning roller in the drum unit



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF93011 2LF93011	302LF93012 2LF93012	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
2	302LF9C011 2LF9C011	302LF9C012 2LF9C012	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302LF9K011 2LF9K011	302LF9K012 2LF9K012	DK-6705(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
4	302LH93010 2LH93010	302LH93011 2LH93011	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
5	302LH9C010 2LH9C010	302LH9C011 2LH9C011	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
6	302LH9K010 2LH9K010	302LH9K011 2LH9K011	DK-6305(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00062909 (N00062592\_2K9-0012)

# Service Bulletin

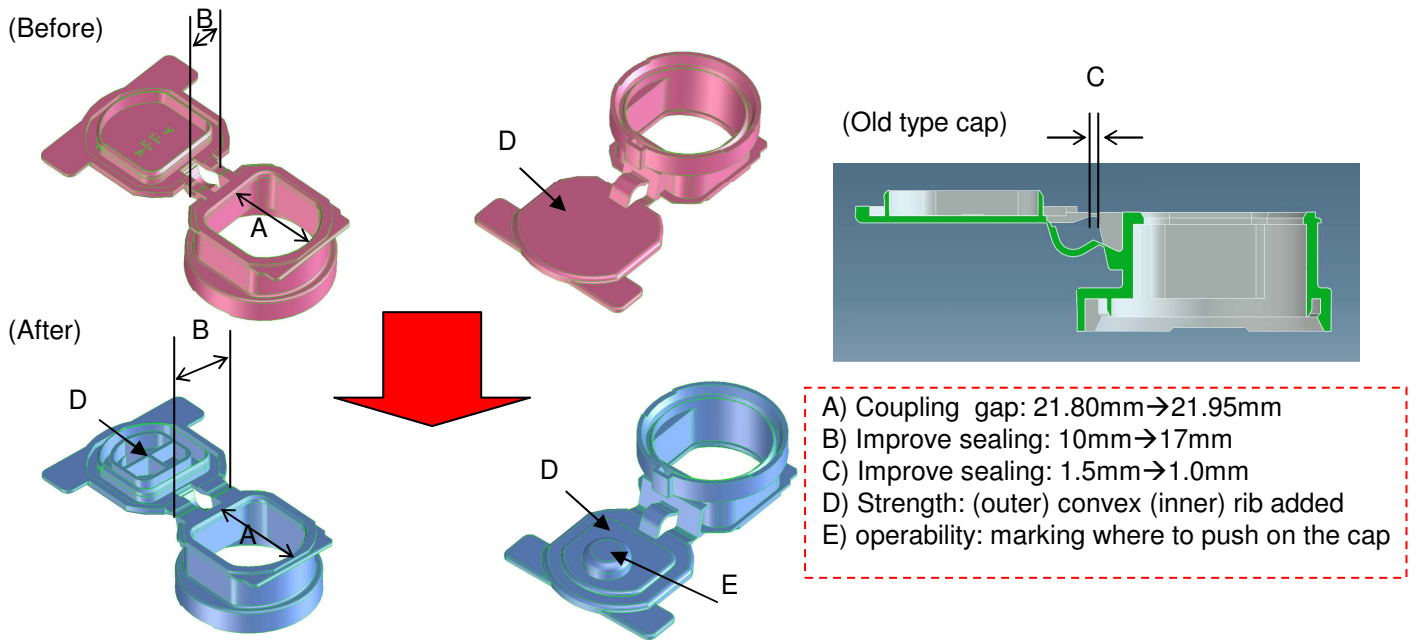
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**  
 <Date> March 26, 2012

**<The waste toner box cap change → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The following are changed to improve the waste toner box cap sealing and the hinge strength.



The cap is not set up for the service parts since it can not be replaced in field.

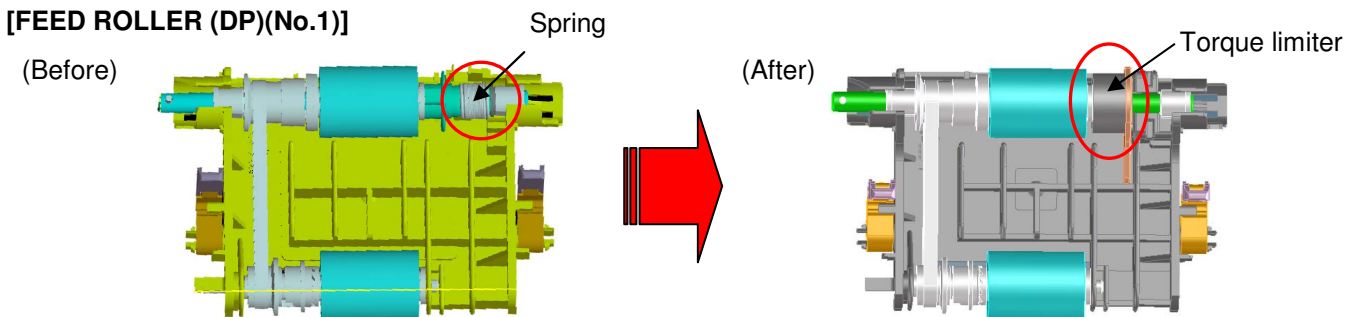
N00060988

**<The pick-up holder torque limiter attached (DP section) → After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The spring is changed to the torque limiter to improve the margin for the DP pick-up holder elevation motion.

**[FEED ROLLER (DP)(No.1)]**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M894020 3M894020	303M894021 3M894021	FEED ROLLER (DP)	1	1	○	○	

N00062284

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

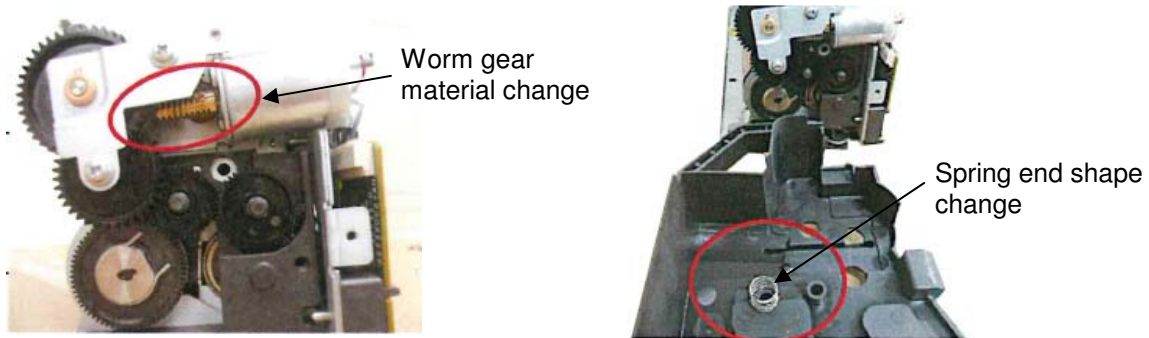
<Date> March 26, 2012

**<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The fuser unit (No.1,2) is changed as follows for common use of parts with other models.

- 1) The material of the worm gear is changed from the PA66 resin to brass and the grease applied to the gear is changed from HP-500 to EM-50LP.
- 2) The shape of the spring end is changed to improve the margin to fix the spring



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093094 2K093094	302K093095 2K093095	FK-895	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
2	302K09C094 2K09C094	302K09C095 2K09C095	FK-895	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302K09K094 2K09K094	302K09K095 2K09K095	FK-895(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00063618/N00063642

\*1 :Use the new type parts for the new development model.

**<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The tension to the fuser rollers are slightly strengthened for common use of parts with other models to increase the rollers gap when the fuser pressure is released.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093093 2K093093	302K093094 2K093094	FK-895	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
2	302K09C093 2K09C093	302K09C094 2K09C094	FK-895	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302K09K093 2K09K093	302K09K094 2K09K094	FK-895(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00062978

\*1 :Use the new type parts for the new development models.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

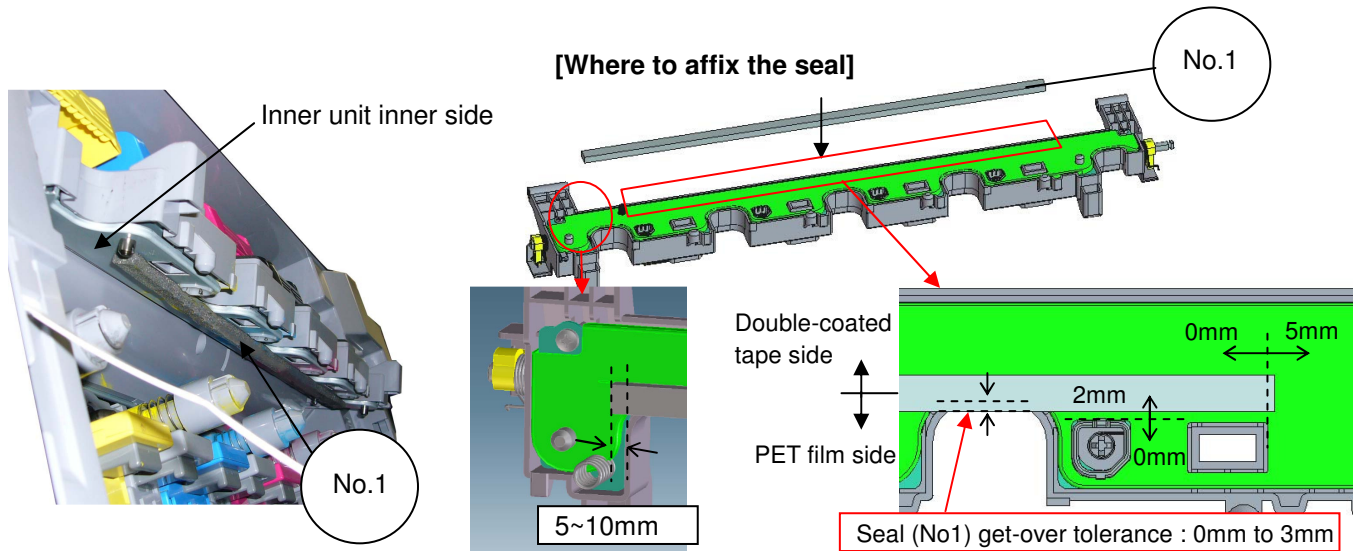
Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

**<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

The seal (No.1) is added to the inner side of the inner unit for common use of parts with other models.



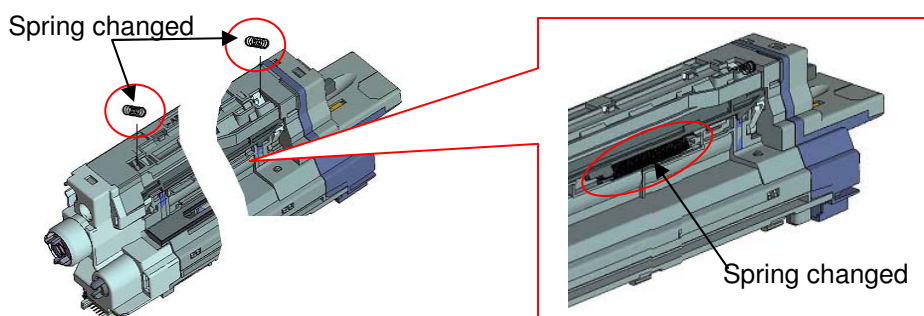
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302MV03030 2MV03030	SEAL RETAINER		1	-	○	

N00064128

**<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

3 pcs. of the spring for the Yellow developer unit are changed for common use of parts with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093023 2K093023	302K093024 2K093024	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR/ KMCHN
2	302K09C023 2K09C023	302K09C024 2K09C024	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302K09K023 2K09K023	302K09K024 2K09K024	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00063902

**<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>**

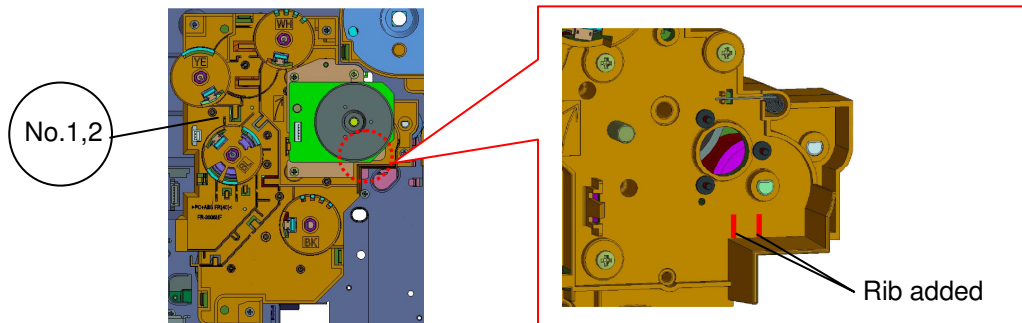
# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**  
 <Date> March 26, 2012

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The DR-895C (No.1,2) is changed as follows for common use of parts with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093140 2K093140	302K093141 2K093141	DR-895C	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
2	302K09K140 2K09K140	302K09K141 2K09K141	DR-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00063740

\*Use the new type pars for the new development models.

### <Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The parts (No.1,2) below are changed for common use of parts with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393070 2K393070	302K393071 2K393071	LK-475	1	1	○	○	
2	302K39K070 2K39K070	302K39K071 2K39K071	LK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	

N00063523

\*Use the new type pars for the new development models.



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

**<The HDD change → Planned from February 2012 production>**

TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN

The alternative item is set up for the HDD (No.1 to 4) for the parts procurement reason.  
Either of the current item or alternative one is shipped. The parts number remains unchanged.

- HDD size: (Before)160G → (After) 250G (Storage spec remains unchanged)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302JZ93160 2JZ93160	302JZ93160 2JZ93160	PARTS HDD UNIT LOW	1	1	○	○	*1 Except KMKR
2	302JZ9K160 2JZ9K160	302JZ9K160 2JZ9K160	PARTS HDD UNIT LOW	1	1	○	○	*1 For KMKR
3	302K593040 2K593040	302K593040 2K593040	PARTS HDD	1	1	○	○	*2 Except KMKR
4	302K59K040 2K59K040	302K59K040 2K59K040	PARTS HDD	1	1	○	○	*2 For KMKR

N00064269

\*1: TASKalfa300ci/250ci,

\*2: TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN

\*The parts numbers remain unchanged.

**<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>**

KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E,  
FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-2531/2530, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031,  
FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN

The bearing (No.1) is changed for common use of parts with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2FG20310	7BE008196442H01 BE133180	BEARING 698ZZ	*	*	○	○	

N00064026

\*KM-25312530, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN: Qty to use is 2 pcs.

Other models: Qty to use is 4 pcs.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

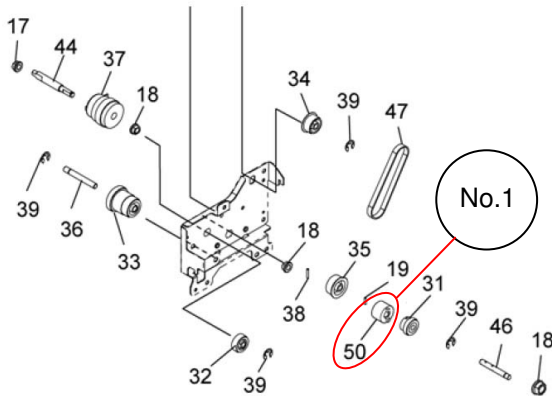
Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**  
 <Date> March 26, 2012

### <Parts list correction>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts below is omitted in the parts list and it is added.

### FIG. 28 TRANSFER-ROLLER-DRIVE-ASM



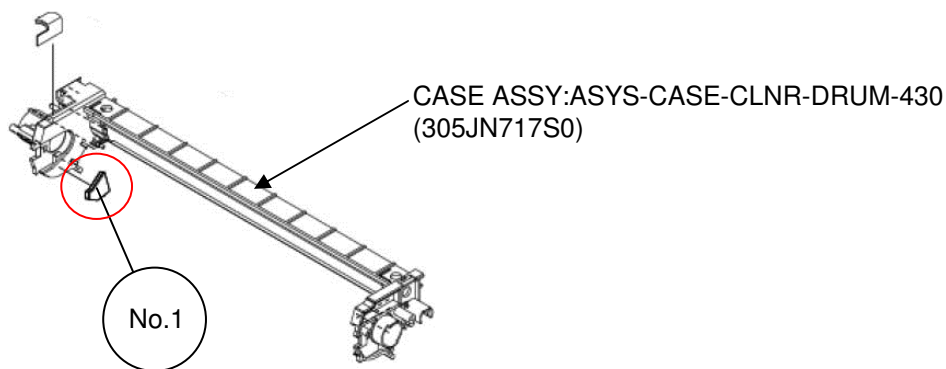
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72S40 5JN72S40	TORQUE LIMITER:OTLV6-200B	-	1	-	○	

N00064096 BSI.G11L430

### <Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts number is set up for the parts below (No.1) at the cleaning section.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72S30 5JN72S30	FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-2	-	1	-		

N00062015 BSI.G11I122

# Service Bulletin

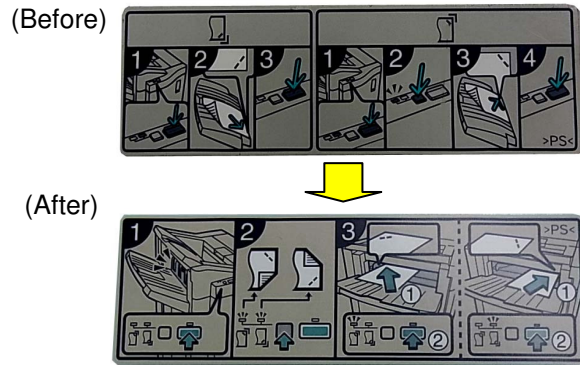
## [Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**  
 <Date> March 26, 2012

### <Common use of parts (DF-800/810) → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The label (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70SK0 5JN70SK0	305JN70SK0 5JN70SK0	LABEL:LBL-MNL-STPL-PIT	1	1	○	○	

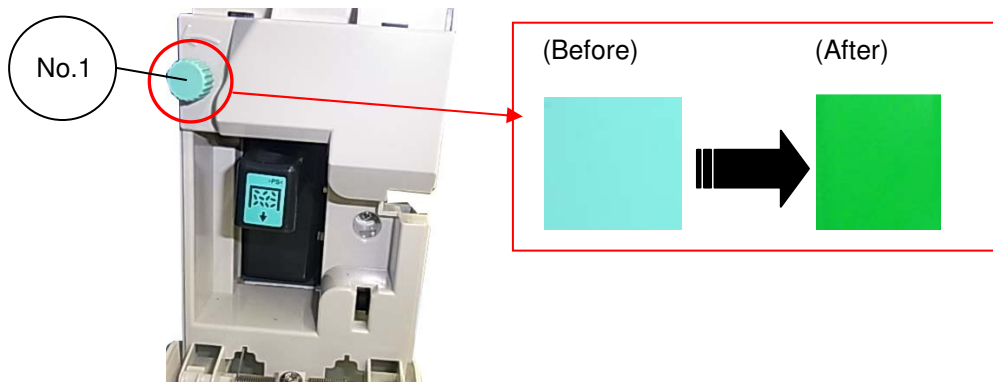
N00060284 BSI. G10K390

\*The parts number remains unchanged.

### <Common use of parts (PH-6) → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The color of the punch unit lever is changed for common use of parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70E50 5JN70E50	305JN70E50 5JN70E50	KNOB-RLR-FEED-P	1	1	○	○	

N00059490(JTA02852)/N00061694(BSI.G11J203)

# Service Bulletin

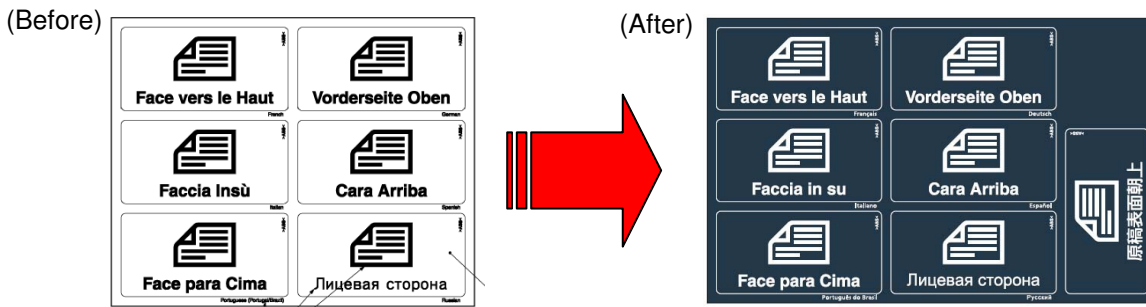
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**  
 <Date> March 26, 2012

**<(For UTAX/TA, OLI spec only) Common use of parts(multi language label)  
 → Planned from February 2012 production>**

DP-670(B)

The multi language label (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303JX60110 3JX60110	303LL34190 3LL34190	LABEL FACE UP 7NATIONS	1	1	X	O	

N00063646

“+” at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> May 11, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, AK-730

Affected model

AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
--------	--

The following parts are changed.

**P2 <Main charge roller change>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,  
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci

**P3 <Switch sensing margin improvment when opening/closing the AK eject unit upper cover >**

TASKalfa 5550ci\*, TASKalfa 4550ci\*, TASKalfa 5500i\*, TASKalfa 4500i\*, TASKalfa 7550ci,  
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, AK-730 \*AK standard machine(120V)

**P3 <Glass table support adhesion strengthened>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

**P4 <Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

**P4 <Ferrite core disuse>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P5 <Parts number information (Cassette in the tandem LCF stand-by unit)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**

<Date> May 11, 2012

**<Main charge roller change → TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci(all spec) and other models (except KDA/KDE/UTAX/GSA/OLI/ PHILIPINE spec) : Planed from April 2012 production Other modles (KDA/KDE/UTAX/GSA/OLI/PHILIPINE spec) : After using up the old stock**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The surface finish of the main charge roller shaft is changed.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93012 2LC93012	302LC93013 2LC93013	DK-8505	4	4	○	○	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC9C012 2LC9C012	302LC9C013 2LC9C013	DK-8505	4	4	○	○	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci KDCN spec
3	302K993052 2K993052	302K993053 2K993053	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci except KDCN/KDKR
4	302K99C052 2K99C052	302K99C053 2K99C053	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci KDCN spec
5	302K993060 2K993060	302K993061 2K993061	+MC-8705	4	4	○	○	Component of No.1 to 4
6	302LC9K012 2LC9K012	302LC9K013 2LC9K013	DK-8505(KR)	4	4	○	○	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci KDKR spec
7	302K99K052 2K99K052	302K99K053 2K99K053	DK-8705(KR)	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci KDKR spec
8	302K99K060 2K99K060	302K99K061 2K99K061	+MC-8705(KR)	4	4	○	○	Component of No.6,7
9	302LH93011 2LH93011	302LH93012 2LH93012	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i except KDCN/KDKR
10	302LH9C011 2LH9C011	302LH9C012 2LH9C012	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i KDCN spec
11	302LF93012 2LF93012	302LF93013 2LF93013	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	8000i/6500i except KDCN/KDKR
12	302LF9C012 2LF9C012	302LF9C013 2LF9C013	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	8000i/6500i KDCN spec
13	302LF93020 2LF93020	302LF93021 2LF93021	+MC-6705	1	1	○	○	component of No.9 to 12
14	302LH9K011 2LH9K011	302LH9K012 2LH9K012	DK-6305(KR)	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i KDKR spec
15	302LF9K012 2LF9K012	302LF9K013 2LF9K013	DK-6705(KR)	1	1	○	○	8000i/6500i KDKR spec
16	302LF9K020 2LF9K020	302LF9K021 2LF9K021	+MC-6705(KR)	1	1	○	○	Component of No.14,15

N00065174

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**

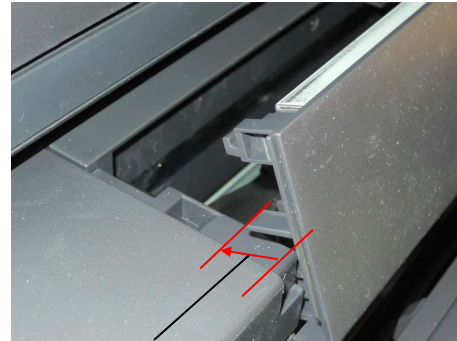
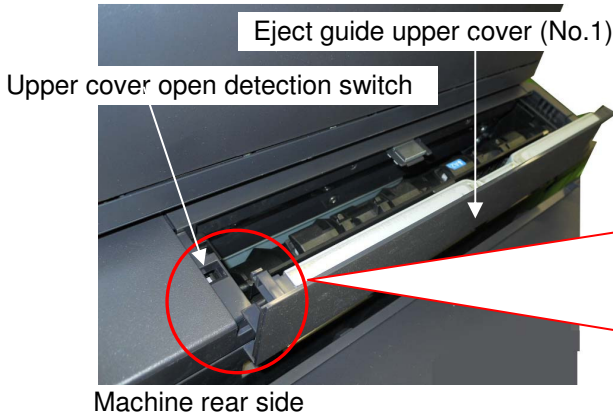
<Date> May 11, 2012

**<Switch sensing margin improvement when opening/closing the AK eject unit upper cover → Planned from April 2012 production>**

TASKalfa 5550ci\*, TASKalfa 4550ci\*, TASKalfa 5500i\*, TASKalfa 4500i\*, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, AK-730

\*AK standard machine(120V)

The shape of the upper cover (No.1) is changed as below to improve the switch sensing margin when opening/closing the AK eject unit upper cover.



Rib to push the switch on the eject guide upper cover (No.1) extended by 1mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF28270 2LF28270	302LF28271 2LF28271	COVER RELAY EXIT	1	1	○	○	

N00065097

**<Glass table support adhesion strengthened → From March/April produciton>**

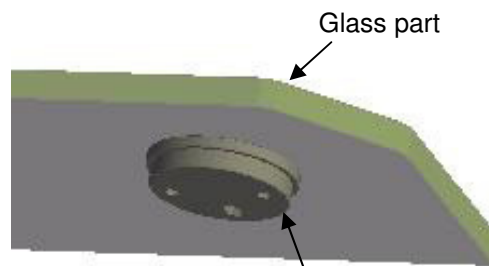
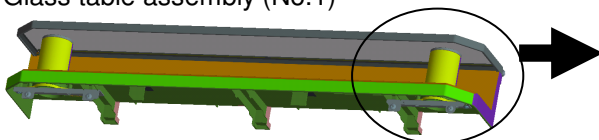
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The following are changed to strengthen the adhesion of the glass table support (aluminum part) with the glass part for the production process improvement

<Content of change>

1. The material of the film affixed on the glass table is changed for better UV adhesion. (from March 2012)
2. It is so changed that the aluminum part is directly adhered to prevent the film scratch and better adhesion (from April 2012)

Glass table assembly (No.1)



Aluminum part

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994A70 2K994A70	302K994A71 2K994A71	PARTS GLASS TABLE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00062651/N00065509

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**  
 <Date> May 11, 2012

**<Common use of parts → Planned from April 2012 production>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following parts are changed for common use with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093013 2K093013	302K093014 2K093014	DK-895	4	4	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K09C013 2K09C013	302K09C014 2K09C014	DK-895	4	4	○	○	KDCN only
3	302K093100 2K093100	302K093101 2K093101	+MC-895	4	4	○	○	Common component of No.1,2
4	302K09K013 2K09K013	302K09K014 2K09K014	DK-895(KR)	4	4	○	○	KDKR only
5	302K09K100 2K09K100	302K09K101 2K09K101	+MC-895(KR)	4	4	○	○	Component of No.4

N00064887

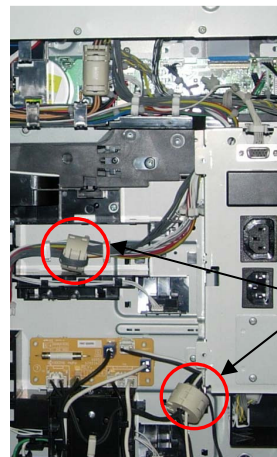
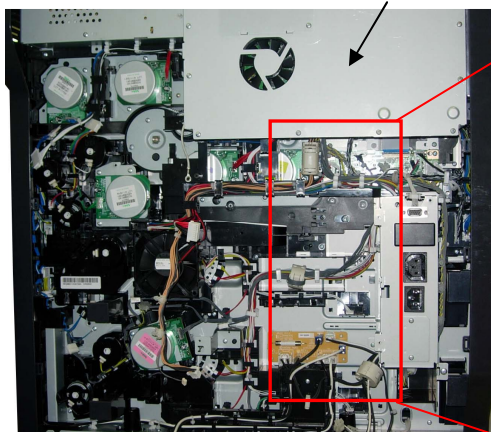
**<Ferrite core disuse → Planned from April 2012 production>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

The ferrite core at the rear side of the power supply board box is disused after it is confirmed no problem in functionality. The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

(Machine rear side)

Controller box



Ferrite core disused (KDE spec)

N00064767



# Service Bulletin

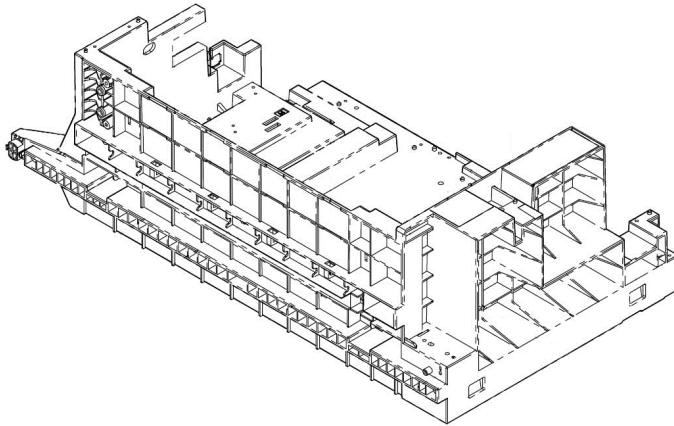
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**  
 <Date> May 11, 2012

**<Parts number information (Cassette in the tandem LCF stand-by unit)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The parts number is set up for the cassette in the tandem LCF stand-by unit (No.1).



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72S60 5JN72S60	CASSETTE:CST-TRAY2-TANDEM-BK2	-	1	-	○	

N00064835/BSI No. G12B584

“+” at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

June 21, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 2420w, DP-771, DF-73 (-->) TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 3> Added the applied models (TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP) in page 1, 2 and 6.

Affected models

DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-73	KM-3035/4035/5035, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN

The following parts are changed.

**P3 <Parts Number Information >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,  
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,  
 TASKalfa 3500i

**P4 <Prevention of the clip holder coming off>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,  
 TASKalfa 3500i

**P4 <Protection of the wire of the fuser front fan>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,  
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,  
 TASKalfa 3500i

**P5 <Common use of the parts (Change of the developing unit)>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

**P5 <For procurement ease (Change of the APC PWB)>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

**P6 <Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt;

June 21, 2012

**P6-7 <Improving the operability when pulling out the cassette>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,  
TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP  
(-->) TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP

**P7-8 <Change of the engine PWB/video PWB>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P8 <Change of the shape/material of the conveying sheet >**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P9 <Improving the paper ejection ability (Change of the shape of the left guide for the job separator tray)>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P9 <(KDCN/KDTW/KDKR only) Change of the operation sheet (Adding the slit)>**

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

**P10 <(Except the European models conforming to Lot 6) Change of the main engine PWB>**

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

**P10 <Parts Number Information (Transfer belt section)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P11 <Parts Number Information (SPRING)>**

TASKalfa 2420w

**P11 <Change of the parts number (SHD PWB)>**

DP-771

**P11 <Change of the material (Conforming to REACH regulation)>**

DF-73

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

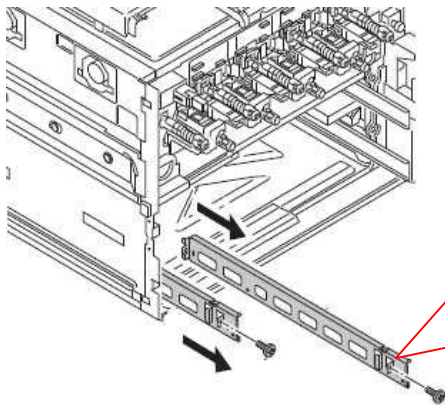
June 21, 2012

## <Parts Number Information>

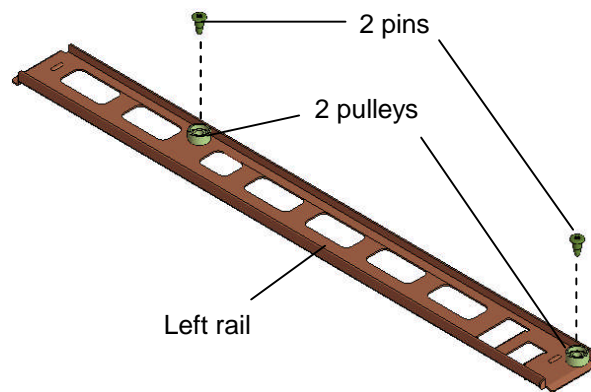
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,  
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,  
 TASKalfa 3500i

For easy service work, the following assemblies are set up.

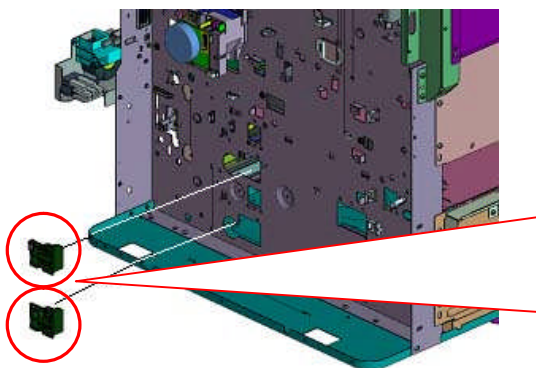
(Machine front side)



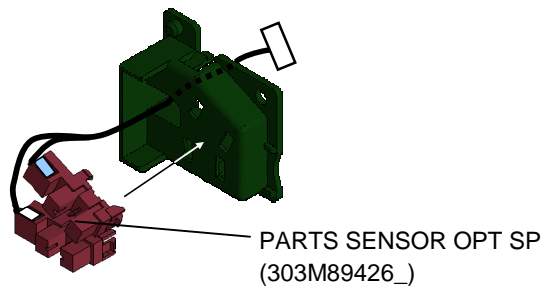
### [PARTS STAY CASSETTE RAIL LEFT ASSY SP (No.1)]



(Machine rear side)



### [PARTS PAPER LEVEL SENSOR ASSY SP (No.2)]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994C90 2K994C90	PARTS STAY CASSETTE RAIL LEFT ASSY SP	-	2	-	○	Assembly of the left rail in the main frame
2	-----	302K994C80 2K994C80	PARTS PAPER LEVEL SENSOR ASSY SP	-	2	-	○	Assembly of the sensor detecting the remaining paper in the cassette

N00065685

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

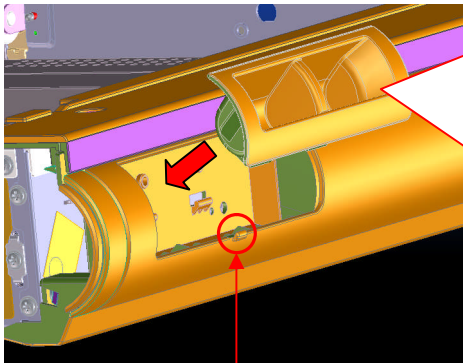
<Date>

June 21, 2012

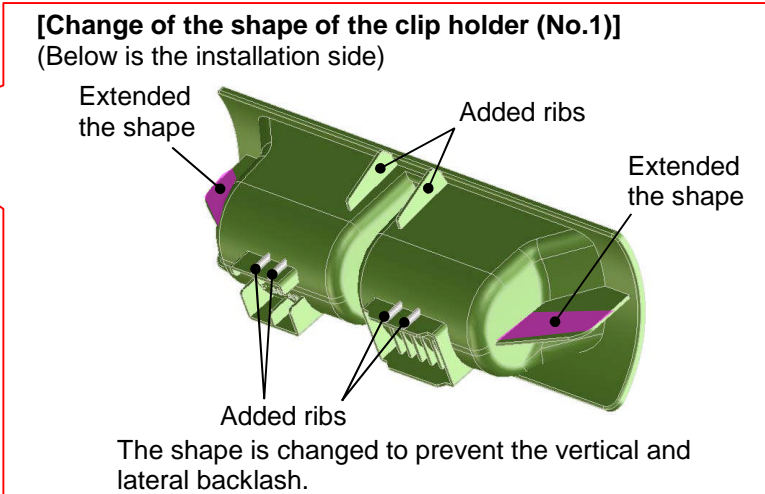
**<Prevention of the clip holder coming off --> Planned in May, 2012 production >**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The shape of the clip holder (No.1) is changed as below for preventing the clip holder from coming off due to the vibration in transit, etc.



This convex part prevents the clip holder (No.1) from coming off before this change.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04350 2LC04350	302LC04351 2LC04351	CASE CLIP	1	1	○	○	

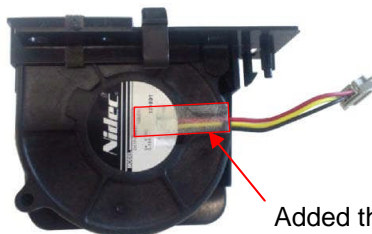
N00065253

**<Protection of the wire of the fuser front fan --> Planned in May, 2012 production >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

For protecting the wire, the sheet pressing down the wire is added to the fuser front fan (No.1) for preventing the fan wire from coming off from the wire hooking section.

**<New fuser front fan (No.1)>**



Added the sheet for pressing down the wire

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994090 2K994090	302K994090 2K994090	PARTS FAN FUSER FRONT UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	

N00066183

\* The part No. remains unchanged according to this change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

**<Common use of the parts (Change of the developing unit)**

**--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

The developing units (No.1 thru No.12) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093024 2K093024	302K093025 2K093025	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K093033 2K093033	302K093034 2K093034	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302K093043 2K093043	302K093044 2K093044	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302K093053 2K093053	302K093054 2K093054	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302K09C024 2K09C024	302K09C025 2K09C025	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	KDCN
6	302K09C033 2K09C033	302K09C034 2K09C034	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	KDCN
7	302K09C043 2K09C043	302K09C044 2K09C044	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	KDCN
8	302K09C053 2K09C053	302K09C054 2K09C054	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	KDCN
9	302K09K024 2K09K024	302K09K025 2K09K025	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
10	302K09K033 2K09K033	302K09K034 2K09K034	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
11	302K09K043 2K09K043	302K09K044 2K09K044	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
12	302K09K053 2K09K053	302K09K054 2K09K054	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00064565

**<For procurement ease (Change of the APC PWB)**

**--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The APC PWB in the LSU (No.1, 2) is changed for procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393071 2K393071	302K393072 2K393072	LK-475	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
2	302K39K071 2K39K071	302K39K072 2K39K072	LK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00065612

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The following parts (No.1, 2) are changed for common use of the parts with the other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393070 2K393070	302K393071 2K393071	LK-475	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
2	302K39K070 2K39K070	302K39K071 2K39K071	LK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00063523

**< Improving the operability when pulling out the cassette**

**--> After using up the old stock>**

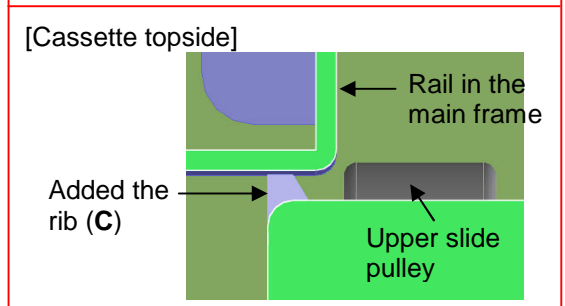
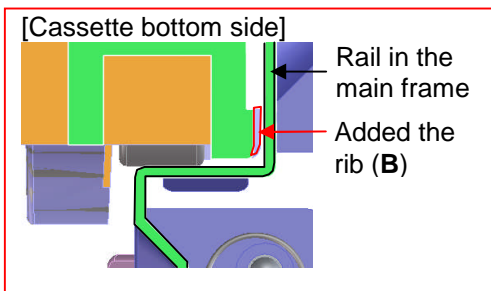
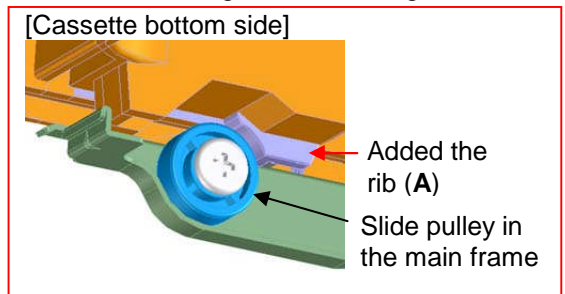
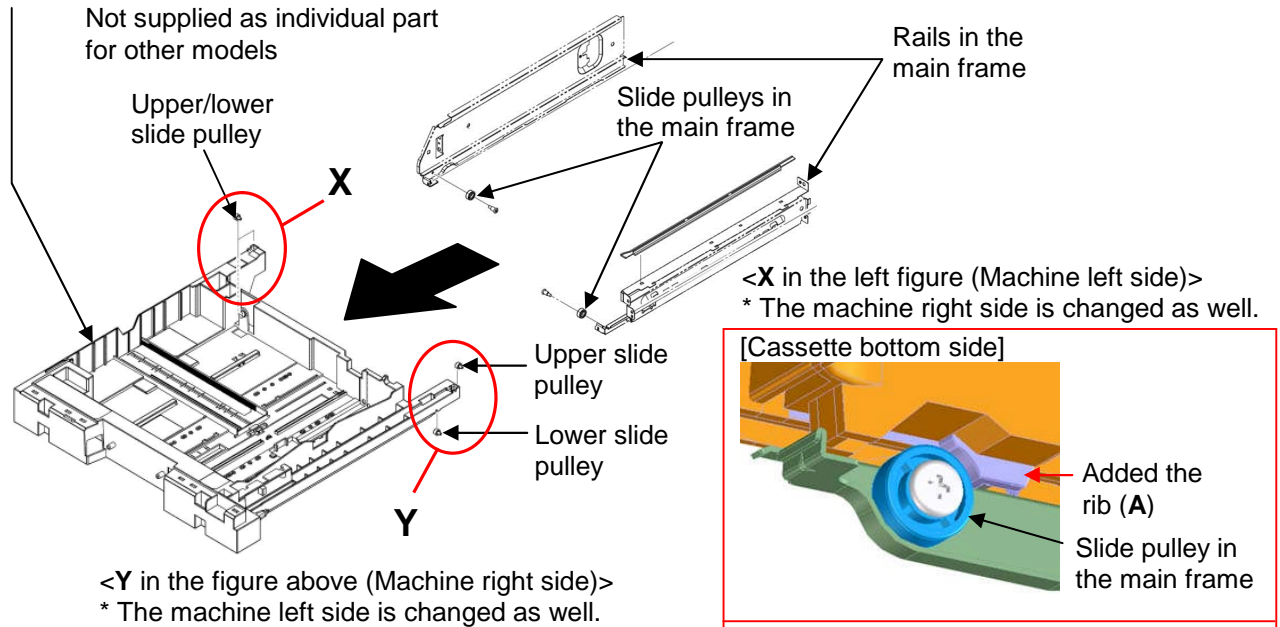
TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,  
 TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP  
 (-->) TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP

The shape of the cassette is changed as below to improve the operability when pulling out the cassette.

- 1) To secure the cassette after pulled out, the rib (A) for contacting the slide pulleys in the main frame is added to the attaching part for the upper slide pulley at the cassette bottom side.
- 2) To prevent the horizontal backlash when pulling out the cassette, the rib (B) is added to the cassette side.
- 3) To secure the gap between the rail in the main frame and the side of the upper slide pulley, the rib (C) for contacting the rail is added to the attaching part for the upper slide pulley.

Cassette: No.2 for TASKalfa 2550ci

Not supplied as individual part for other models



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>Applied models: TASKalfa 2550ci</b>								
1	302MV93101 2MV93101	302MV93102 2MV93102	CT-8315	2	2	○	○	
2	302MV09010 2MV09010	302MV09011 2MV09011	+CASSETTE	2	2	○	○	
<b>Applied models: The affected models except TASKalfa 2550ci</b>								
3	302K393173 2K393173	302K393174 2K393174	CT-475	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
4	302K39K173 2K39K173	302K39K174 2K39K174	CT-475 (KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00066079/66117

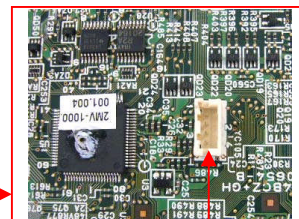
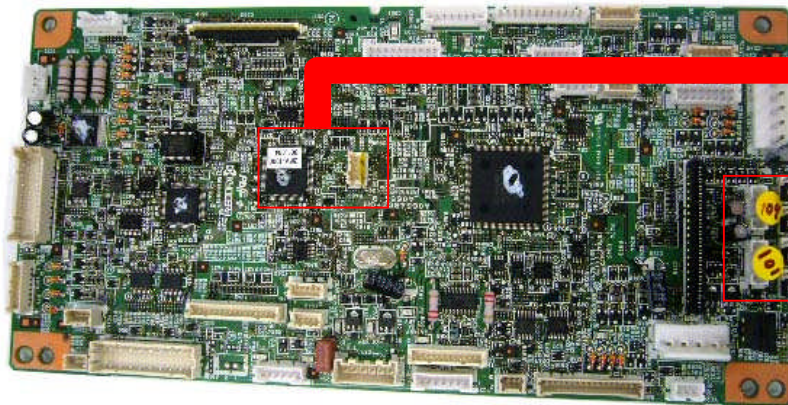
\* The cassette included in CT-475 (No.3, 4) is not supplied as individual part.

## <Change of the engine PWB/video PWB --> After using up the old stock>

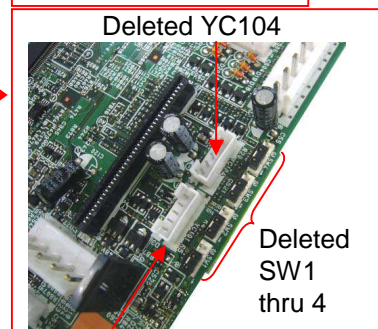
TASKalfa 2550ci

The unused circuits on the engine PWB (No.1) and the video PWB (No.2) are deleted.

<Engine PWB (No.1)> (Below is the old part)



Deleted YC105

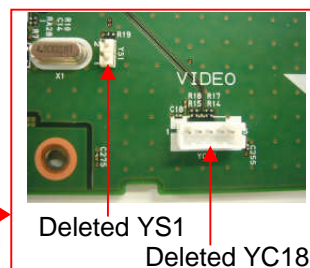
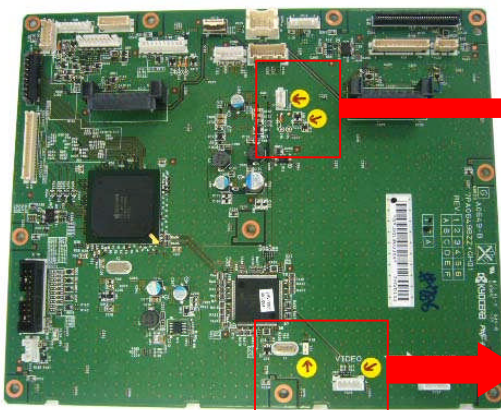


Deleted YC104

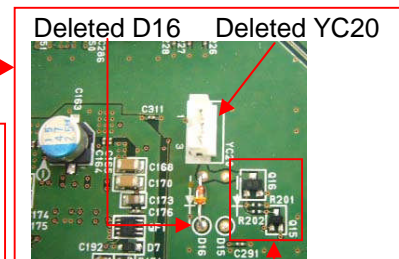
Deleted SW1 thru 4

Deleted YC101

<Video PWB (No.2)> (Below is the old part)



Deleted YS1  
Deleted YC18



Deleted D16 Deleted YC20

Deleted Q16, R201, R202, Q15



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV94190 2MV94190	302MV94190 2MV94190	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302MV94200 2MV94200	302MV94200 2MV94200	PARTS PWB VIDEO ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00065614

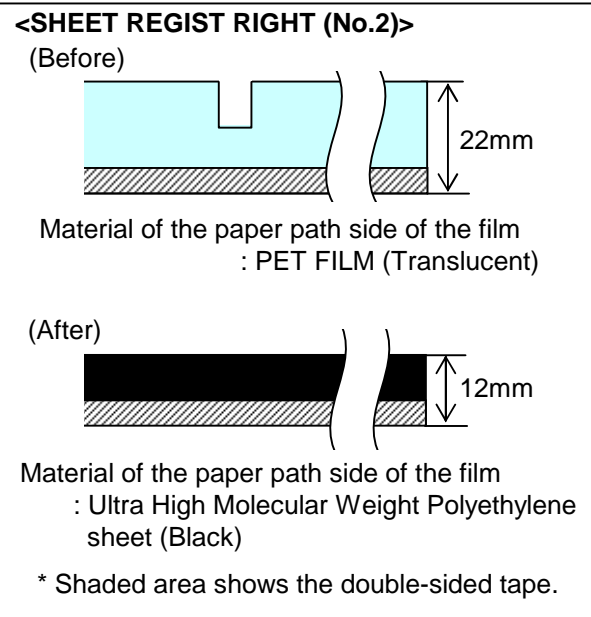
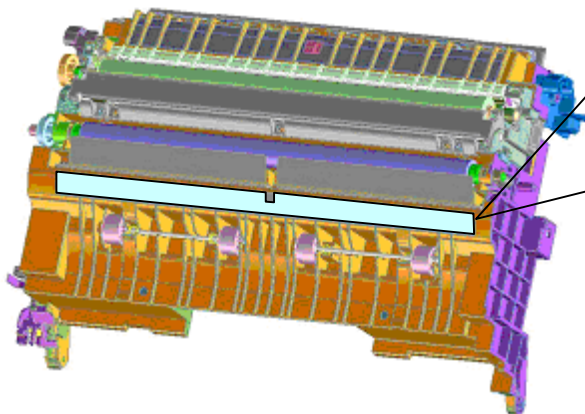
\*The part No. remains unchanged according to this change.

**<Change of the shape/material of the conveying sheet  
--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

To reduce the amount of the paper dust on the paper surface after passing through the paper conveying section, the shape and material of SHEET REGIST RIGHT (No.2) affixed in front of the right register roller is changed as below.

**<Paper conveying unit (No.1)>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV94430 2MV94430	302MV94431 2MV94431	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302K024430 2K024430	302K024431 2K024431	+SHEET REGIST LOW	1	1	○	○	

N00065597

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

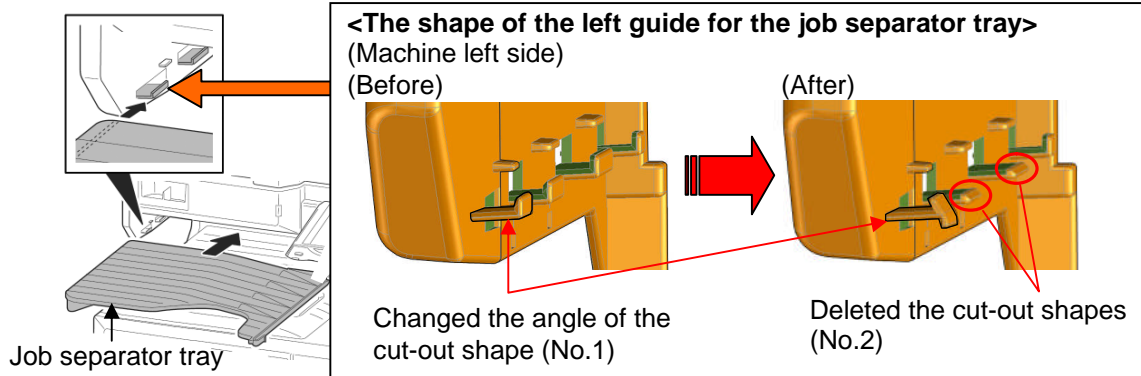
June 21, 2012

**<Improving the paper ejection ability (Change of the shape of the left guide for the job separator tray) --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa2550ci

The shape of the left guide for the job separator tray is changed for improving the paper ejection ability when ejecting 11x17 inch size paper to the job separator tray.

- COVER ISU FRONT (No.1): Changed the angle of the cut-out shape of the left guide.
- COVER TRAY LEFT (No.2): Deleted 2 cut-out shapes of the left guide.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV04120 2MV04120	302MV04121 2MV04121	COVER ISU FRONT	1	1	○	○	
2	302MV04180 2MV04180	302MV04181 2MV04181	COVER TRAY LEFT	1	1	○	○	

N00065505

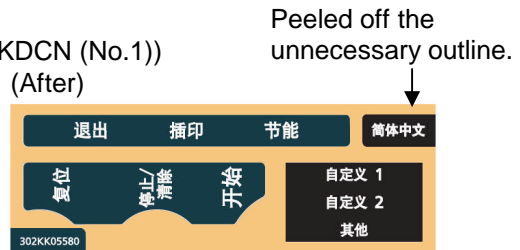
\* As for the inch spec models (KDA/CS/KDBR/South America), the new parts has been used since the 1st mass-production.

**<(KDCN/KDTW/KDKR only) Change of the operation sheet (Adding the slit) --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

The slit is added to the operation sheet (No.1 thru 3) so that it is supplied at the state the unnecessary outline is peeled off for the label separation ease.

<Operation sheet (No.1 thru 3)> (Below is the sheet for KDCN (No.1))



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK05580 2KK05580	302KK05580 2KK05580	SHEET SET GDI KTST	1	1	○	○	KDCN *1
2	302KK05570 2KK05570	302KK05570 2KK05570	SHEET SET GDI SP TW	1	1	○	○	KDTW *1
3	302KK05660 2KK05660	302KK05660 2KK05660	SHEET SET GDI KR	1	1	○	○	KDKR *1

N00065331

\*The part No. remains unchanged according to this change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

**<(Except the European models conforming to Lot 6) Change of the main engine PWB --> After using up the old stock >**

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

The main engine PWBs (No.1, 2) are changed for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK9403C 2KK9403C	302KK94740 2KK94740	PARTS PWB MAIN ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 220
2	302KL9401C 2KL9401C	302KL94030 2KL94030	PARTS PWB MAIN ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 180

N00065828

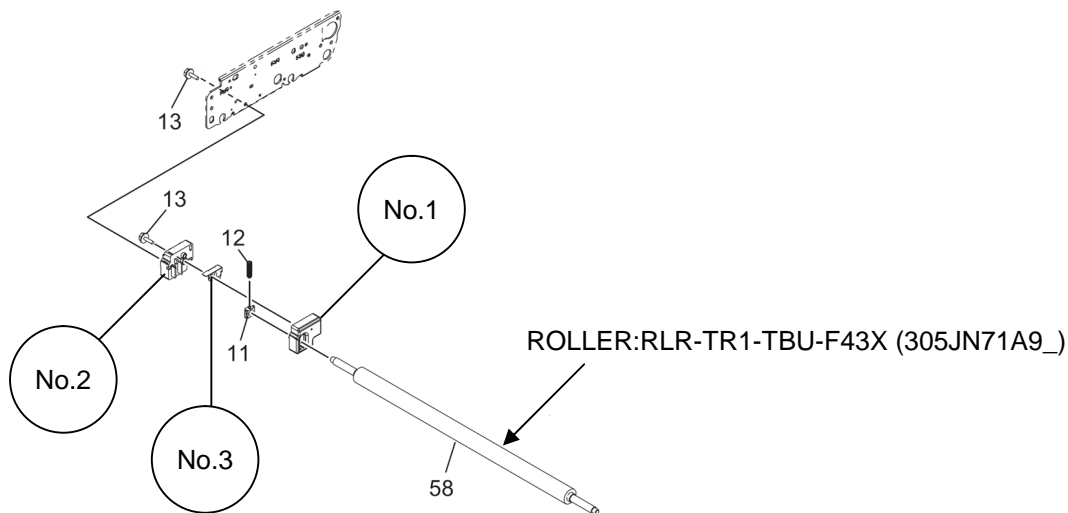
\* Please use the new parts as for the European models conforming to Lot6 (Its first digit of the serial number is "L".)

**<Parts Number Information (Transfer belt section)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The parts numbers are set to the following parts (No.1 thru 3).

[FIG.30 TRANSFER-BELT-1]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN71BY0 5JN71BY0	COVER-TERM-TR1-R	-	1	-	○	
2	-----	305JN71CF0 5JN71CF0	CASE-TERM-TR1-R	-	1	-	○	
3	-----	305JN71BM0 5JN71BM0	PLATE-TR1	-	1	-	○	

N00065540/G12C640

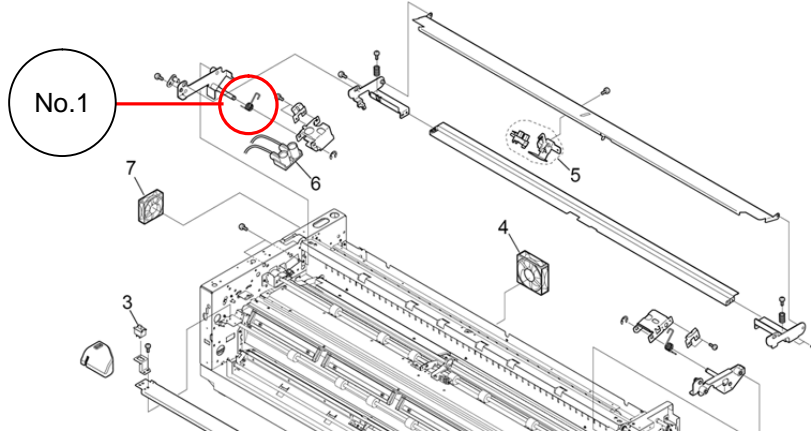
**Service Bulletin**  
[Parts Change Information]

**<Parts Number Information (SPRING)>**

TASKalfa 2420w

The parts numbers is set to the following spring (No.1).

**[FIG. 6 MAIN FRAME PARTS ASSY 3]**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305J071400 5J071400	SPRING	-	1	-	○	

N00065745

**<Change of the parts number (SHD PWB)**

**--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>**

DP-771

The parts number of the SHD PWB (No.1) is changed as below for the parts control reason.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M494031 3M494031	303M494032 3M494032	PARTS PWB SHD(C) ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00065627

**<Change of the material (Conforming to REACH regulation) --> No production>**

DF-73

The material of SFT-RH-PDL (No.1) is changed for conforming to REACH regulation.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	5HL09100	305HL09101 5HL09101	SFT-TH-PDL	1	1	X	○	

N00065741

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

# Service Bulletin

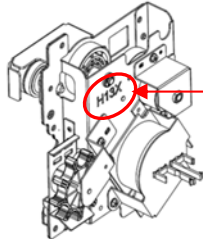
 Ref. No. **5JN-0056 (C167)**

&lt;Date&gt; July 10, 2012

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Common use of the parts (Change of the fuser drive unit)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c</b>

The fuser drive unit is changed as below for common use of the parts.  
Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure] as below.

### <DRIVE ASSY:FUSER-DRIVE-FC55 (No.1)> (FIG.39 FUSER DRIVE UNIT)



Added the engraving for the new fuser drive unit.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72RR0 5JN72RR0	305JN72RR1 5JN72RR1	DRIVE ASSY:FUSER-DRIVE-FC55	1	1	O	O	*1
2	305JN722G0 5JN722G0	305JN72S70 5JN72S70	+PLATE ASSY:ASYS-PLT-FUS-MOT-H130	1	1	X	X	Ref No.1
3	305JN722F0 5JN722F0	305JN72S80 5JN72S80	+PLATE ASSY:ASYS-PLT-DRV-H130	1	1	X	X	Ref No.2
4	305JN724W0 5JN724W0	305JN72S90 5JN72S90	+GEAR-8H23-OWC-N-H130	1	1	X	X	Ref No.9
5	305JN722S0 5JN722S0	305JN72T00 5JN72T00	+GEAR-6H79_10S24-6-H130	1	1	X	X	Ref No.18
6	305JN724H0 5JN724H0	305JN72T30 5JN72T30	+SHAFT ASSY:ASYS-SHAFT-DRV-FUS	1	1	X	X	Ref No.27
7	305JN722V0 5JN722V0	305JN72T10 5JN72T10	+GEAR-10S43-10-H130	1	1	X	X	Ref No.19
8	305JN722D0 5JN722D0	305JN72T40 5JN72T40	+SHAFT:SFT-GEAR-H130	1	1	X	X	Ref No.29
9	-----	305JN72S50 5JN72S50	+SHAFT-FUS-4X25-SUS420J2	-	1	-	X	Ref No.48
10	305JN72ME0 5JN72ME0	305JN72ME0 5JN72ME0	+PIN:P/PRL/AH7-2X16-SS	2	1	X	-	Ref No.31 (1 pce is changed to No.9.)
11	305JN721K0 5JN721K0	305JN72T20 5JN72T20	+BRACKET:BRKT-HLD-DRV-H130	1	1	X	O	Ref No.21
12	305JN72GU0 5JN72GU0	305JN72GU0 5JN72GU0	+BUSH-6-NU4	7	6	-	-	Ref No.30 (Change of the q'ty)
13	305JN72LW0 5JN72LW0	305JN72LW0 5JN72LW0	+RETAINING RING:RR/E-5-SS	7	5	-	-	Ref No.35 (Change of the q'ty)
14	305JN72LA0 5JN72LA0	305JN72LA0 5JN72LA0	+SCREW:S/PAN/SWWP-M3X8-NI	4	3	-	-	Ref No.38 (Change of the q'ty)

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

(\*) Please use the old No.11 for the old fuser drive unit (No.1) only.

New No.11 is usable for either the old or new fuser drive unit (No.1).

\*1: Even if the last digit of the part number of the fuser drive unit (No.1) is 0, it may be the new unit.

Please distinguish the old and new unit by the above engraving.

<b>KDC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> The fuser drive unit (No1) is changed. The new and old units are compatible, however, please use the new parts when replacing the individual parts in the machine using the new unit since there is no physical compatibility. Please use the old parts when replacing the		

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0056 (C167)**

<Date> July 10, 2012

individual parts in the machine using the old unit. (Only the new parts No11 can be used)

**Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:** No production.

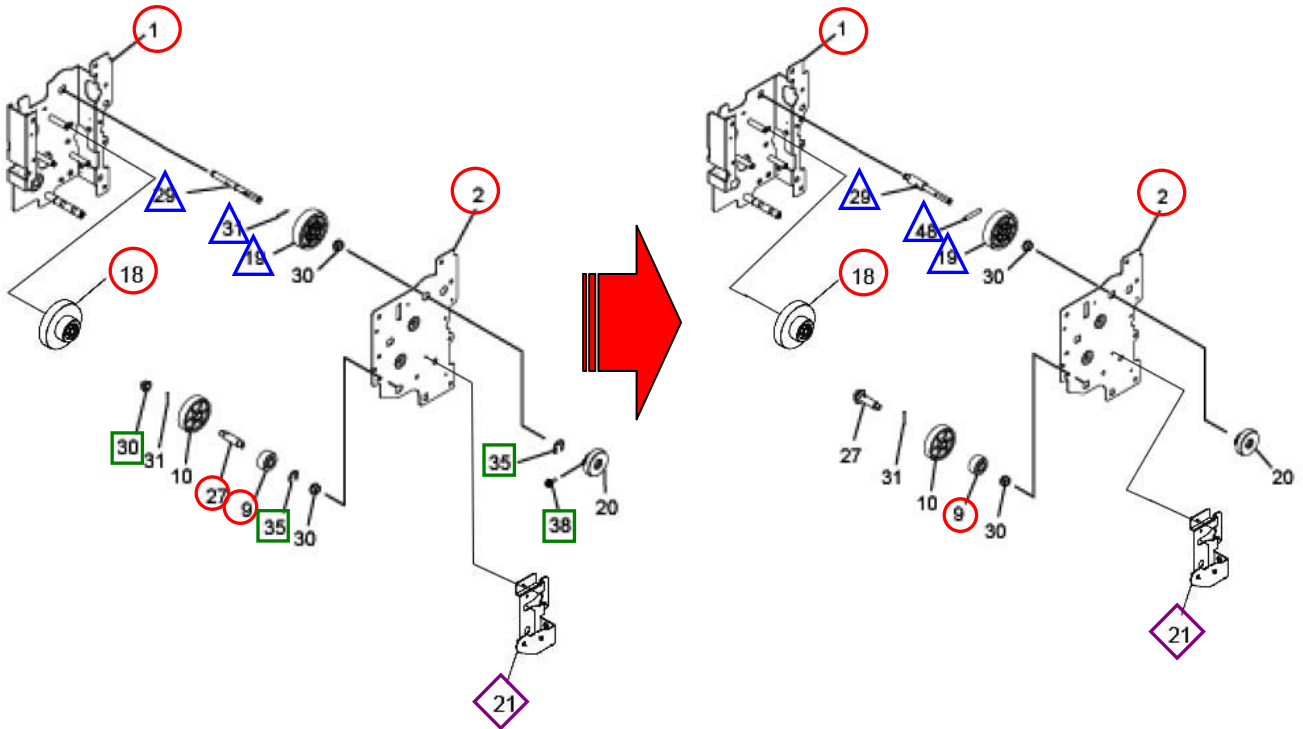
N000646228N00064907/66890 BSI No.G12B539

<Details about the content of changes (No.2 to 14)>

**FIG. 39 FUSER-DRIVE-ASM**

(Before)

(After)



- : These parts must be used as the set of the new or old when replacing the parts. (Ref No.1, 2, 9, 18, 27) (No.2 to 6)
- △ : These parts must be used as the set of the new or old when replacing the parts. (Ref No.19, 29, 31 or 19, 29, 48) (No.7 to 10)
- : These parts are unnecessary for the new fuser drive unit (No.1). (Ref No.30, 35, 38)
- ◇ : This old part is usable for the old fuser drive unit (No.1) only. The new part is usable for either the old or new fuser drive unit (No.1). (Ref No.21)

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

July 2, 2012

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Parts Change Information</b>
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

The following parts are changed.

**P2 <Change of the contact pressure of the cleaning blade in the drum unit>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

**P2 <Common use of the parts (Change of the front PWB)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

**P3 <Common use of the parts (Change of the fuser unit exterior)>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

**P4 <Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

**P4-5 <Improving the assembly process>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P5 <(For Olivetti only) Change of the operation right sheet>**

FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

**P4 <Parts procurement ease>**

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

<Date>

July 2, 2012

## <Change of the contact pressure of the cleaning blade in the drum unit

**--> From the available timing in May, 2012 production>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The contact pressure of the cleaning blade to the drum surface is changed for reducing the frictional wear of the edge of the cleaning blade in the drum unit.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>The applied models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci</b>								
1	302K993053 2K993053	302K993054 2K993054	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K99C053 2K99C053	302K99C054 2K99C054	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	For KDCN
3	302K99K053 2K99K053	302K99K054 2K99K054	DK-8705 (KR)	4	4	○	○	For KDKR
<b>The applied models: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>								
4	302LF93014 2LF93014	302LF93015 2LF93015	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LF9C014 2LF9C014	302LF9C015 2LF9C015	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302LF9K014 2LF9K014	302LF9K015 2LF9K015	DK-6705 (KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
<b>The applied models: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i</b>								
7	302LH93013 2LH93013	302LH93014 2LH93014	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
8	302LH9C013 2LH9C013	302LH9C014 2LH9C014	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
9	302LH9K013 2LH9K013	302LH9K014 2LH9K014	DK-6305 (KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00065794/65795

## <Common use of the parts (Change of the front PWB)

**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The front PWBs (No.1, 2) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

- 1) Added the sensor line that detects the human body.
- 2) Changed the feed-shift solenoid drive circuit.
- 3) Added the exit fan drive circuit.
- 4) Un-mounted the resistors (R134, R327). (For the front PWB (No.1) only.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94240 2LC94240	302LC94241 2LC94241	PARTS PWB FRONT CLR ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K994820 2K994820	302K994821 2K994821	PARTS PWB FRONT CLR ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*2

N00064812

\* The new front PWBs has been used for the FS-C8600DN and FS-C8650DN.

\*1: (Applied models) TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

\*2: (Applied models) TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

<Date>

July 2, 2012

**<Common use of the parts (Change of the fuser unit exterior)**

**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

The following parts at the fuser units (No.1 thru 3) are changed for common use of the parts.

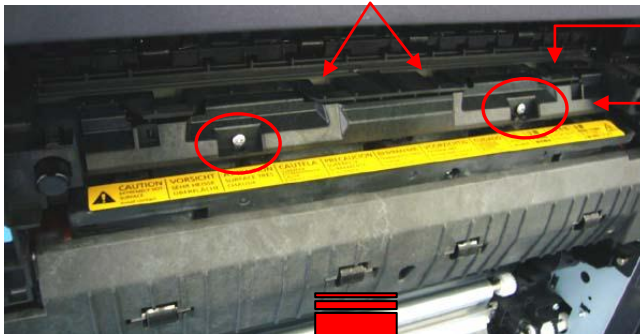
- 1) Changed the shape (circled at the figure below) of the screw fixed parts of the fuser exit guide cover (A).
- 2) Added the guide plate (C) preventing the bend of the fuser exit guide (B).
- 3) Changed the shape of the fuser exit guide (B) according to the above change 2).
- 4) Changed the spring pressing the fuser exit pulley (D: 2 pulleys at the middle positions of the figure below)

[All length] (Before) 20.3mm --> (After) 12mm  
 [Spring constant] (Before) 0.104N/mm --> (After) 0.040N/mm  
 [Color] (Before) Red --> (After) Silver

**<Fuser unit>** (Below is the state of pulling out the conveying unit)

(Before)

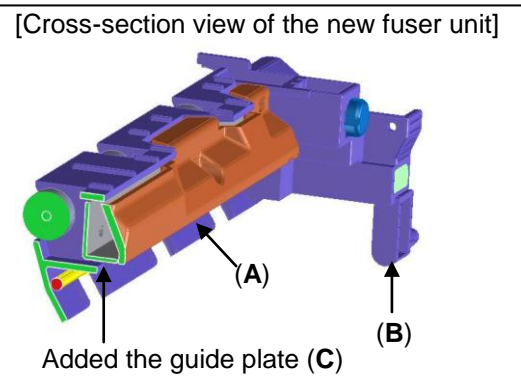
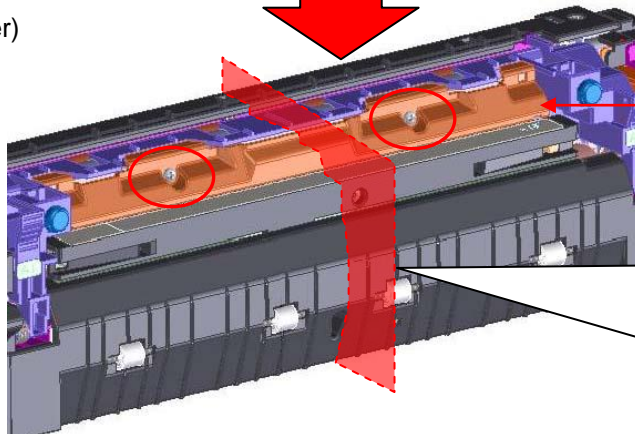
Fuser exit pulleys (D)



Fuser exit guide (B)

Fuser exit guide cover (A)

(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93073 2LC93073	302LC93074 2LC93074	FK-UNIT	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC9C073 2LC9C073	302LC9C074 2LC9C074	FK-UNIT	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
3	302LC9K073 2LC9K073	302LC9K074 2LC9K074	FK-UNIT(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00064616/65650

\* The fuser exit guide, fuser exit guide cover, guide plate and the spring aren't supplied as the individual parts.

\*\* The new fuser units has been used for the FS-C8600DN and FS-C8650DN.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

&lt;Date&gt;

July 2, 2012

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock >**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

The developing units (No.1 thru 12) are changed for common use of the parts.

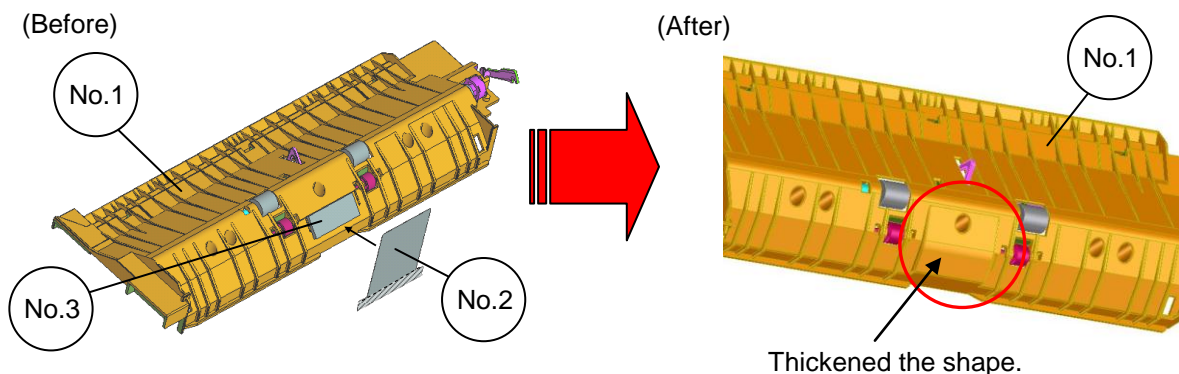
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93020 2LC93020	302LC93021 2LC93021	DV-8505K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC93030 2LC93030	302LC93031 2LC93031	DV-8505C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302LC93040 2LC93040	302LC93041 2LC93041	DV-8505Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302LC93050 2LC93050	302LC93051 2LC93051	DV-8505M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LC9C020 2LC9C020	302LC9C021 2LC9C021	DV-8505K	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302LC9C030 2LC9C030	302LC9C031 2LC9C031	DV-8505C	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
7	302LC9C040 2LC9C040	302LC9C041 2LC9C041	DV-8505Y	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
8	302LC9C050 2LC9C050	302LC9C051 2LC9C051	DV-8505M	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
9	302LC9K020 2LC9K020	302LC9K021 2LC9K021	DV-8505K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
10	302LC9K030 2LC9K030	302LC9K031 2LC9K031	DV-8505C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
11	302LC9K040 2LC9K040	302LC9K041 2LC9K041	DV-8505Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
12	302LC9K050 2LC9K050	302LC9K051 2LC9K051	DV-8505M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00065763/65145

**<Improving the assembly process --> Planned from the production in May, 2012 >**

TASKalfa 2550ci

For improving the assembly process, the shape of the guide (No.1) is changed and the spacer (No.2) and the sheet (No.3) are disused.



# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

&lt;Date&gt;

July 2, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa tibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV07010 2MV07010	302MV07011 2MV07011	GUIDE FEED OUT	1	1	X	O	
2	302MV07140 2MV07140	-----	SHEET GUIDE	1	-	O	-	
3	302MV07150 2MV07150	-----	SPACER GUIDE	1	-	O	-	

N00065529

### <(For Olivetti only) Change of the operation right sheet

 --> **After using up the old stock>**

FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

The following operation right sheets (No.1 thru 8) are changed to unify the part numbers.  
(New and old sheets are equal.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa tibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K361030 2K361030	302MX05010 2MX05010	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT LV	1	1	O	O	
2	302K361050 2K361050	302MX05030 2MX05030	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT G LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
3	302K361060 2K361060	302MX05040 2MX05040	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT F LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
4	302K361070 2K361070	302MX05050 2MX05050	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT I LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
5	302K361080 2K361080	302MX05060 2MX05060	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT S LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
6	302K361090 2K361090	302MX05070 2MX05070	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT P(B) LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
7	302K361100 2K361100	302MX05080 2MX05080	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT N LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
8	302K361110 2K361110	302MX05090 2MX05090	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT R LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet

N00066454

### <Parts procurement ease>

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

The following part is changed for procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa tibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72HJ0 5JN72HJ0	305JN72HJ0 5JN72HJ0	WIRE HARNESS:FGM-100-M4-U4	2	2	O	O	

N00066835 BSI. G11L376

\* The parts name is changed from [WIRE HARNESS:GST-100-RFM4] while the parts No. remains unchanged at this time.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0057 (C182)**

&lt;Date&gt; July 6, 2012

<b>Subject</b>	<b>(DF-810) Corrective measures for the paper crease when folding the A3/B4 thin paper at the saddle section.</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c</b>

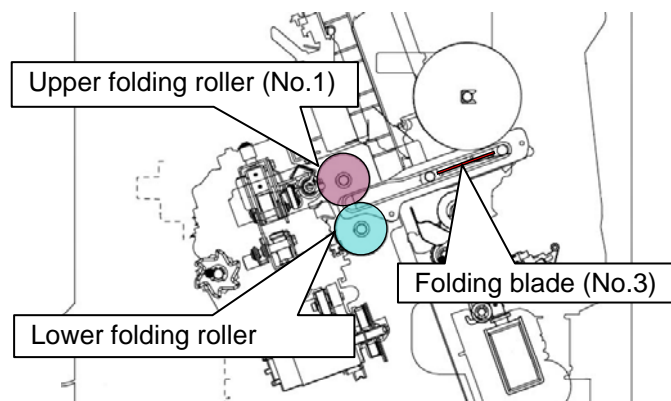
In the rare case, both ends of the machine front and rear side of the paper may be creased when folding a one sheet of A3/B4 size thin paper at the DF-810 saddle section. So, the measured parts are set up. Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure] as below.

### <Content of change>

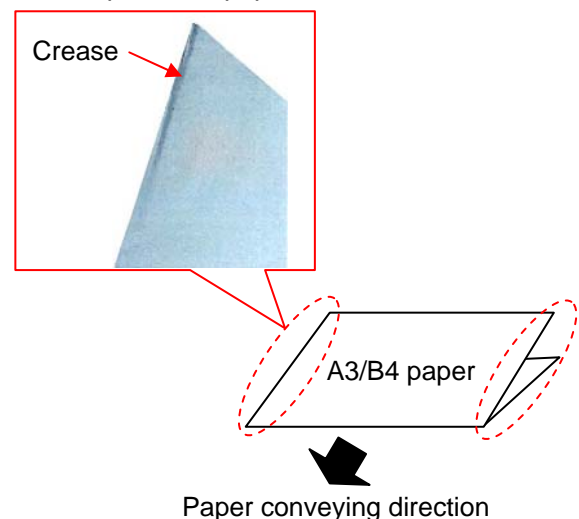
Depending on the paper, the bending may collect to the paper end when folding the paper due to the near position between the ends of the machine front/rear side of the A3/B4 paper and the edge of the nipping part of the folding roller (No.1, 2), and the paper may be creased as a result. So, the following are changed.

- 1) Changed the width and position of the nip parts of the upper/lower folding roller (No.1, 2) where the ends of the machine front/rear side of the A3/B4 paper pass.
- 2) Changed the dimensions and position of the convex shape of the folding blade (No.3) according to the above change 1).

### [Cross-section view of the DF-810 saddle section] (View from the machine front side)



### <<Example of the paper crease>>



(\* Please refer to the next page for the details about the changed points of the folding rollers (No.1, 2) and folding blade (No.3).

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compatibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70KC0 5JN70KC0	305JN72U10 5JN72U10	ROLLER:RLR-FOLD-UPR-RBT	1	1	X	X	*1
2	305JN70KB0 5JN70KB0	305JN72U00 5JN72U00	ROLLER:RLR-FOLD-MAIN-RBT-2	1	1	X	X	*1
3	305JN70JE0 5JN70JE0	305JN72U20 5JN72U20	PLATE-BLADE-RBT	1	1	X	X	*1

\*1: Please use No.1 thru 3 as the set of the new or old.

<b>KDC's Classification</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<b>Field Measure:</b> Please replace with the new No.1 thru 3 at the same time when the above phenomenon occurs. However, please continue to use the old No.1 thru 3 when replacing the parts unless the above phenomenon occurs.
<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b> No production.

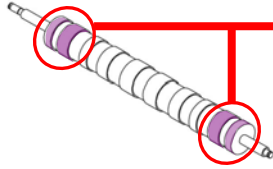
N00066838 BSI No.G12E788

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JN-0057 (C182)**

<Date> July 6, 2012

**<Upper folding roller (No.1)>**  
(Below is the old shape)



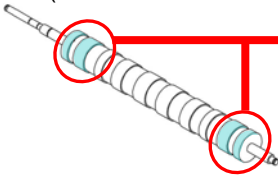
(Before)

(After)

Changed the width and position of the nipping part

\* Above is the roller rear end.  
The roller front end is symmetrical to the rear end.

**<Lower folding roller (No.2)>**  
(Below is the old shape)



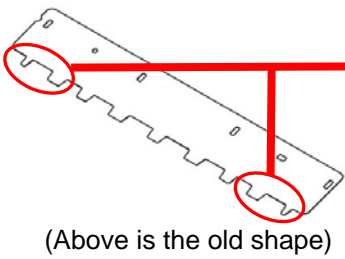
(Before)

(After)

Changed the width and position of the nipping part

\* Above is the roller rear end.  
The roller front end is symmetrical to the rear end.

**<Folding blade (No.3)>**



(Before)

(After)

<b>X:</b>	7.0mm	->	8.5mm
<b>Y:</b>	4.0mm	->	5.5mm
<b>Z:</b>	39.00mm	->	31.75mm

\* Above is the machine rear side. The front side is symmetrical to the rear side.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0058 (C204)**

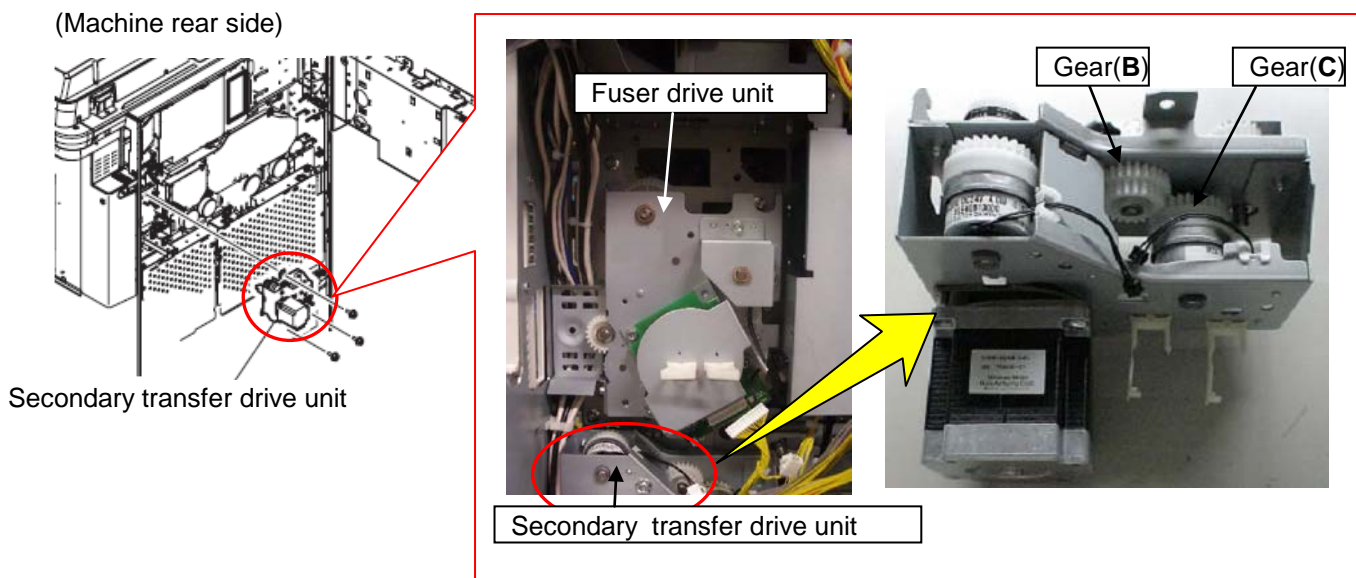
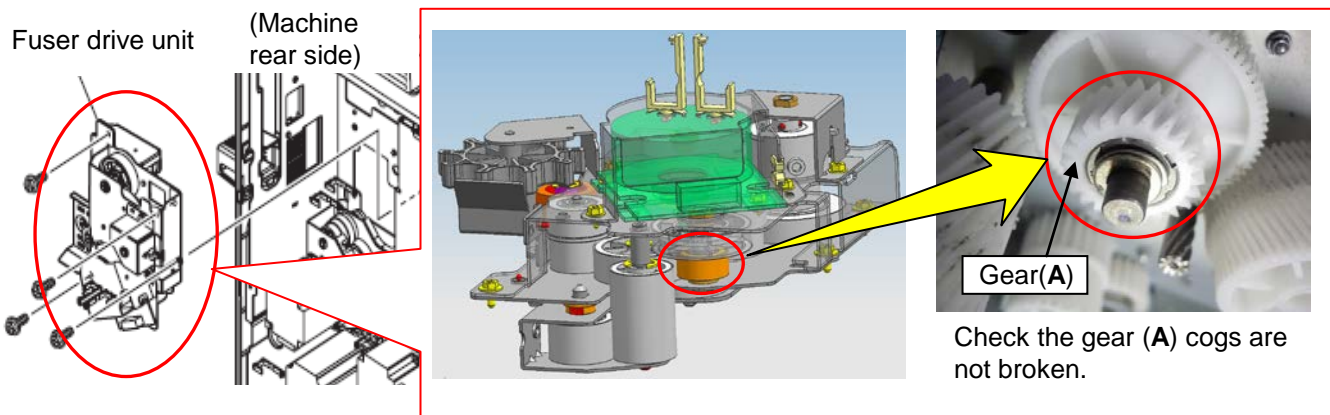
[Service Information]

&lt;Date&gt; August 2, 2012

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Notes when the C4E2/CEC0 service call error appears.</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c</b>

When the C4E2 (fuser belt rotation detection sensor abnormality) or CEC0 (the 2nd transfer roller position detection abnormality) service call error appears, please refer to 1 or 2 below.

No	Ccall	Field Measure	Applied parts
1	C4E2	Check the lack of the cog of the gear (A) of the fuser drive unit. If finding the lack of the parts, please replace it with new one. And remove the broken piece of the parts when they fall in between the gear (B) and (C) of the secondary transfer drive unit.	<b>Gear(A)</b> GEAR-8H23-OWC-N-H130 (305JN72S90)
2	CEC0	Check if any foreign objects fall in between the two gears (A, B) of the secondary transfer drive unit. If so, please remove them. (The above mentioned broken pieces of gear (A) may be in between the gears of the secondary fuser drive unit and that may cause the service call error problem.)	<b>Gear(B)</b> GEAR-10S22_10S28 (305JN71FH0) <b>Gear(C)</b> CLUTCH-G28-08D-30A (305JN70XP0)



N00067333(BSI.G12G006)

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> August 3, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information	
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, PF-740, DF-790, BF-730 (--)--- All the models	

*This time the description with (--)is revised from the previous information.*

*<Number of changes: 3> Added the content of [Change of the logo on the test chart] in page 12 and added the applied model and the index in page 1, 2.*

Affected models

PF-740	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-790	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
BF-730	DF-790(Affected main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

The following parts are changed.

**P3 <Change of the protection sheet for the cassette handle>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

**P3 <Change of the material of DUCT DLP B>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

**P3 <Change of WIRE LIFT A/B>**

PF-740, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

**P4 <Change of the parts shape in the developing unit>**

TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

**P5 <Change of the carrier in the developing unit>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

**P6 <Change of DISPOSAL UNIT>**

TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

# **Service Bulletin**

**[Parts Change Information]**

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

**P6 <Correspondence to universal design**

**(Adding the engraving on the toner container) >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

**P7 <Wire aligning work ease at the exit unit>**

FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P8 <Change of the actuator switching the feed sensor>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP,  
TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP,  
TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,  
TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP,  
TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP

**P8 <Improvement of the replacing work (Changing the shape of the FFC wire)>**

TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,  
TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025DN, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP  
TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

**P9 <Prevention of the wire pinching at the MPF table >**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P9 <(DF-810/800) Change of the parts shape>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P10 <Parts number information (LGC-PFC relay wire)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P10 <Improvement of the assembly work**

**(Changing the coupling and disusing the spacer gear)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P11 <Strengthening the conveying guide D2>**

DF-790

**P11 <Improvement of the assembly work>**

BF-730

**(-->) P12 <Change of the logo on the test chart>**

All the models



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

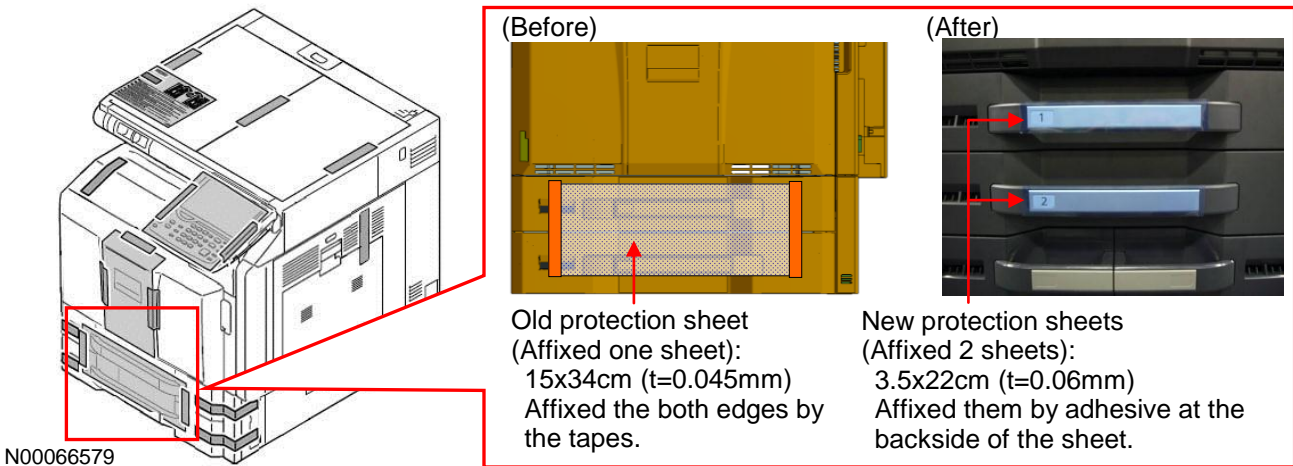
## <Change of the protection sheet for the cassette handle

**--> From the available timing in the production in July, 2012<**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The protection sheet affixed on the front of the cassette handle at shipment is changed for common use of the parts.

[Main machine after unpacking (Below is the TASKalfa 5550ci series model before this change.)]



N00066579

## <Change of the material of DUCT DLP B

**--> From the available timing in the production in June, 2012<**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The material of DUCT DLP B (No.1) is changed for common use of the parts.

Accordingly, the material indication engraving is changed as below.

Material indication engraving: (Before) >ABS<P2H-AT → (After) >PC+SAN-TD5FR(40)<TN-7900

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC33440 2LC33440	302LC33441 2LC33441	DUCT DLP B	1	1	O	O	

N00066154

\* Please use the new parts for FS-C8650DN and FS-C8600DN.

## <Change of WIRE LIFT A/B --> After using up the old stock>

PF-740, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

WIRE LIFT A/B (No.1, 2) are changed for the parts procurement reason.

(The change that was informed per another service bulletin (No. PCI-0306 (B473) before is recovered to the former state because the former parts become procurable.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NF10480 3NF10480	303NF10180 3NF10180	WIRE LIFT A	1	1	X*	X*	Machine left side
2	303NF10490 3NF10490	303NF10190 3NF10190	WIRE LIFT B	1	1	X*	X*	Machine right side

N00066623

\* Please use the set of the new or old WIRE LIFT A/B (No.1 and 2) at the machine left and right side for securing the machine performance.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

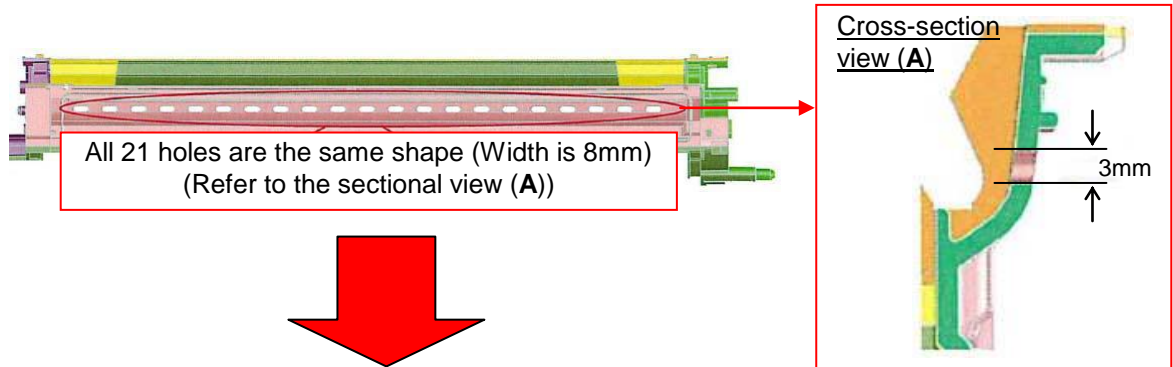
<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Change of the parts shape in the developing unit --> After using up the old stock**

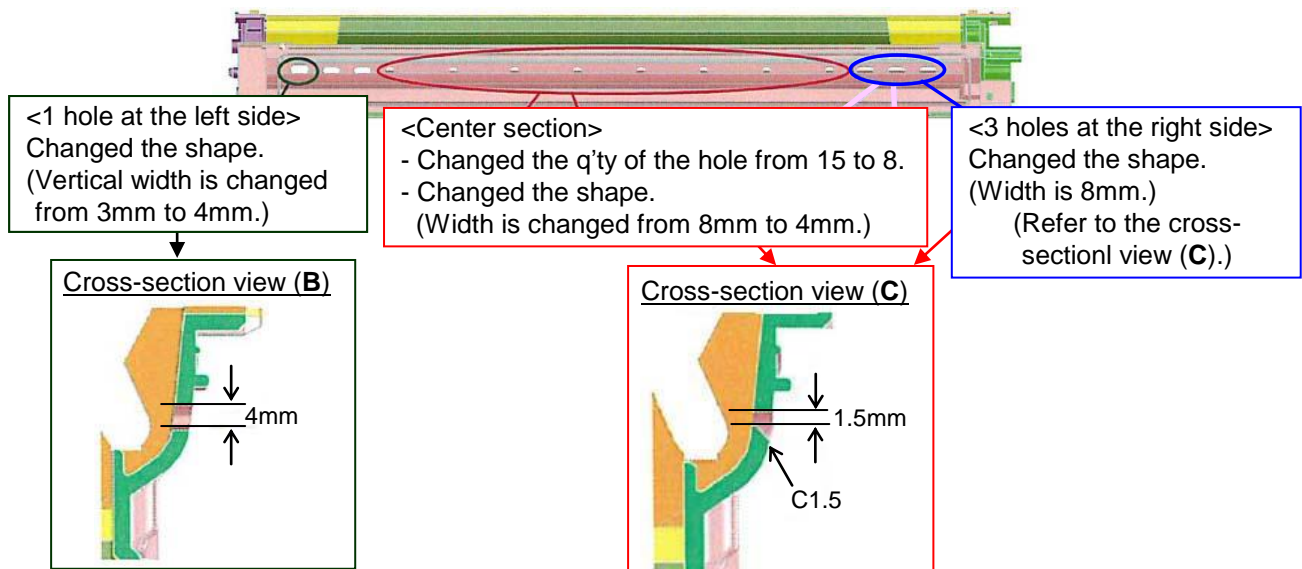
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The shape and quantity of the hole in the duct for sucking the toner is changed for properly sucking the toner and reducing the amount of the toner ejection into the duct for sucking the toner.  
(The q'ty of the hole is changed from 21 to 14.)

(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>8000i/6500i</b>								
1	302LF93030 2LF93030	302LF93031 2LF93031	DV-6705	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LF9C030 2LF9C030	302LF9C031 2LF9C031	DV-6705	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
3	302LF9K030 2LF9K030	302LF9K031 2LF9K031	DV-6705(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
<b>5500i/4500i/3500i</b>								
4	302LH93030 2LH93030	302LH93031 2LH93031	DV-6305	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LH9C030 2LH9C030	302LH9C031 2LH9C031	DV-6305	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302LH9K030 2LH9K030	302LH9K031 2LH9K031	DV-6305(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00063446

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Change of the carrier in the developing unit --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The carrier is changed for stabilizing the charge performance of the toner.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>7550ci/6550ci</b>								
1	302K993071 2K993071	302K993072 2K993072	DV-8705K	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K993081 2K993081	302K993082 2K993082	DV-8705C	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302K993091 2K993091	302K993092 2K993092	DV-8705M	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302K993101 2K993101	302K993102 2K993102	DV-8705Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302K99C071 2K99C071	302K99C072 2K99C072	DV-8705K	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
6	302K99C081 2K99C081	302K99C082 2K99C082	DV-8705C	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
7	302K99C091 2K99C091	302K99C092 2K99C092	DV-8705M	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
8	302K99C101 2K99C101	302K99C102 2K99C102	DV-8705Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
9	302K99K071 2K99K071	302K99K072 2K99K072	DV-8705K(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
10	302K99K081 2K99K081	302K99K082 2K99K082	DV-8705C(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
11	302K99K091 2K99K091	302K99K092 2K99K092	DV-8705M(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
12	302K99K101 2K99K101	302K99K102 2K99K102	DV-8705Y(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
<b>8000i/6500i</b>								
13	302LF93031 2LF93031	302LF93032 2LF93032	DV-6705	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
14	302LF9C031 2LF9C031	302LF9C032 2LF9C032	DV-6705	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
15	302LF9K031 2LF9K031	302LF9K032 2LF9K032	DV-6705(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
<b>5500i/4500i/3500i</b>								
16	302LH93031 2LH93031	302LH93032 2LH93032	DV-6305	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
17	302LH9C031 2LH9C031	302LH9C032 2LH9C032	DV-6305	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
18	302LH9K031 2LH9K031	302LH9K032 2LH9K032	DV-6305(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR

N00066143/N00064390/N00064696

**Service Bulletin**  
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

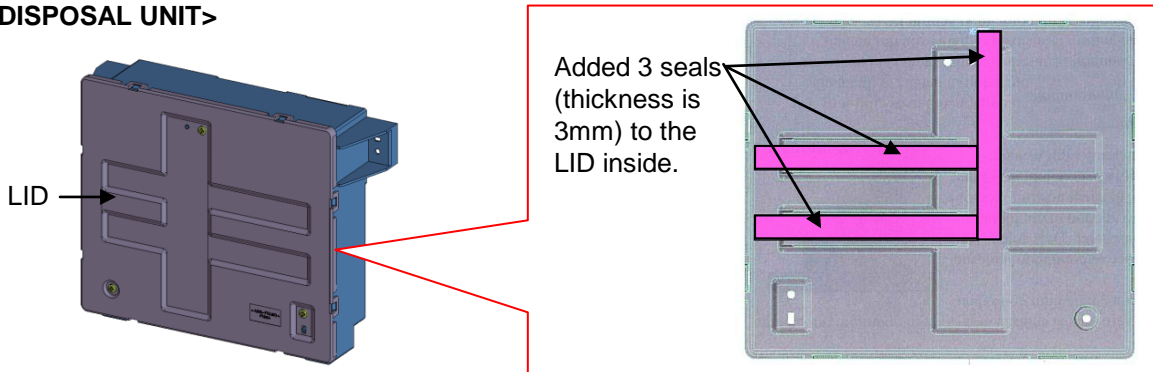
<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Change of DISPOSAL UNIT --> Planned from the production in July, 2012>**

TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

3 seals are added for preventing the variation of the amount of the toner sucking depending on the dimension or attachment of the filter in DISPOSAL UNIT.

**<DISPOSAL UNIT>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF94400 2LF94400	302LF94400 2LF94400	PARTS DISPOSAL UNIT(ZG) SP	1	1	○	○	*1

N00066912

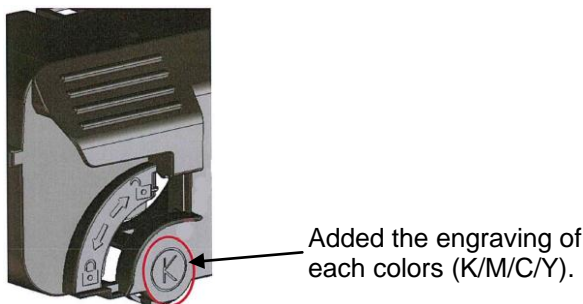
\*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

**<Correspondence to universal design**

**(Adding the engraving on the toner container) --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The engraving of K/M/C/Y is added on the toner container for corresponding universal design. The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.



N00061741

**Service Bulletin**  
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Wire aligning work ease at the exit unit**

**--> From the available timing in the production in July, 2012>**

FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

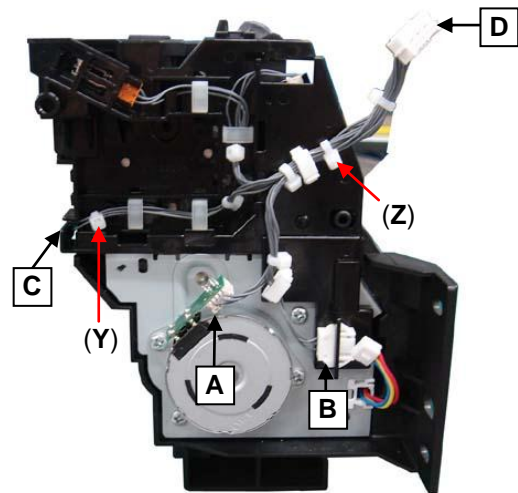
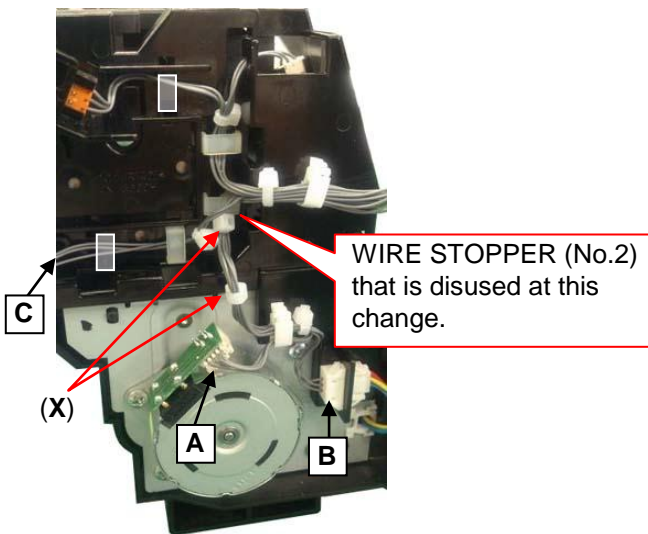
The wire alignment is changed by the following change for the easy wire alignment work of WIRE EXIT (No.1) at the exit unit.

- 1) The length of WIRE EXIT (No.1) is changed and the binding bands at the wire is added and disused.
- 2) 1 pce of WIRE STOPPER (No.2) is disused.

**[Machine front side of the exit unit]**

(Before\*)

(After)



<Content of WIRE EXIT(No.1) changes>

A)	Wire connecting with the exit motor: Wire length is shortened by 60mm.	}	2 pcs of the binding band (X) are disused.
B)	Relay wire for the solenoid switching the paper feed shift guide : Wire length is shortened by 40mm.		
C)	Wire connecting with the sensor detecting the paper load on the exit tray : Wire length is shortened by 5mm and 1 pce of the binding band (Y) is added.		
D)	Wire connecting with the connector on the front PWB: 1 pce of the binding band (Z) is added.		

\* The location where the wire stoppers (No.2: Fig.20-43 in Parts List) are fitted had been relocated from the location indicated on the Fig.20 illustration in Parts List (1st issue) since the 1st production. Please refer to the above left figure as for the location where the wire stoppers are fitted since the 1st production.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MN46020 2MN46020	302MN46021 2MN46021	WIRE EXIT	1	1	X	O	
2	302K931080 2K931080	302K931080 2K931080	WIRE STOPPER	5	4	O	-	

N00066565

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Change of the actuator switching the feed sensor**

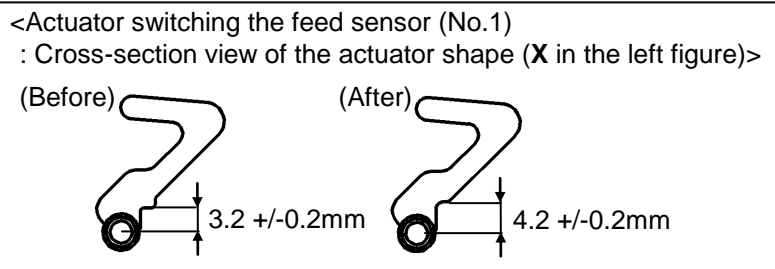
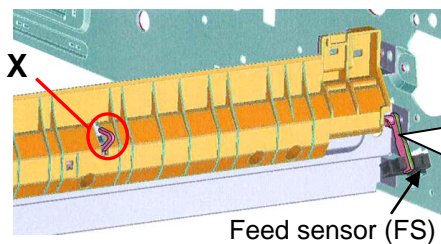
**--> TASKalfa 2550ci: After using up the old stock.**

**Other models: From the available timing in the production in June, 2012>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP,  
 TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,  
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP,  
 TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP

The actuator shape (X in the below left figure) of the actuator switching the feed sensor (No.1) is changed for improving the margin of the feed sensor detection.

[Vertical paper conveying section]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K302830 2K302830	302K302831 2K302831	ACTUATOR DECK FEED	1	1	○	○	

N00066244/2K3-25004

**<Improvement of the replacing work (Changing the shape of the FFC wire)**

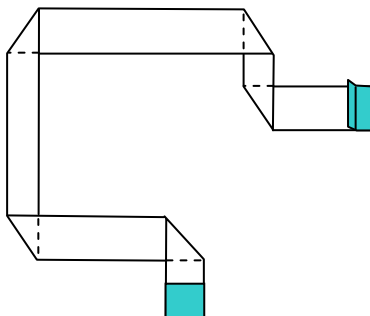
**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,  
 TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025DN, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP  
 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

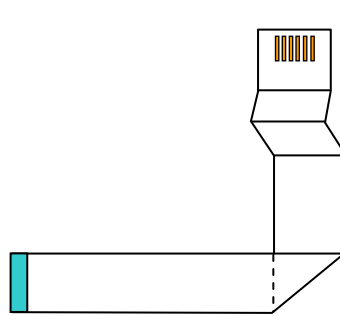
The shape of the FFC wire (No.1, 2) as the service parts is changed at shipment to the folding state that is the same shape when fitting them at the machine for the replacing work ease.

(The wire folding work in field when replacing the FFC wire becomes unnecessary by this change.)

<FFC MAIN-LED LAMP (No.1)>



<FFC MAIN-CCD (No.2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K346400 2K346400	302K346401 2K346401	FFC MAIN-LED LAMP	1	1	○	○	
2	302K346410 2K346410	302K346411 2K346411	FFC MAIN-CCD	1	1	○	○	

N00066994

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

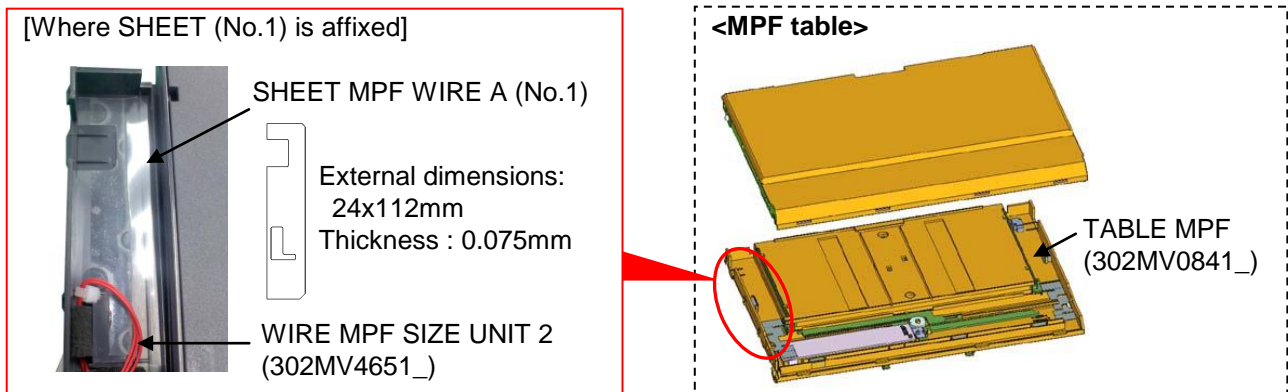
<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Prevention of the wire pinching at the MPF table**

**--> From the available timing in the production in June, 2012<**

TASKalfa 2550ci

SHEET MPF WIRE A (No.1) is added to TABLE MPF for preventing WIRE MPF SIZE UNIT 2 from pinching when aligning the wire.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302MV08520 2MV08520	SHEET MPF WIRE A	-	1	-	○	

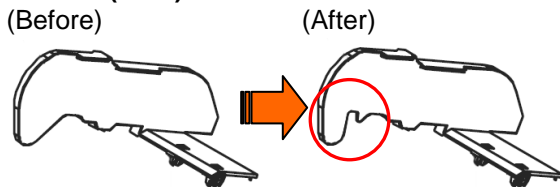
N00066655

**<(DF-810/800) Change of the parts shape --> After using up the old stock<**

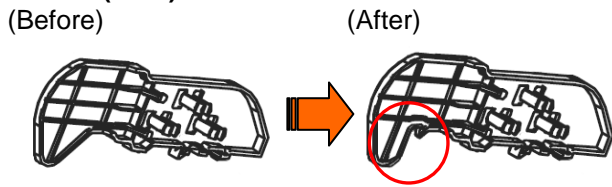
TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The shape of the following parts (No.1~3) is partly changed for common use of the parts in the vendor.

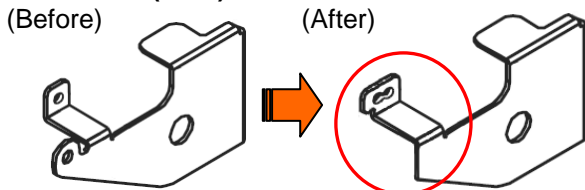
**<PLATE (No.1)>**



**<PLATE (No.2)>**



**<BRACKET (No.3)>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70AM0 5JN70AM0	305JN70AM0 5JN70AM0	PLATE:PLT-JOG-R-PR-TRAY	1	1	○	○	
2	305JN70AN0 5JN70AN0	305JN70AN0 5JN70AN0	PLATE:PLT-JOG-F-PR-TRAY	1	1	○	○	
3	305JN70P60 5JN70P60	305JN70P60 5JN70P60	BRACKET:COVER-FEED-GEAR-PIT3	1	1	○	○	

N00066746/BSI No.G111101

\* The parts numbers remain unchanged according to this change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

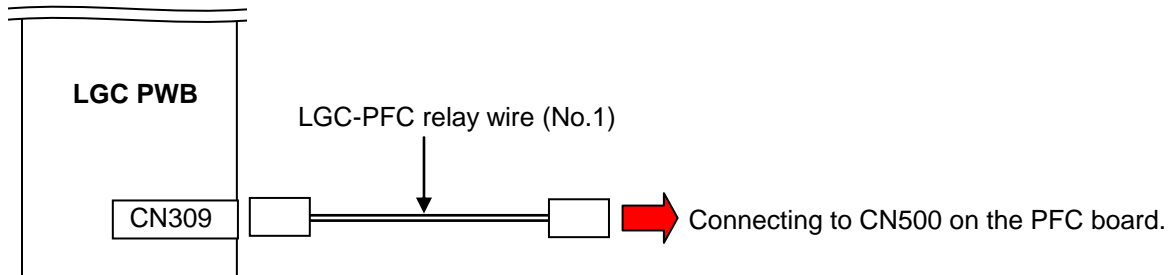
Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Parts number information (LGC-PFC relay wire)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The parts number of the wire that relays between CN309 on the logic board (LGC) and CN500 on the paper feed control board (PFC) is set up.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72U40 5JN72U40	HARNESS:PWB-CBL-LGC-PFC-430	-	1	-	○	

N00067129/BSI No.G12F907

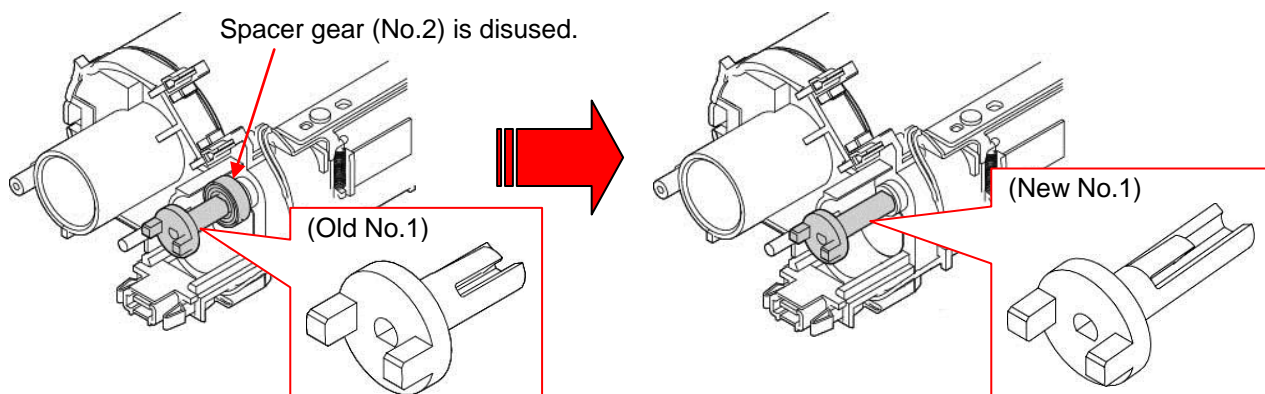
**<Improvement of the assembly work  
(Changing the coupling and disusing the spacer gear) --> No applicable production.>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

For improving the assembly work, the spacer gear (No.2): it has been used as a spacer.) is disused by changing the shape of the coupling (No.1).

[The machine rear side of the drum cleaner unit]  
(Before)

(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN714G0 5JN714G0	305JN72U30 5JN72U30	COUPLING:COUPL-AUGER-CLNR-DRUM-L	1	1	X	○	*1
2	305JN715F0 5JN715F0	-----	GEAR-CLNR-DRUM-AUGER	1	-	X	-	

N00067112/BSI No.G12D726

\*1: (Old parts name) COUPLING:COUPL-AUGER-CLNR-DRUM



**Service Bulletin**  
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

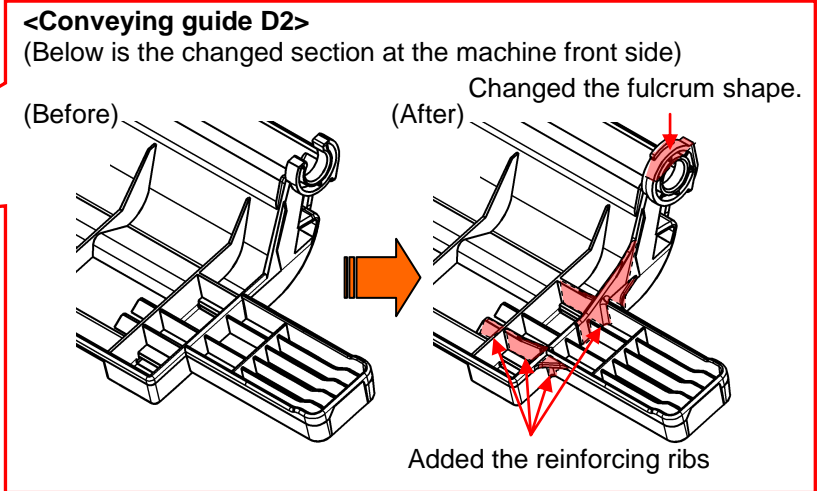
<Date> August 3, 2012

**<Strengthening the conveying guide D2 --> After using up the old stock>**

DF-790

The shape of the conveying guide D2 (No.1) is changed for strengthening.

(State of opening the DF front cover.)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NB24030 3NB24030	303NB24031 3NB24031	GUIDE SUB LEFT OPEN	1	1	O	O	

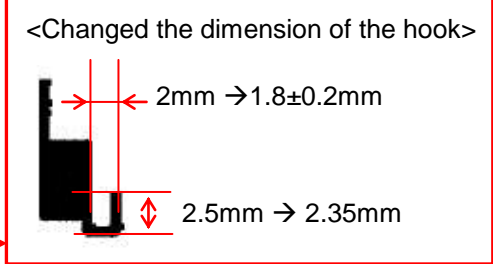
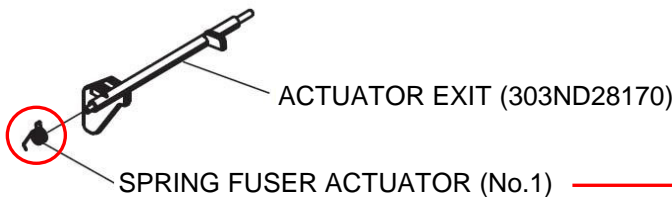
N00066196

**<Improvement of the assembly work --> From the production in June, 2012>**

BF-730

Following is changed for improving the assembly work that may be affected by the dimensional variation of the spring (No.1).

**FIG. 3 Booklet Folder 3**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H725160 2H725160	302H725A00 2H725A00	SPRING FUSER ACTUATOR	2	2	X	O	

N00066782

\*1 : Parts List for the models at the right is already changed. --> TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci (Rev3), FS-C8650DN and FS-C8600DN (Rev0)

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

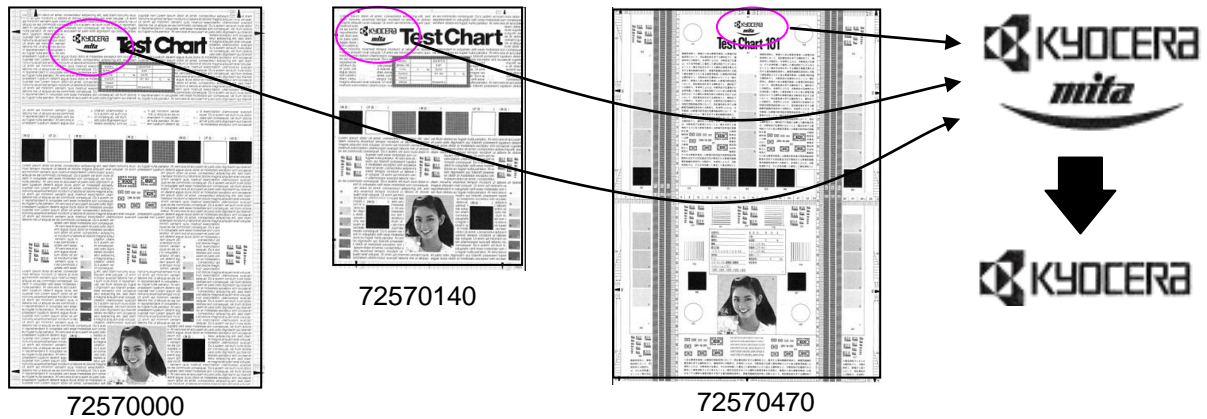
<Date> August 3, 2012

(-->)

**<Change of the logo on the test chart --> After using up the old stock>**

All the models

The logo indicated on the below test charts is changed.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	72570000	72570000	TEST CHART NTC A3(X10 WITH BAG)	-	-	○	○	*1
2	72570140	72570140	TEST CHART NTC A4INCH(X10 WITH BAG)	-	-	○	○	*1
3	72570470	72570470	TEST CHART (A3)	-	-	○	○	*1

\*1: The above parts numbers remain unchanged.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, FS-2000D*, FS-3900DN*, FS-4000DN, FS-6950DN*, FS-2020D*, FS-3920DN*, FS-4020DN*, FS-6970DN*, FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-1300D*, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1370DN, FS-C5030N, FS-C5025N, FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+, FS-1035MFP, FS-1135MFP, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2526MFP, FS-C2626MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+, FS-1040, FS-1060DN, FS-1016MFP, FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN, PF-770, PF-780, PF-790, PF-470, PF-471, BF-730

\* Common with the CHUNGHO brand.

## Affected models

PF-770	TASKalfa 7550ci/6500ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6500ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i
PF-790	TASKalfa 2550ci
PF-470, PF-471	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP
BF-730	DF-790 (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6500ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

The following parts are changed.

### **P3 <Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the ISU pulley)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

### **P3 <Improving the margin against the upper limit detection of the cassette lift motor (Change of the main PWB)>**

PF-790, PF470, PF-471,  
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,  
 TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 2550ci

### **P4 <Improving the assembly work (Change of the developing unit)>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,  
 TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

**P5 <Common use of the parts>**TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP**P6 <Improving the assembly work (Change of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE)>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P6 <(For 220-240V spec except the models conforming to the ErP Lot6) Change of the power source PWB >**

TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 180

**P7 <(DF-800/810) Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P7 <Correcting Parts List>**

PF-770, PF-780, BF-730

**P8 <(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine >**

FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+

**P8 <(For KDTW) Change of the Taiwan Green Mark label affixed on the main machine>**FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1370DN,  
FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-6975DN**P8 <(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine>**

FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+, FS-1035MFP, FS-1135MFP

**P9 <(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the toner kit>**

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-1300D, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN

**P9 <(For KDCN) Change of the warranty >**

FS-1040, FS-1060DN

**P10 <Change of the PI sensor>**FS-2000D, FS-2020D, FS-2025D, FS-3900DN, FS-3920DN, FS-4000DN,  
FS-4020DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6950DN, FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN,  
FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP**P11 <Change of the press roller in the fuser unit>**FS-2020D, FS-3920DN, FS-4020DN, FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN,  
FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN**P11 <Change of the press roller in the fuser unit>**

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-6950DN

**P11 <Change of the zenner PWB in the drum unit>**

FS-C5030N, FS-C5025N

**P12 <Parts number information>**FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2526MFP,  
FS-C2626MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+**P12 <Correcting Parts List>**

FS-1016MFP

**P13 <Smoothing the keystroke in the operation unit>**

FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

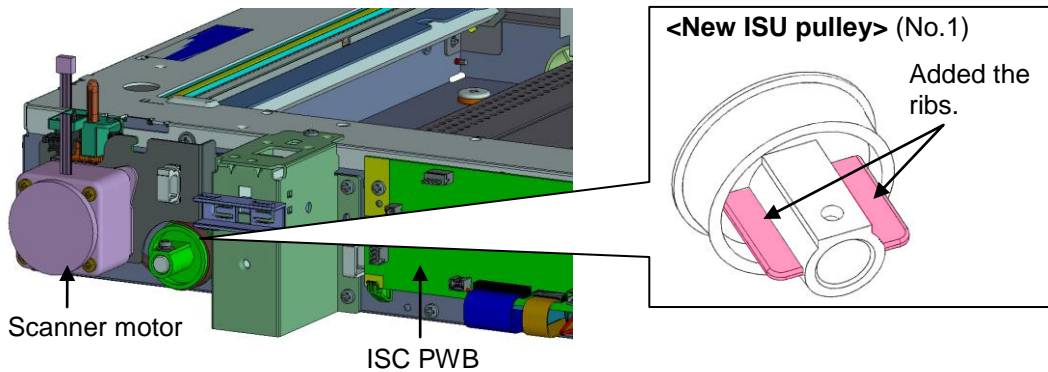
&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

### <Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the ISU pulley)>

**--> After using up the old stock.>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The shape of the ISU pulley (No.1) beside the scanner motor is changed as below for common use of the parts.  
 (Below is the old ISU unit viewed from the machine rear side.)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K917020 2K917020	302K917021 2K917021	PULLEY ISU Z59	1	1	○	○	

N00067655

\*1: Please use the new parts in the next development model.

### <Improving the margin against the upper limit detection of the cassette lift motor (Change of the main PWB) --> From the production in July, 2012.>

PF-790, PF470, PF-471,  
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,  
 TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 2550ci

The main PWBs are changed for improving the margin against the upper limit detection of the cassette lift motor.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV94200 2MV94200	302MV94201 2MV94201	PARTS PWB VIDEO ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 2550ci
2	302K394040 2K394040	302K394041 2K394041	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
3	302K094210 2K094210	302K094211 2K094211	PARTS PWB ENGINE CONNECT ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*2
4	303N494020 3N494020	303N494021 3N494021	PARTS PWB PF MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	PF-790
5	303NN94010 3NN94010	303NN94011 3NN94011	PARTS PWB PF MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	PF-470, PF-471

N00067477/2K3-27003/3NN-27001

\*1: TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,

\*2: TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

**<Improving the assembly work (Change of the developing unit)**

**--> After using up the old stock.>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,  
TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP

The inner parts in the developing units (No.1 thru 16) are changed for improving the assembly work.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 2550ci</b>								
1	302MV93020 2MV93020	302MV93021 2MV93021	DV-8315Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302MV93030 2MV93030	302MV93031 2MV93031	DV-8315M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302MV93040 2MV93040	302MV93041 2MV93041	DV-8315C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302MV93050 2MV93050	302MV93051 2MV93051	DV-8315K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
<b>Affected models: Other than TASKalfa 2550ci</b>								
5	302MY93020 2MY93020	302MY93021 2MY93021	DV-896Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
6	302MY93030 2MY93030	302MY93031 2MY93031	DV-896M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
7	302MY93040 2MY93040	302MY93041 2MY93041	DV-896C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
8	302MY93050 2MY93050	302MY93051 2MY93051	DV-896K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
9	302MY9C020 2MY9C020	302MY9C021 2MY9C021	DV-896Y(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
10	302MY9C030 2MY9C030	302MY9C031 2MY9C031	DV-896M(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
11	302MY9C040 2MY9C040	302MY9C041 2MY9C041	DV-896C(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
12	302MY9C050 2MY9C050	302MY9C051 2MY9C051	DV-896K(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
13	302MY9K020 2MY9K020	302MY9K021 2MY9K021	DV-896Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
14	302MY9K030 2MY9K030	302MY9K031 2MY9K031	DV-896M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
15	302MY9K040 2MY9K040	302MY9K041 2MY9K041	DV-896C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
16	302MY9K050 2MY9K050	302MY9K051 2MY9K051	DV-896K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00065825

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

### <Common use of the parts --> From the production in August, 2012.>

 TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

The fuser units (No.1 thru 9) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP</b>								
1	302K093095 2K093095	302K093096 2K093096	FK-895	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K09C095 2K09C095	302K09C096 2K09C096	FK-895	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
3	302K09K095 2K09K095	302K09K096 2K09K096	FK-895(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 2550ci</b>								
4	302MV93090 2MV93090	302MV93091 2MV93091	FK-8315	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302MV9C090 2MV9C090	302MV9C091 2MV9C091	FK-8315(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302MV9K090 2MV9K090	302MV9K091 2MV9K091	FK-8315(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP</b>								
7	302MY93080 2MY93080	302MY93081 2MY93081	FK-896	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
8	302MY9C080 2MY9C080	302MY9C081 2MY9C081	FK-896(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
9	302MY9K080 2MY9K080	302MY9K081 2MY9K081	FK-896(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00066793

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

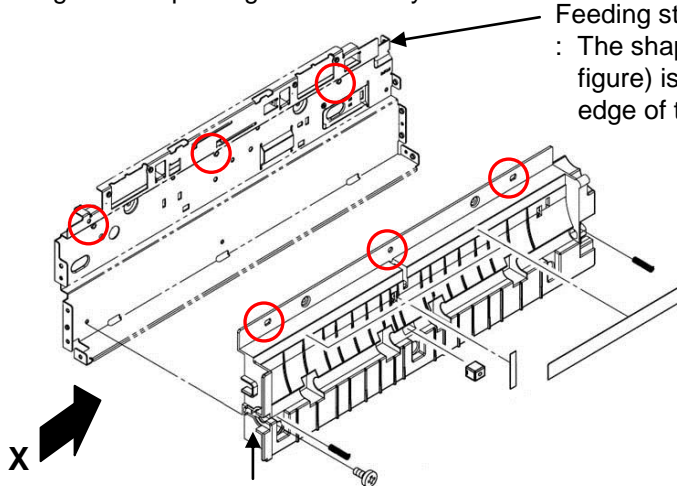
<Date> September 3, 2012

**<Improving the assembly work (Change of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE)**

**--> After using up the old stock.>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

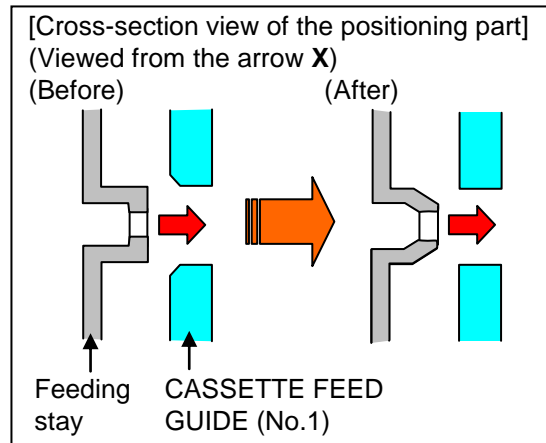
The positioning shape of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE (No.1) and the feeding stay (not supplied individually) is changed for improving the assembly work.



Feeding stay (not supplied individually)

: The shape of the 3 positioning burring (circled in the below figure) is tapered off according to deleting the chamfer at the edge of the positioning hole of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE.

**CASSETTE FEED GUIDE (No.1)**  
: The chamfers at the edge beside the feeding stay of the 3 positioning holes (circled in the figure.) are deleted.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K002171 2K002171	302K002172 2K002172	GUIDE FEED CASSETTE	1	1	○	○	

N00066940

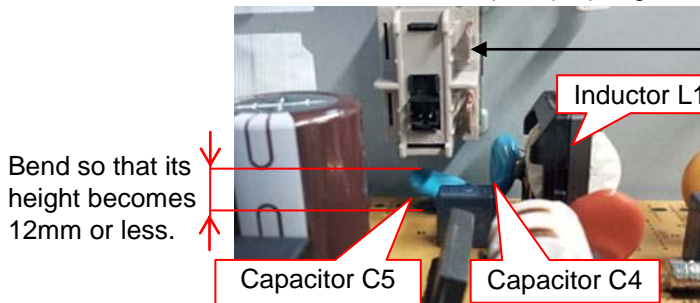
**<(For 220-240V spec except the models conforming to the ErP Lot6)  
Change of the power source PWB --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 180

The capacitors (C4, C5) mounted on the power source PWB (No.1) are changed for as one of changes for conforming to the ErP Lot6.

- C4: Bent toward the inductor L1 and then fix to the side of the inductor L1 with adhesive.
- C5: Bent toward the reverse side of the capacitor C4 and fix to the mounted side of the PWB with adhesive.

<Power source PWB (No.1)> (Neighborhood of where the main switch is attached.)



The main switch in the left photo is the one for conforming to the ErP Lot6.

These changes are performed this time because the main switch for conforming to the ErP Lot6 that is widened in sidewise compared with the normal main switch may contact the applied capacitors. No particular problems are expected even if the old power source PWB is used in the models that do not conform to the ErP Lot6.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK94390 2KK94390	302KK94391 2KK94391	PARTS LVU200 SP	1	1	○*	○	

N00066755

\* Please use the new power source PWB in the models conforming to the ErP Lot6.

(As for the models conforming to the ErP Lot6, the above change is informed already as per another service bulletin.)



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

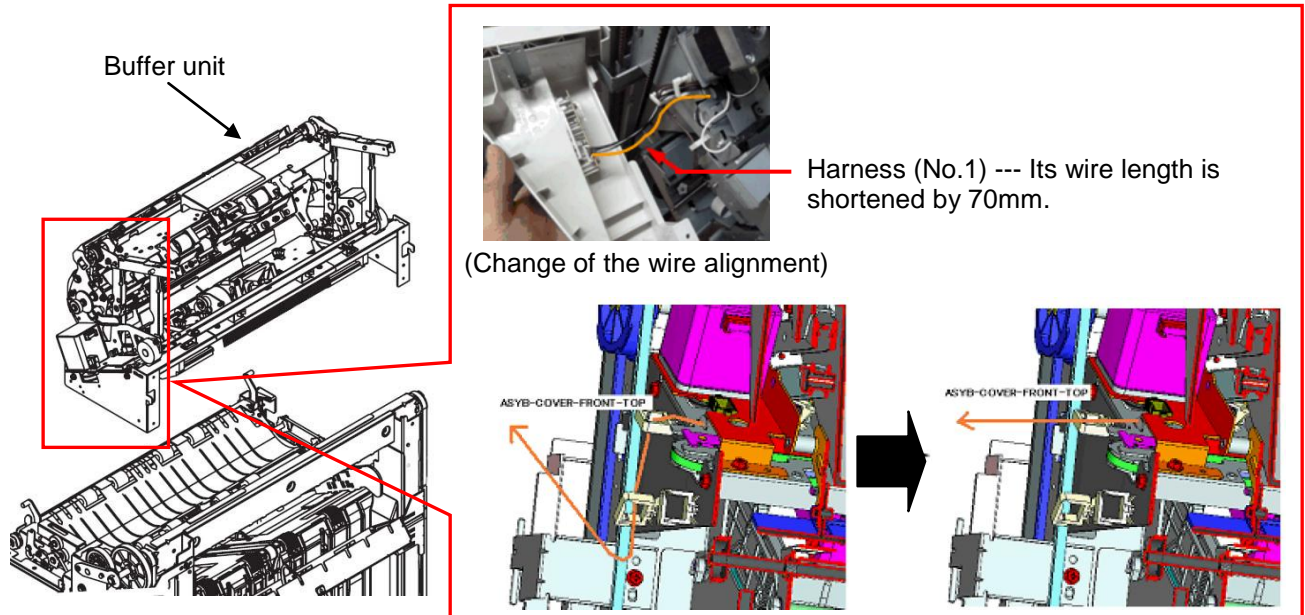
 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

**<(DF-800/810) Common use of the parts --> No applicable production.>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The wire length of the harness connecting between the FIN board in the buffer unit and the control panel is shortened by 70mm for common use of the parts at the vendor and then its wire alignment is changed.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70EH0 5JN70EH0	305JN70EH0 5JN70EH0	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-CPL	1	1	○	○	*1

N00067584 BSI.G11J210

\*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

**<Correcting Parts List>**

PF-770, PF-780, BF-730

Following part number described on Parts List is corrected.

[Wrong]				[Correct]		
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description	Remark
<b>PF-770</b>						
5	2	303NG80010 3NG80010	DEHUMIDIFINR 100 ASSY	303NG94120 3NG94120	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 120 ASSY SP	120V
				303NG94130 3NG94130	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 240 ASSY SP	220~240V
<b>PF-780</b>						
7	2	303NG80020 3NG80020	DEHUMIDIFIER 120 ASSY	303NG94120 3NG94120	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 120 ASSY SP	120V
7	2	303NG80030 3NG80030	DEHUMIDIFIER 240 ASSY	303NG94130 3NG94130	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 240 ASSY SP	220~240V
<b>BF-730</b>						
3	108	7BB6BB306H BB105730	+BIND M SCREW 3X6 R	7BB600306H BB105730	+BIND M SCREW 3X6 R	

N00067574

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

**<(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine**

**--> From the production in April, 2012.>**

FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+

The Taiwan Green Mark label is affixed on the main machine after the Taiwan Green Mark certification is granted.



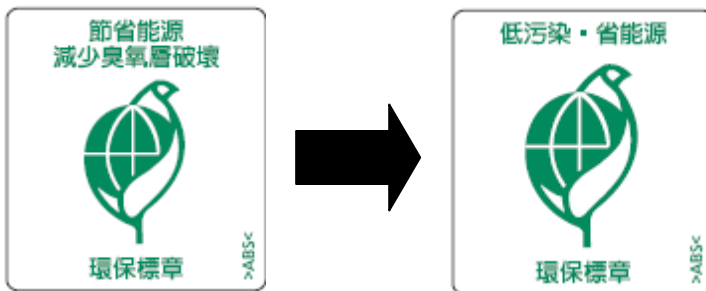
N00064609

**<(For KDTW) Change of the Taiwan Green Mark label affixed on the main machine**

**--> After using up the old stock.>**

FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1370DN,  
FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-6975DN

The design of Taiwan Green Mark label for Printer models is unified to the one for MFP models.



N00064200

**<(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine**

**--> From the production in August, 2012.>**

The Taiwan Green Mark label is affixed on the main machine after the Taiwan Green Mark certification is granted.



N00067298

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

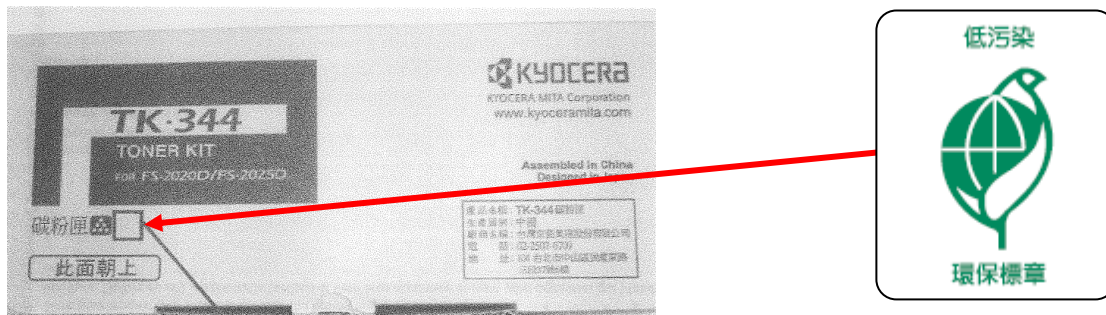
<Date> September 3, 2012

**<(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the toner kit --> From the production in June 2012.>**

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-1300D, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN

The Taiwan Green Mark label is affixed on the individual case for the following toner kits after the Taiwan Green Mark certification is granted.

TK-310(TW)	FS-2000D
TK-320	FS-3900DN
TK-134	FS-1300D
TK-584K, TK-584Y, TK-584M, TK-584C	FS-C5150DN
TK-594K, TK-594Y, TK-594M, TK-594C	FS-C5250DN



N00066074/N00066121/N00066122

**<(For KDCN) Change of the warranty --> After using up the old stock.>**

FS-1040, FS-1060DN

The warranty for KDCN is revised as below.

- 1) The print color is changed from 2 colors to single color.
- 2) Described URL is changed. (Before) <http://www.kyocera.com.cn/>  
(After) <http://www.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com.cn/>
- 3) The descriptions regarding the product are changed. (Before) “京瓷打印机产品” or “打印机”  
(After) “京瓷信息产品” or “该产品”

N00067266

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

**<Change of the PI sensor --> After using up the old stock.>**

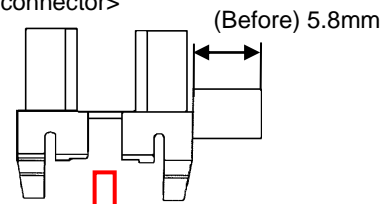
FS-2000D, FS-2020D, FS-2025D, FS-3900DN, FS-3920DN, FS-4000DN,  
 FS-4020DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6950DN, FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN,  
 FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+

The PI sensor (SENSOR OPT.) is changed due to discontinuation of production.  
 Its functional and physical compatibility remains though the external dimension of the connector is changed.  
 The applied parts are the eject sensor and the duplex sensor in the fuser unit, and the lift sensor.

[No.1 Change of the PI sensor.]  
 (The applied fuser unit and q'ty to use differ depending on the model.)

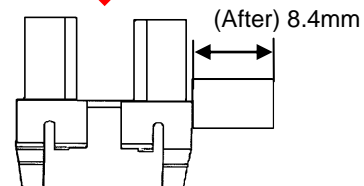
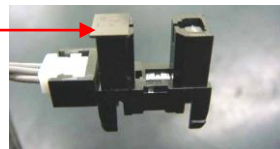


<Change of the dimension of the connector>



[No.2 Disused SHEET SENSOR.]  
 (It was affixed to the eject sensor in the fuser unit (FK-320\*) only for the A4 model.)

SHEET SENSOR



<Change of the PI sensor in the fuser unit>

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	7NXTLP1255++H01 NX046610	7NXGP1A273LCH01 NX131540	SENSOR OPT.	(*1)	(*1)	O	O	*1
2	302F925950 2F925950	-----	SHEET SENSOR	1	-	O	-	*2

\*1: Refer to the below list \*1 for q'ty to use.

\*1: Q'ty to use of the PI sensor according to the fuser unit. (FK-UNIT)

Model	Fuser unit name	Eject sensor	Duplex sensor
FS-2000D	FK-310	1	0
FS-2020D, FS-2025D	FK-340	1	0
FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN	*FK-320	1	1
FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4020DN, FS-4025DN	FK-350	1	1
FS-6950DN	FK-440	1	1
FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN	FK-450	1	1
FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+	FK-350	1	1

\* SHEET SENSOR is disused that has been affixed on the eject sensor in the FK-320 only. (\*2)

<Change of the lift sensor>

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	7NXTLP1255++H01 NX046610	7NXGP1A273LCH01 NX131540	SENSOR OPT.	1	1	O	O	*3

\*3: The above change applies to the models only that can store 500 sheets in the standard cassette.

FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4020DN, FS-4025DN,  
 FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+

N00062656

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

**<Change of the press roller in the fuser unit --> After using up the old stock.>**

FS-2020D, FS-3920DN, FS-4020DN, FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN,  
FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN

The press roller in the fuser unit is changed for easy procurement.  
The function and the exterior remain unchanged according to this change.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302J025120 2J025120	302J025380 2J025380	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A4 models.
2	302J525040 2J525040	302J525190 2J525190	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A3 models

N00063110/N00063111

\* Old parts names are "ROLLER PRESS".

**<Change of the press roller in the fuser unit --> After using up the old stock.>**

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-6950DN

The press roller in the fuser unit is changed for easy procurement.  
The function and the exterior remain unchanged according to this change.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302F925270 2F925270	302J025380 2J025380	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A4 models.
2	302F725060 2F725060	302J525190 2J525190	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A3 models

N00065703

\* Old parts name is "ROLLER PRESS".

**<Change of the zenner PWB in the drum unit --> After using up the old stock.>**

FS-C5030N, FS-C5025N

The constant of the register mounted on the zenner PWB in the drum unit is changed for easy adjustment of the drum surface potential at factory.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302F493063 2F493063	302F493064 2F493064	DK-520	1	1	O	O	FS-C5030N
3	302HK93011 2HK93011	302HK93012 2HK93012	DK-521	1	1	O	O	FS-C5025N

N00064625

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

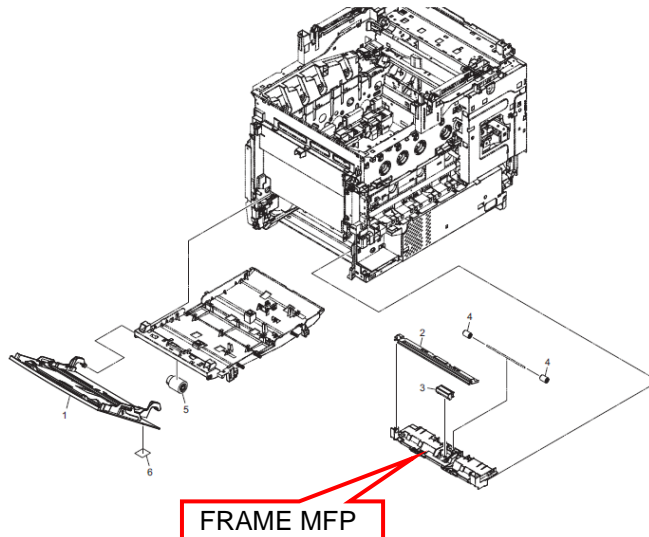
 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

### <Parts number information>

 FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2526MFP,  
 FS-C2626MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+

FRAME MFP (No.1) as below is set up as the individual service parts.

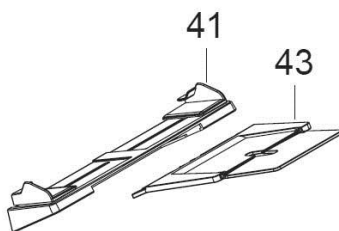


No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KV08041 2KV08041	FRAME MFP	-	1	-	○	

### <Correcting Parts List>

FS-1016MFP

Following part numbers and parts names described on Parts List (Rev.1) are corrected as below.


**[FIG. 9 MFP Unit]**

(Wrong)

Ref No.	Part No.	Description
41	302G470110 2G470110	UNIT PAPER SUPPORT
43	302G470130 2G470130	UNIT PAPER TRAY

(Correct)

Part No.	Description
302G470130 2G470130	UNIT PAPER TRAY
302G470110 2G470110	UNIT PAPER SUPPORT



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

&lt;Date&gt; September 3, 2012

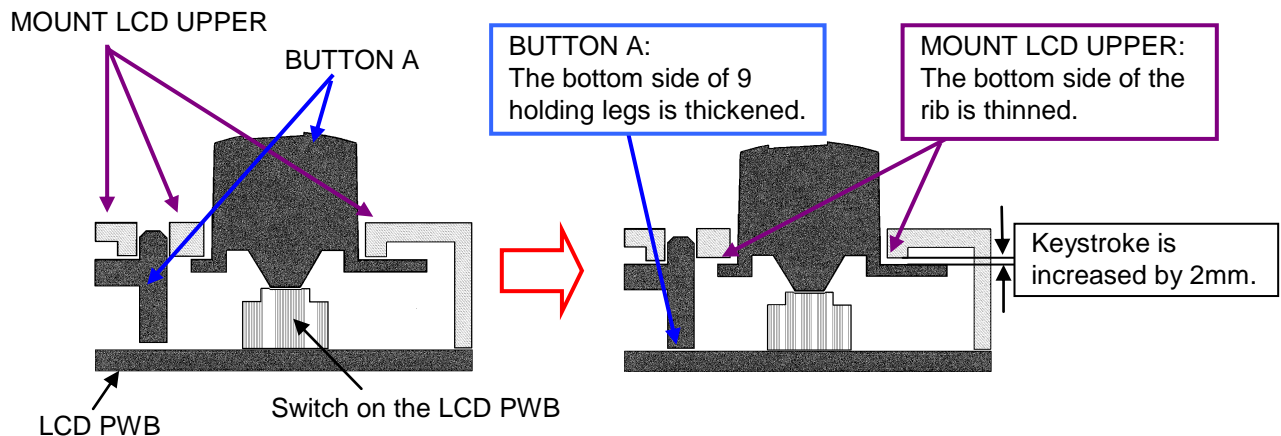
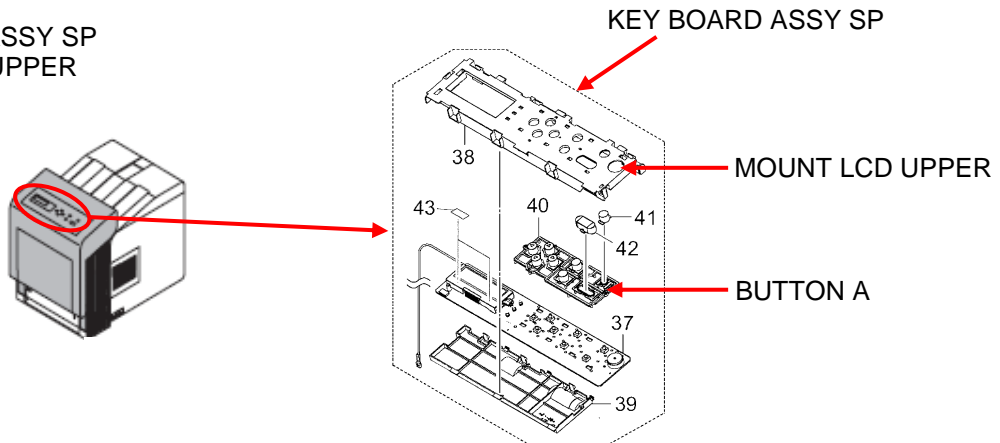
## <Smoothing the keystroke in the operation unit

--> **From the production in March, 2012.>**

FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN

The keystroke of the keyboard is increased by 0.2mm by changing the shape of MOUNT LCD UPPER (No.2) and BUTTON A (No.3) in order to smooth the keystroke in the operation unit.

No.1 KEY BOARD ASSY SP  
No.2 MOUNT LCD UPPER  
No.3 BUTTON A



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302HN94240 2HN94240	302HN94241 2HN94241	KEY BORAD ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302HN05021 2HN05021	302HN05022 2HN05022	+MOUNT LCD UPPER	1	1	○	○	
3	302HN05040 2HN05040	302HN05041 2HN05041	+BUTTON A	1	1	○	○	

N00063153/N00065940

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt;

March 13, 2013

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Parts Change Information</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,            TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,            TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,            TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,            LS/FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, FS-C1020MFP+,            TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c,            DP-770, DP-771, PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, BF-730, AK-730, PH-7A/7C/7D</b>

**Affected models**

DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-730	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
PF-740	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
BF-730	DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, (Only the (B) type is installable in the following models) FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PH-7A/7C/7D	DF-770/DF-770(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, (Only the (B) type is installable in the following models) FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN) DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, (Only the (B) type is installable in the following models) FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)

The following parts are changed.

### **P4 <Changing the exterior color of the drive gears at the toner container's rear side>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

### **P5 <Strengthening the fixation of the cooling fan for the power source>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

### **P5 <Common use of the parts (Changing the material of the MPF paper conveying sheet) >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 13, 2013

**P6 <Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P7 <Changing the exterior color of the lid covering the small window at the machine rear side>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P7 <Common use of the parts (FRAME FUSER UNIT and SHEET COVER FRONT)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P8 <Simplifying the parts procurement (Change of the filter)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P8, 9 <Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, AK-730

**P9~11 <Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and Changing the shape)>**

DP-771, PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, AK-730

**P12 <Common use of the parts (COVER SLID and COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT)>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,

**P13 <Improving the margin for fixing HOLDER SIZE DETECTION>**

PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P14 <Common use of the parts (EMBLEM)>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

**P14 <Changing the shape of GEAR Z120L>**

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

# ***Service Bulletin***

**[Parts Change Information]**

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 13, 2013

**P14 <Parts number unification>**

FS-C1020MFP+

**P15 <(DF-810/800, PH-6) Supporting the color universal design>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P16 <Changing the bush (Fulcrum section of the DP switchback pulley)>**

DP-770

**P16 <Parts number change>**

PF-730, PF-740

**P17 <Common use of the parts (COVER RIGHT FRONT)>**

PF-730, PF-740

**P18 <Changing the fixation of the BF paper conveying guide>**

BF-730

**P19 <Simplifying the parts procurement>**

PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date> March 13, 2013

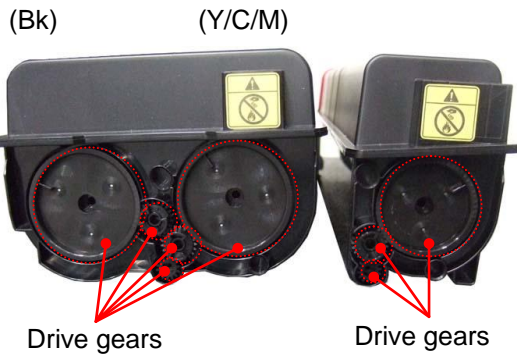
**<Changing the exterior color of the drive gears at the toner container's rear side --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The material of the drive gears at the rear side of the toner container that is bundled in the machine and the toner kit is changed for the parts procurement reason. Accordingly, their exterior color is changed from black to white.

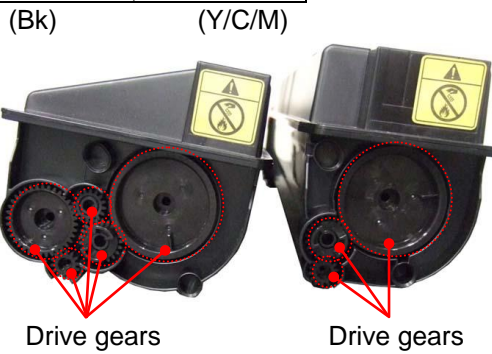
**[Toner container's rear side]** (Below are the old toner containers.)

TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

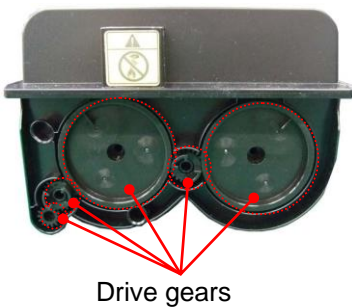


TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

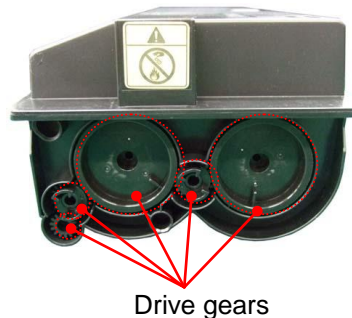
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN



TASKalfa 8000i/6500i



TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i



(Note) This change affects all the toner containers of the above models.

N00070867

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

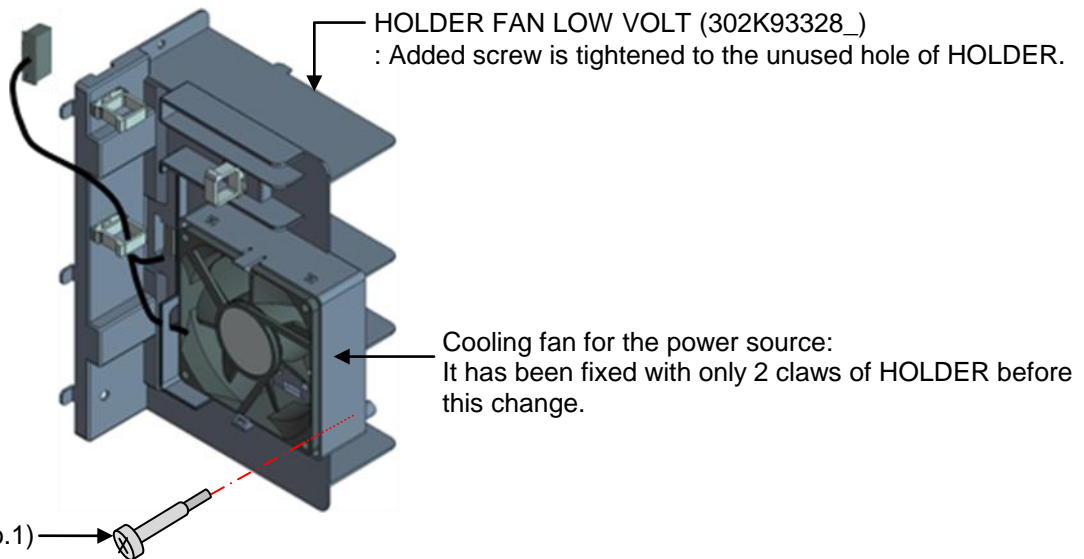
March 13, 2013

**<Strengthening the fixation of the cooling fan for the power source**

**--> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The cooling fan for the power source is secured with the screw (No.1) to strengthen its fixation.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302H733430 2H733430	SCREW FAN	-	1	-	○	

N00070191

**<Common use of the parts**

**(Changing the material of the MPF paper conveying sheet)**

**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The material of the front and rear MPF paper conveying sheet (No.1, 2) is changed from Ultra-High Molecular Weight Polyethylene sheet (thickness is 0.13mm) to PET film (thickness is 0.125mm).

(The surface of the old sheet is not glossy, but the new sheet is glossy.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K908670 2K908670	302N408010 2N408010	SHEET MPF F	1	1	○	○	
2	302K908680 2K908680	302N408020 2N408020	SHEET MPF R	1	1	○	○	

N00070327

(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

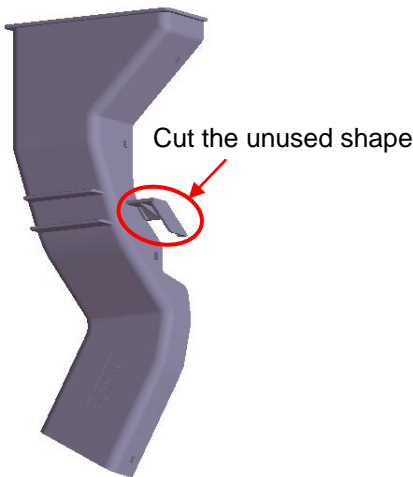
March 13, 2013

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>**

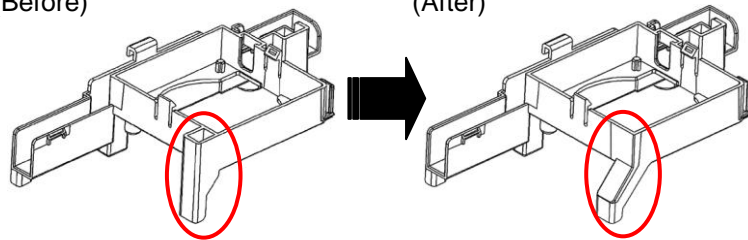
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The shape of the following parts (No.1~3) is changed for common use of the parts.

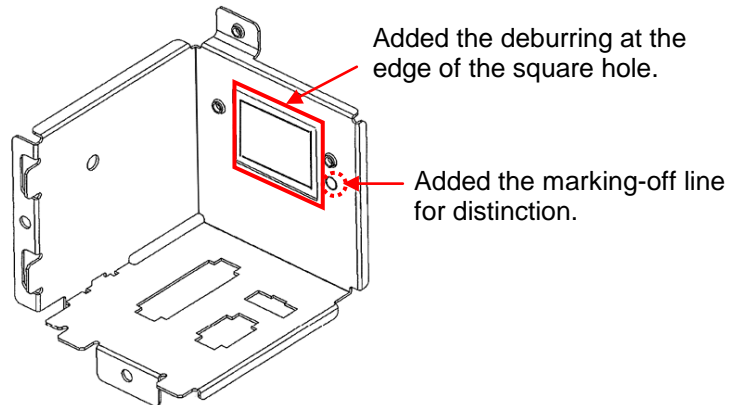
**<DUCT FUSER LEFT (No.1)>**  
 (Below is the old shape)



**<HOLDER FAN MAIN (No.2)>**  
 (Before)



**<PLATE OPTION COIN-VENDOR (No.3)>** (Below is the new shape)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K933571 2K933571	302K933572 2K933572	DUCT FUSER LEFT	1	1	○	○	
2	302K939042 2K939042	302K939043 2K939043	HOLDER FAN MAIN	1	1	○	○	
3	302K939430 2K939430	302K939431 2K939431	PLATE OPTION COIN-VENDOR	1	1	○	○	

N00069943/N00069948/N00070079

(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

&lt;Date&gt; March 13, 2013

**<Changing the exterior color of the lid covering the small window at the machine rear side --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The lid (No.1) that covers the small window of the rear cover is changed as below for the parts procurement reason.

(Before) The parts with black painting --> (After) The parts without black painting (its exterior color is metallic.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04470 2LC04470	302LC04471 2LC04471	LID FAX BOARD	1	1	○	○	

N00070229

**<Common use of the parts (FRAME FUSER UNIT and SHEET COVER FRONT)**

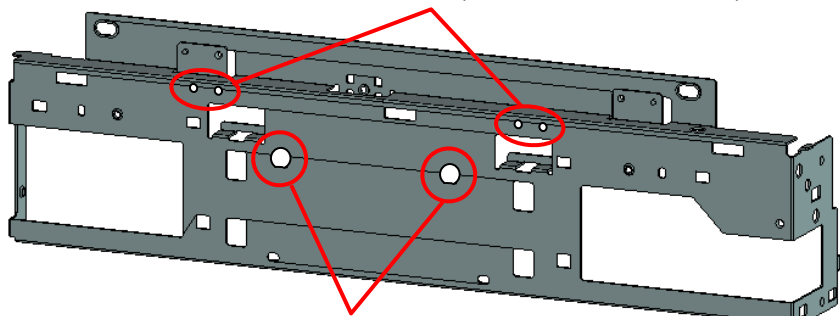
**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The shape of the following parts (No.1, 2) is changed for common use of the parts.

**<FRAME FUSER UNIT (No.1)>**

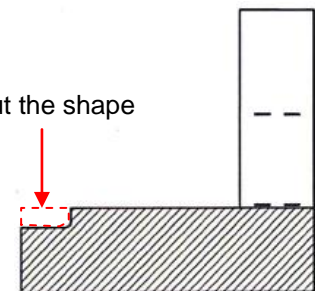
Added 4 round holes (its diameter is 2.72mm)



Added 2 holes

**<SHEET COVER FRONT (No.2)>**

Cut the shape



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K902170 2K902170	302K902171 2K902171	FRAME FUSER UNIT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LC04730 2LC04730	302LC04731 2LC04731	SHEET COVER FRONT	1	1	○	○	Except *1

N000

(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

\*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

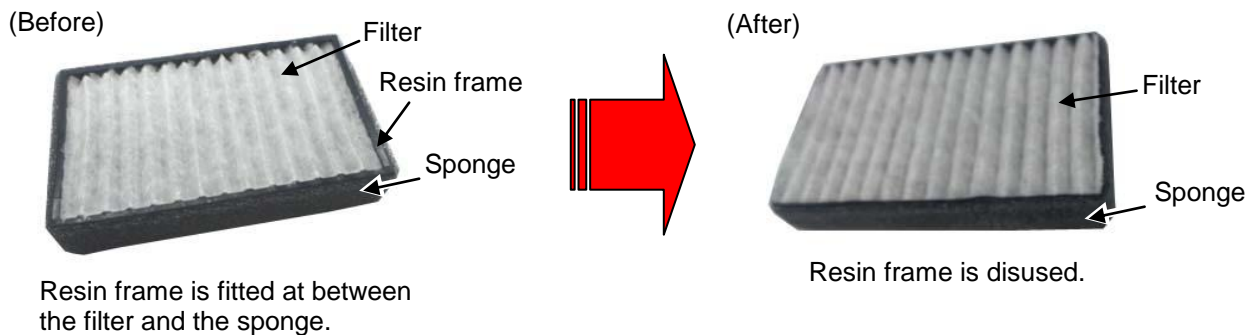
&lt;Date&gt; March 13, 2013

## <Simplifying the parts procurement (Change of the filter)>

--> **After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

VOC filter (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF33660 2LF33660	302N433010 2N433010	FILTER TOP	(*1)	(*1)	○	○	

N00070732

\*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i use 3pcs. The other models use 2 pcs.

(Note) The parts number of PARTS FILTER EXIT UNIT SP (302K99410\_) remains unchanged that is the assembly of the filter (No.1) and the case.

## <Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)>

--> **(All spec except KDTW) From the production in Feb., 2013**  
**(KDTW) From the production in Mar., 2013>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, AK-730

The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the exterior cover (No.2~7) for common use of the parts.

**[Added engravings]** (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
 TN-9500



(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN</b>									
1	302LC94730 2LC94730	302LC94731 2LC94731	PARTS COVER SET(VG) SP	1	1	○	○		N00070096
2	302LC04051 2LC04051	302LC04052 2LC04052	+COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	○	○		N00070096

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

&lt;Date&gt; March 13, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i</b>									
3	302LC04080 2LC04080	302LC04081 2LC04081	COVER RIGHT MIDDLE	1	1	○	○		N00070099
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN</b>									
4	302LC04063 2LC04063	302LC04064 2LC04064	COVER RIGHT MIDDLE R	1	1	○	○		N00070097
5	302K906690 2K906690	302K906691 2K906691	LID SIDE FEED	1	1	○	○		N00070114
<b>Affected models: AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci(AK standard model), TASKalfa 5500i/4500i(AK standard model)</b>									
6	302LK28180 2LK28180	302LK28181 2LK28181	COVER JUNCTION LOWER	1	1	○	○		N00070038
7	302LK28201 2LK28201	302LK28202 2LK28202	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	○	○		N00070088

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

### <Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and Changing the shape)>

--> (All spec except KDTW) From the production in Feb., 2013  
(KDTW) From the production in Mar., 2013>

DP-771, PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The following are changed for common use of the parts.

- 1) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the parts (No.1~4, 7~21).

**[Added engravings]** (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

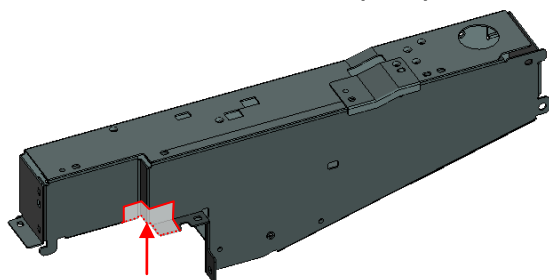
>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
 TN-9500



(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

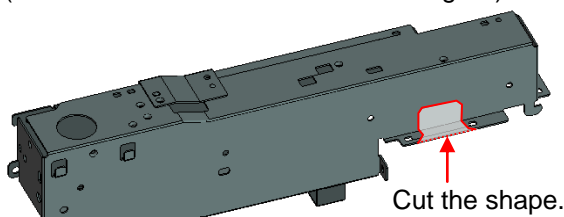
- 2) The shape of the metal plate parts (No.5, 6) and the exterior cover (No.10, 16, 22) is changed.

#### <MOUNT OPERATION ARM (No.5)>



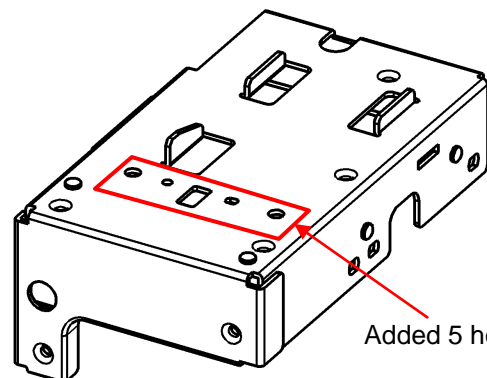
Cut the shape

(Below is the backside of the above figure)



Cut the shape.

#### <RETAINER OPERATION ARM (No.6)>



Added 5 holes.



# Service Bulletin

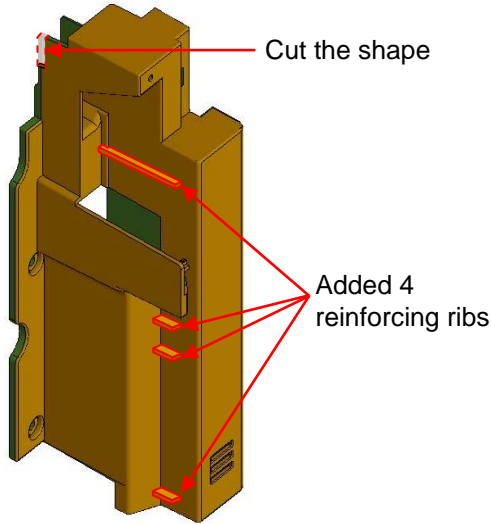
[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

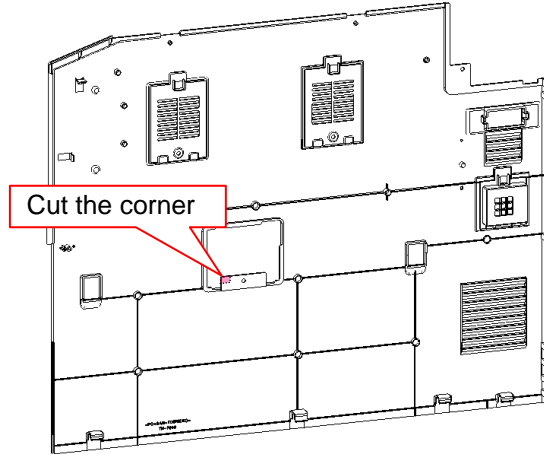
&lt;Date&gt;

March 13, 2013

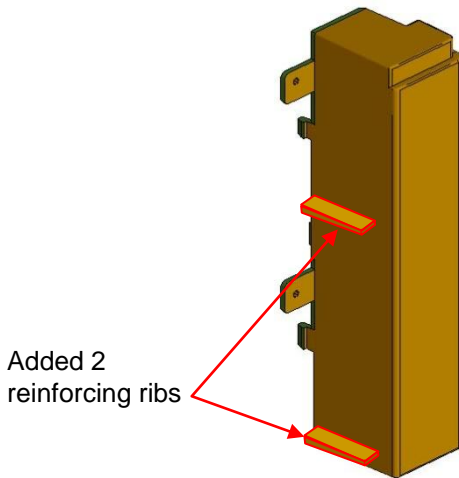
### <COVER FRONT RIGHT LOWER (No.10)>



### <COVER LEFT(No.16)>



### <COVER FRONT R (No.22)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
Affected models: PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
1	302K939380 2K939380	302K939381 2K939381	GUIDE WIRE INLET	1	1	○	○		N00070111
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
2	302K929070 2K929070	302K929071 2K929071	COVER DU	1	1	○	○		N00070113
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i									
3	302LC04140 2LC04140	302LC04141 2LC04141	COVER ISU RIGHT	1	1	○	○		N00070101
Affected models: DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i									
4	303M402010 3M402010	303M402011 3M402011	COVER HINGE BOTTOM	1	1	○	○		N00070333

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

&lt;Date&gt; March 13, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>									
5	302K905590 2K905590	302K905591 2K905591	MOUNT OPERATION ARM	1	1	○	○	Shape change only	N00070518
6	302K905530 2K905530	302K905531 2K905531	RETAINER OPERATION ARM	1	1	○	○	Shape change only	N00070527
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN</b>									
7	302K939090 2K939090	302K939091 2K939091	GUIDE FFC FRONT	1	1	○	○		N00070112
8	302LC04310 2LC04310	302LC04311 2LC04311	LID LEFT COVER	1	1	○	○		N00070103
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN</b>									
9	302LC04020 2LC04020	302LC04021 2LC04021	COVER FRONT B	1	1	○	○		N00070110
10	302LC04240 2LC04240	302LC04241 2LC04241	COVER FRONT RIGHT LOWER	1	1	○	○	Shape change	N00070156
11	302LC04071 2LC04071	302LC04072 2LC04072	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	○	○		N00070098
12	302LC33060 2LC33060	302LC33061 2LC33061	COVER FILTER TONER	1	1	○	○		N00070106
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i</b>									
13	302LC29080 2LC29080	302LC29081 2LC29081	COVER RIGHT FRONT	1	1	○	○		N00070105
14	302LC05300 2LC05300	302LC05301 2LC05301	COVER SLIDE	1	1	○	○		N00070104
15	302LC04041 2LC04041	302LC04042 2LC04042	COVER RIGHT UPPER	1	1	○	○		N00070109
<b>Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN</b>									
16	302LC04101 2LC04101	302LC04102 2LC04102	COVER LEFT	1	1	○	○	Shape change, *1	N00070100
<b>Affected models: PF-730, PF-740</b>									
17	303NJ04080 3NJ04080	303NJ04081 3NJ04081	COVER CORD	1	1	○	○		N00070123. N00070818
18	303NJ04040 3NJ04040	303NJ04041 3NJ04041	COVER LEFT	1	1	○	○		N00070124
<b>Affected models: PF-730</b>									
19	303NJ04020 3NJ04020	303NJ04021 3NJ04021	COVER FRONT LOWER	1	1	○	○		N00070121
20	303NJ04070 3NJ04070	303NJ04071 3NJ04071	COVER REAR	1	1	○	○		N00070122
21	303NJ04011 3NJ04011	303NJ04012 3NJ04012	COVER UPPER FRONT	1	1	○	○		N00070127
<b>Affected models: PF-780</b>									
22	303NL04020 3NL04020	303NL04021 3NL04021	COVER FRONT R	1	1	○	○	Shape change only	N00070162

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the next development models and the new type enhancement unit.

\*1: Old No.16 is the parts that adds the protrusion for common use of the parts with FS-C8650DN/C8600DN. (Last digit parts number is changed from 0 to 1 with this change.)

(1st issue of Parts List for FS-C8650DN/C8600DN describes the parts with 1 of the last digit parts number of No.16.)

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date> March 13, 2013

**<Common use of the parts (COVER SLID and COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT)  
--> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The covers (No.1, 2) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

- 1) The shape is changed.
- 2) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added.

**[Added engravings]** (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

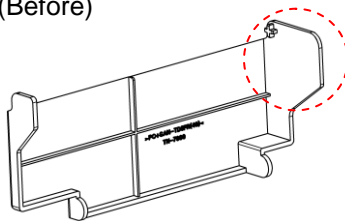
>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
TN-9500



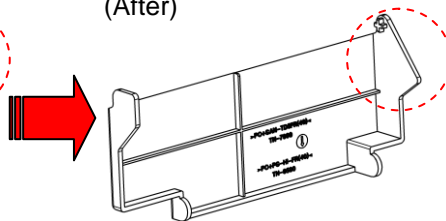
(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

**<COVER SLIDE (No.1)>**

(Before)

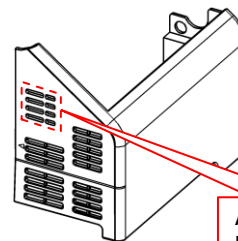


(After)



**<COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT (No.2)>**

(Below is the new shape)



Added the louver shape

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC05300 2LC05300	302LC05302 2LC05302	COVER SLIDE	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LC04181 2LC04181	302LC04183 2LC04183	COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	*1

N00070102/N00070104/N00070788/N00070789

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

\*1: The parts with 1 of the last digit parts number of No.1 and with 2 of No.2 don't exist.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date> March 13, 2013

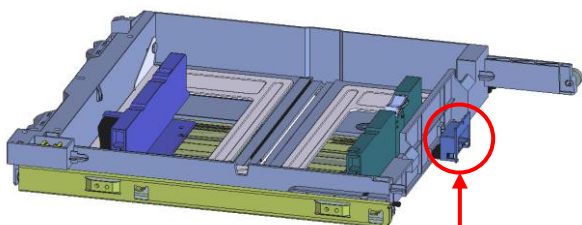
**<Improving the margin for fixing HOLDER SIZE DETECTION**

**--> After using up the old stock>**

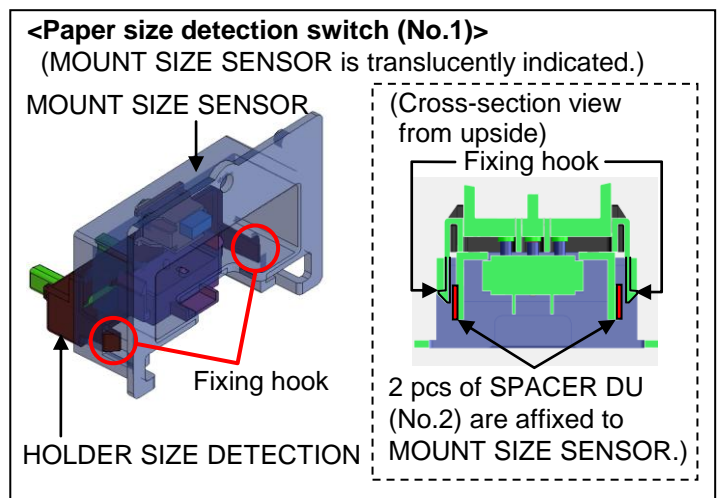
PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

To improve the margin for fixing HOLDER SIZE DETECTION (302K90954\_) against drop and shock in transit, 2 pcs of SPACER DU (No.2) are affixed to the inside of the HOLDER's fixing hook for preventing the fixing hook from deformation in outside direction.

**[Parts positioning of the cassette and the paper size detection switch (No.1)]**  
(View from the machine left rear side)



Paper size detection switch (No.1)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994120 2K994120	302K994121 2K994121	PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	-----	302F729080 2F729080	+SPACER DU	-	2	-	○	6x10.5mm (Thickness is 1.0mm)

N00070742

(Note1) Please use the new parts in the next development models and the new type enhancement unit.

(Note2) Above is q'ty to use of each cassette.

\*1: PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP(No.1) consists of the above MOUNT SIZE SENSOR (302K90952\_), HOLDER SIZE DETECTION (302K90954\_) and SPACER DU (2 pcs of No.2) as the components parts.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

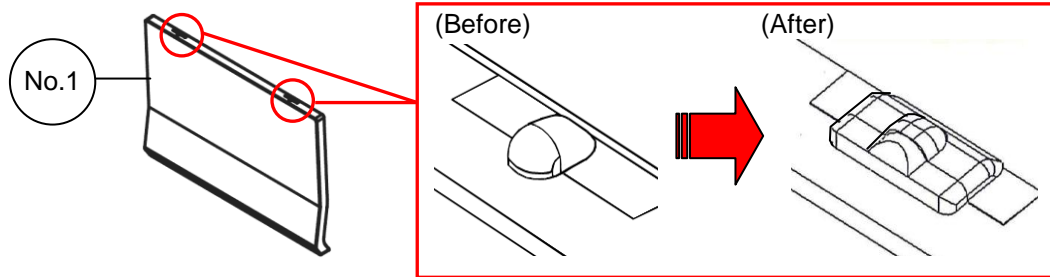
&lt;Date&gt;

March 13, 2013

### <Common use of the parts (EMBLEM) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The shape of the protrusions on the upside of EMBLEM (No.1) is changed for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04271 2LC04271	302LC04272 2LC04272	EMBLEM	1	1	○	○	

N00070119

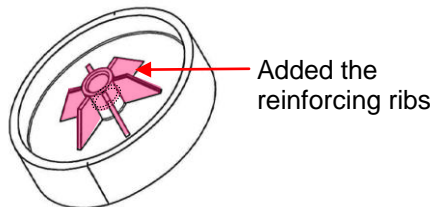
(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

### <Changing the shape of GEAR Z120L --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The reinforcing ribs are added around the hole of GEAR Z120L(No.1) for common use of the parts.

#### <New GEAR Z120L (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC31060 2LC31060	302LC31060 2LC31060	GEAR Z120L	1	1	○	○	

N00068777

(Note) The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

### <Parts number unification>

FS-C1020MFP+

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305J370630 5J370630	305JK73810 5JK73810	FRONT COVER	1	1	○	○	

N00070869

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

**<(DF-810/800, PH-6) Supporting the color universal design**

**--> After using up the old stock<**

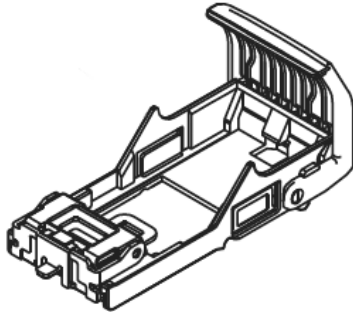
TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The following parts in DF-810/800 and PH-6 are changed to support the color universal design.

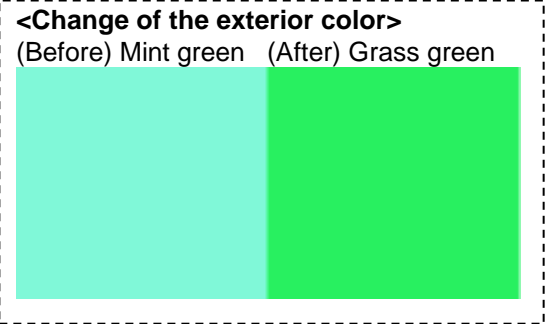
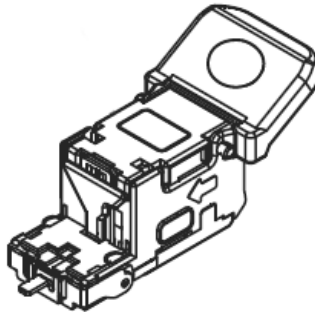
- 1) The exterior color of HOLDER STAPLER (No.1) and the original cartridge (SH-10/11) is changed from mint green to grass green.
- 2) The exterior color and the material of PH-6's label (No.2) are changed.
  - Exterior color: (Before) Blue --> (After) White
  - Material: (Before) PS --> (After) PET PP

**<DF-810/800>**

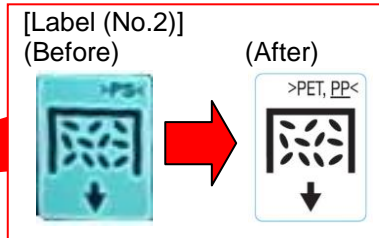
[HOLDER STAPLER (No.1)]



[Cartridge section of the original cartridge (SH-10/11)]



**<PH-6>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72QX0 5JN72QX0	305JN72QX0 5JN72QX0	HOLDER STAPLER:NO.C590	1	1	○	○	DF-810/800
2	305JN70E80 5JN70E80	305JN70E80 5JN70E80	LABEL:LBL-DUST-P	1	1	○	○	PH-6

N00069875/BSI No.G12F919/ N00060342(JTA-02863)/N00062346\_BSI\_G11J202

(Note) The above parts numbers remain unchanged according to this change.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 13, 2013

### <Changing the bush (Fulcrum section of the DP switchback pulley)

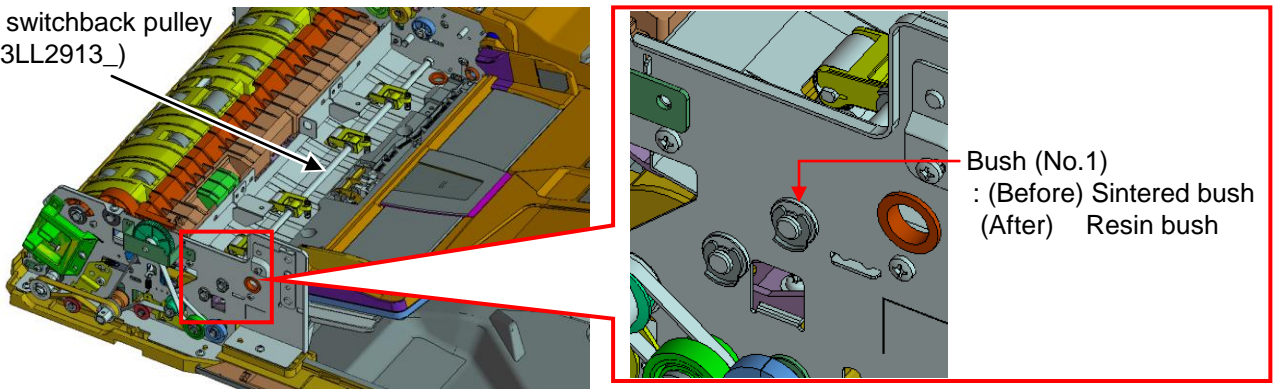
**--> After using up the old stock>**

DP-770

The machine front side bush (No.1) fixing the fulcrum shaft of the DP switchback pulley is changed from sintered parts to resin one for the parts procurement reason.

(Original switchback/eject section without the exterior cover)

Fulcrum shaft of the DP switchback pulley (303LL2913\_)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K324450 2K324450	302H702590 2H702590	BUSH SCREW	1	1	○	○	*1

N00069935

\*1: Above is the machine front side bush of the fulcrum shaft of the DP switchback pulley. Its old parts name is BUSH 6. (The use of the old sintered bush continues as the machine rear side bush.)

### <Parts number change --> After using up the old stock>

PF-730, PF-740

The following parts numbers (No.1, 2) are changed for the parts management reason. (New and old parts are same.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NJ04051 3NJ04051	303NJ04053 3NJ04053	COVER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	PF-730
2	303NF04032 3NF04032	303NF04034 3NF04034	COVER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	PF-740

N00070120/N00070820/N00070125/N00070821

(Note) COVER RIGHT with 2 of the last digit parts number of No.1 and with 3 of No.2 do not exist.

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

&lt;Date&gt;

March 13, 2013

### <Common use of the parts (COVER RIGHT FRONT) --> After using up the old stock>

PF-730, PF-740

COVER RIGHT FRONT is changed as below for common use of the parts. (No.3 is changed to No.1 or No.2.)

- 1) The shape is changed.
- 2) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added.

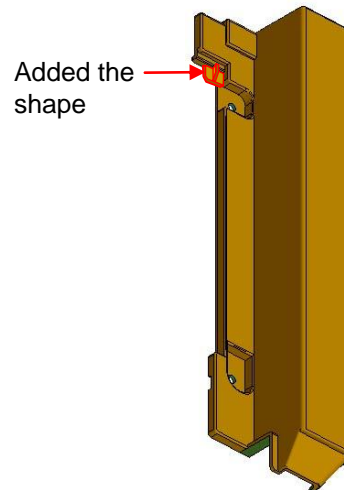
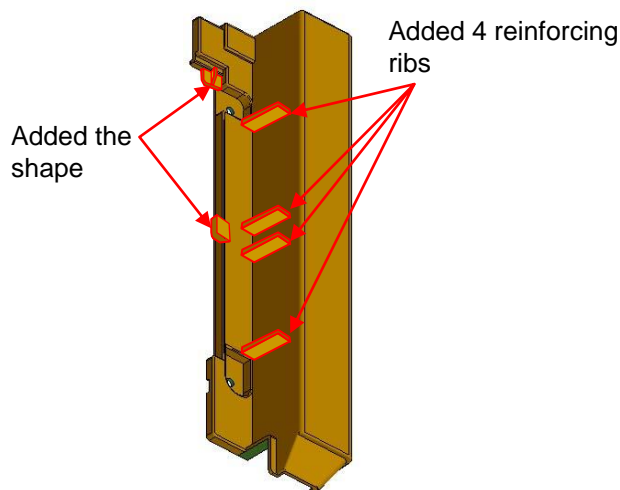
**[Added engravings]** (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

 >PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
 TN-9500


(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

#### <COVER RIGHT FRONT for PF-730 (No.3 to No1)>

#### <COVER RIGHT FRONT for PF-740 (No3 to No2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NJ04031 3NJ04031	COVER RIGHT FRONT	-	1	-	O	PF-730
2	-----	303NF04150 3NF04150	COVER RIGHT FRONT	-	1	-	O	PF-740
3	303NJ04030 3NJ04030	-----	COVER RIGHT FRONT	1	-	O	-	*1 PF-730/740

N00070219/N00070839

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the new type enhancement unit that is installable in the next development model.

\*1: No.3 commonly used with PF-730 and PF-740 is changed to No.1 as for PF-730 and to No.2 as for PF-740.



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

**<Changing the fixation of the BF paper conveying guide**

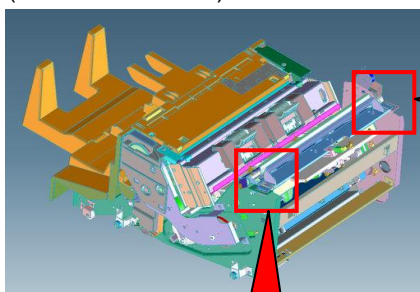
**--> From the production in Mar., 2013>**

BF-730

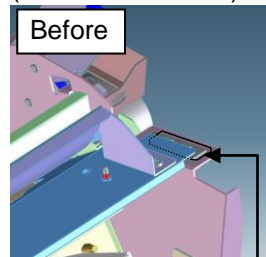
The way of fixing the BF paper conveying guide that does not need to be opened and closed when clearing the paper jam is changed from magnet fixation to screw fixation for simplifying the assembly work.

- 1) The cut-outs for tightening the screw are added to the front and rear edges of the BF paper conveying guide (No.1), and the guide's machine front and rear sides are fixed by the screws.
- 2) 2 magnets (No.2) are disused that fixed the old BF paper conveying guide's machine front and rear sides.
- 3) According to the above change 2), the bending parts of the BF front and rear frames that fit the magnets are relocated. (They are heightened by the magnet.)

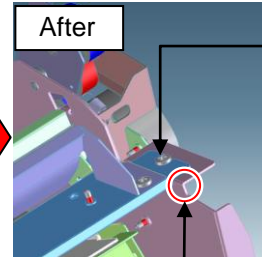
(Whole of BF-730)



(Machine rear side)



Magnet (No.2) is disused.

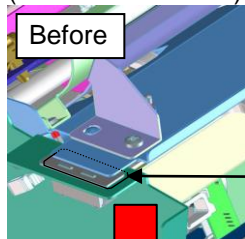


New BF rear frame

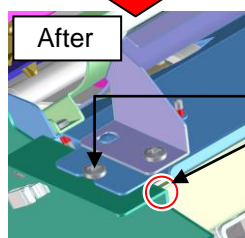
: The bending part is relocated.

Screw fixation

(Machine front side)



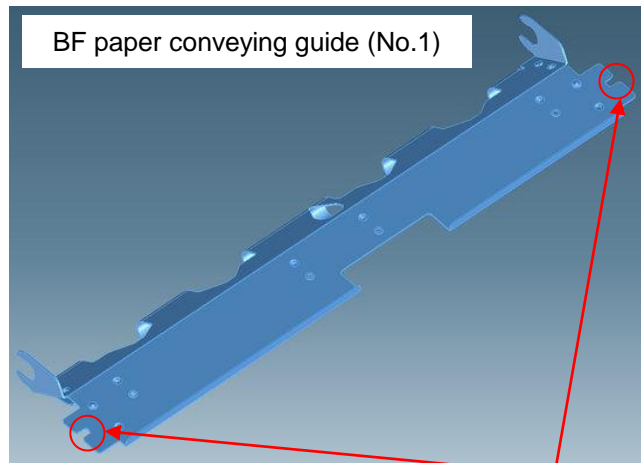
Magnet (No.2) is disused.



Screw fixation

New BF front frame  
: The bending part is relocated.

BF paper conveying guide (No.1)



Cut-outs are added to tighten the screw.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303ND24170 3ND24170	303ND24171 3ND24171	GUIDE FEED IN	1	1	X	O	
2	2FB17200	-----	MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	2	-	X	-	

N00069780/N00069781

(Note) Front and rear BF frames are unavailable as service parts.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

**<Simplifying the parts procurement --> After using up the old stock**

PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

The material of the punch unit slide pulley (No.1) is changed from the copper sintered pulley to the POM resin one for the parts procurement reason. Accordingly, the exterior color is changed as below.

(Old pulleys (No.1) are copper color)



(New pulleys (No.1) are white)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NK35290 3NK35290	302FG07020 2FG07020	PULLEY,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	○	○	*1

N00070664

\*1: (Old parts name) PULLEY PUNCH

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

Subject	Parts Change Information
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+*, EP C320DN, FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN, FS-4300DN, DF-790/DF-790(B), AK-730, PF-790, DP-770, DP-771, DP-670(B)

*This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.*

*<Number of changes: 12> Corrected the parts names in [page 11-12](#).*

Affected models

\* Common with CHUNGHO brand.

DF-790	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i,
DF-790(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-790	TASKalfa 2550ci
DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-670(B)	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040, TASKalfa 300i

The following parts are changed.

**P3** **<Changing the plastic bag for the used waste toner bottle/toner container>**

Toner kit for the A3 or A4 model

**P5** **<Parts number unification>**

FS-1020D, FS-1030D, KM-1500  
 TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP,  
 TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP,  
 TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,  
 TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP,  
 TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN,  
 FS-4300DN, PF-790

# **Service Bulletin**

**[Parts Change Information]**

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

**P5** **<Changing the cloth for cleaning the DP contact glass>**

DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, DP-670(B), TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

**P6** **<Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5550ci\*, TASKalfa 4550ci\*, TASKalfa 5500i\*, TASKalfa 4500i\*, AK-730, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P7** **<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)>**

DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

**P8** **<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and changing the shape)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

**P9** **<Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, PF-790

**P9** **<Changing the waste toner case (Adding the filter removing the foreign objects)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P10** **<Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P10** **<Improving the durability (Change of the developing unit)>**

TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E\*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+\*, EP C320DN

**P13** **<Changing the material of PULLEY 20S5M>**

DF-790/DF-790(B)

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

**<Changing the plastic bag for the used waste toner bottle/toner container  
--> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>**

Toner kit for the A3 or A4 model (Refer to the following table for the affected toner kit)

The plastic bags for the used waste toner bottle and for the used toner container are changed for the parts management reason that is bundled in the toner kit for the A3 or A4 model.

**[Change of the plastic bag for the used waste toner bottle]**

Plastic bag's dimensions			
No.	Before	After	Affected toner kit (Refer to the following table)
1	210x465mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	210x305mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	[For all the spec] Toner kit for the FS-C5300DN series, Toner kit for the FS-C2026MFP series, Toner kit for the TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP series, Toner kit for TASKalfa 2550ci, Toner kit for FS-C5400DN
2	260x670mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	210x465mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	[For the area applying BAM] Toner kit for the TASKalfa 500ci series

**[Change of the plastic bag for the used toner container]**

Plastic bag's dimensions		Material/Material indication marking		Affected toner kit (Refer to the following table)	
No.	Before	After	Before		After
3	210x585mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	160x515mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	-----	-----	[For the area applying BAM] Toner kit for the FS-1028MFP/KM-2810 series, Toner kit for the FS-1020D series
4	315x515mm (Thickness is 0.050mm)	260x620mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	Material: LDPE Material indication marking: 	Material: HDPE Material indication marking: 	[For KDCN/KDKR] Toner kit for the FS-1128MFP series, Toner kit for the FS-1030MFP series, Toner kit for the FS-1300D series, Toner kit for the FS-1100 series, Toner kit for the FS-720 series
5	210x720mm (Thickness is 0.050mm)	260x620mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	Same as the above	Same as the above	[For KDCN] Toner kit for FS-1016MFP

N00069833

**<Affected toner kit (Product)>**

Change No.	Destination	Product code					
1	KDA	1T02HLOUS0	1T02HLCUS0	1T02HLBUS0	1T02HLAUS0	1T02KT0US0	1T02KTCUS0
		1T02HM0US0	1T02HMCUS0	1T02HNBUS0	1T02HMAUS0	1T02KV0US0	1T02KVCUS0
		1T02HNOUS0	1T02HNCUS0	1T02HMBUS0	1T02HNAUS0	1T02KV0USB	1T02KVCUSB
		1T02KTAUS0	1T02KVAUS0	1T02KVAUSB	1T02K0CUS0	1T02K00US0	1T02K0BUS0
		1T02KTBUS0	1T02KVBUSB	1T02MV0US0	1T02MVCUS0	1T02MVBUS0	1T02MVAUS0
		1T02KVBUS0	1T02K0AUS0	1T02HG0US0	1T02HGCUS0	1T02HGBUS0	1T02HGAUS0
	CS	1T02K0BCS0	1T02K00CS0	1T02K0CCS0	1T02K0ACS0		
		1T02MV0CS0	1T02MVCCS0	1T02MVBCS0	1T02MVACS0		
	ADP	1T02K80AD0	1T02K8CAD0	1T02K8BAD0	1T02K8AAD0		
		1T02M90AD0	1T02M9CAD0	1T02M9BAD0	1T02M9AAD0		
	KDE	1T02HL0EU0	1T02HLCU0	1T02HLBEU0	1T02HLAEU0	1T02KT0NL0	1T02KTCNL0
		1T02HM0EU0	1T02HMCEU0	1T02HMBEU0	1T02HNAEU0	1T02KTBNL0	1T02KTANL0
		1T02HNOEU0	1T02HNCEU0	1T02HNBEU0	1T02HMAEU0	1T02K00NL0	1T02K0CNL0
		1T02KV0NL0	1T02KVCNL0	1T02KVBNL0	1T02KVANL0	1T02K0BNL0	1T02K0ANL0
		1T02KV0NLB	1T02KVCNLB	1T02KVBNLB	1T02KVANLB	1T02MV0NL0	1T02MVBNL0
		1T02HG0EU0	1T02HGCEU0	1T02HGBEU0	1T02HGAEU0	1T02MVCNL0	1T02MVANL0
	OLIVETTI	1T02HL0LV0	1T02HLCLV0	1T02HLBLV0	1T02HLALV0	1T02KT0LV0	1T02KTCLV0
		1T02HM0LV0	1T02HMCLV0	1T02HMBLV0	1T02HMALV0	1T02KTBLV0	1T02KTALV0
		1T02HNOLV0	1T02HNCLV0	1T02HNBLV0	1T02HNALV0	1T02KV0LV0	1T02KVCLV0
		1T02MV0LV0	1T02MVCLV0	1T02MVBV0	1T02MVALV0	1T02KVBLV0	1T02KVALV0
	TA/UTAX	1T02K00LV0	1T02K0CLV0	1T02K0BLV0	1T02K0ALV0		
		1T02HL0TA0	1T02HLCTA0	1T02HLBTA0	1T02HLATA0	1T02KT0TA0	1T02KTCTA0

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

Change No.	Destination	Product code							
1	TA/UTAX	1T02HL0UT0	1T02HLCUT0	1T02HLBUT0	1T02HLAUT0	1T02KTBT0A0	1T02KTATA0		
		1T02HM0TA0	1T02HMCTA0	1T02HMBTA0	1T02HMATA0	1T02KV0TA0	1T02KVCTA0		
		1T02HM0UT0	1T02HMCUT0	1T02HMBUT0	1T02HMAUT0	1T02KVBT0A0	1T02KVATA0		
		1T02HN0TA0	1T02HNCTA0	1T02HNBTA0	1T02HNATA0	1T02KV0UT0	1T02KVCUT0		
		1T02HN0UT0	1T02HNCUT0	1T02HNBUT0	1T02HNAUT0	1T02KVBT0A0	1T02KVAUT0		
		1T02K00TA0	1T02K0CTA0	1T02K0BTA0	1T02K0ATA0	1T02MV0TA0	1T02MVCCTA0		
		1T02K00UT0	1T02K0CUT0	1T02K0BUT0	1T02K0AUT0	1T02MVBT0A0	1T02MVBATA0		
		1T02HG0TA0	1T02HGCTA0	1T02HGBTA0	1T02HGATA0	1T02MV0UT0	1T02MVCUT0		
		1T02HG0UT0	1T02HGCUT0	1T02HGBUT0	1T02HGAUT0	1T02MVBT0A0	1T02MVAUT0		
		1T02KT0UT0	1T02KTCUT0	1T02KTBT0A0	1T02KTAUT0				
		KDAU	1T02HL0AS0	1T02HLCAS0	1T02HLBAS0	1T02HMAAS0	1T02K00AS0	1T02MV0AS0	
			1T02HM0AS0	1T02HMCAS0	1T02HMBAS0	1T02HNAAS0	1T02K0CAS0	1T02MVCAS0	
			1T02HN0AS0	1T02HNCAS0	1T02HNBAS0	1T02HLAAS0	1T02K0BAS0	1T02MVBAS0	
			1T02KT0AS0	1T02KTCAS0	1T02KTBAS0	1T02KTAAS0	1T02K0AAS0	1T02MVAAS0	
	1T02KV0AS0		1T02KVCAS0	1T02KVBAS0	1T02KVAAS0	1T02HG0AS0	1T02HGBAS0		
	1T02KV0ASB		1T02KVCASB	1T02KVBASB	1T02KVAASB	1T02HGCAS0	1T02HGAAS0		
	KDas	1T02HL0SG0	1T02HLCSG0	1T02HLBSG0	1T02HLASG0	1T02K00SG0	1T02MV0SG0		
		1T02HN0SG0	1T02HNCSG0	1T02HNBBSG0	1T02HNASG0	1T02K0CSG0	1T02MVCSG0		
		1T02KT0SG0	1T02KTCSG0	1T02KTBSG0	1T02KTASG0	1T02K0BSG0	1T02MVBBSG0		
		1T02KV0SG0	1T02KVCBSG0	1T02KVBBSG0	1T02KVASG0	1T02K0ASG0	1T02MVASG0		
		1T02HG0SG0	1T02HGCBSG0	1T02HGBBSG0	1T02HGASG0				
		1T02HL0TW0	1T02HLCRW0	1T02HLBTW0	1T02HLATW0	1T02KT0TW0	1T02KV0TW0		
		1T02HM0TW0	1T02HMCTW0	1T02HMBTW0	1T02HMATW0	1T02KTCTW0	1T02KVCTW0		
		1T02HN0TW0	1T02HNCTW0	1T02HNBW0	1T02HNATW0	1T02KTBTW0	1T02KVBTW0		
		1T02MV0TW0	1T02MVCW0	1T02MVBTW0	1T02MVAW0	1T02KTATW0	1T02KVATW0		
		1T02K00TW0	1T02K0CTW0	1T02K0BTW0	1T02K0ATW0				
		1T02HL0KS0	1T02HLCKS0	1T02HLBKS0	1T02HLAKS0	1T02K00KS0	1T02MV0KS0		
		1T02HN0KS0	1T02HNCCKS0	1T02HNBKS0	1T02HNAKS0	1T02K0CKS0	1T02MVCCKS0		
		1T02KT0KS0	1T02KTCKS0	1T02KTBKS0	1T02KTAKS0	1T02K0BKS0	1T02MVBKS0		
		1T02KV0KS0	1T02KVCKS0	1T02KVBKS0	1T02KVAKS0	1T02K0AKS0	1T02MVAKS0		
		1T02HL0CC0	1T02HLCCC0	1T02HLBCC0	1T02HLACC0	1T02HG0KR0	1T02HGBKR0		
		1T02HN0CC0	1T02HNCCC0	1T02HNBCC0	1T02HNACC0	1T02HGCKR0	1T02HGAKR0		
		1T02KT0KR0	1T02KTCKR0	1T02KTBKR0	1T02KTAKR0	1T02MV0KR0	1T02MVBKR0		
		1T02KV0KR0	1T02KVCKR0	1T02KVBKR0	1T02KVAKR0	1T02MVCKR0	1T02MVAKR0		
		1T02K00KR0	1T02K0CKR0	1T02K0BKR0	1T02K0AKR0				
		2	KDA	1T02H70US0	1T02H7CUS0	1T02H7BUS0	1T02H7AUS0	1T02JZ0US0	1T02JZCUS0
				1T02JZBUS0	1T02JZAS0	1T02KA0US0	1T02KACUS0	1T02KABUS0	1T02KAAUS0
			CS	1T02H70CS0	1T02H7CCS0	1T02H7BCS0	1T02H7ACS0	1T02JZ0CS0	1T02JZCCS0
				1T02JZBCS0	1T02JZACS0				
			KDE	1T02H70EU0	1T02H7CEU0	1T02H7BEU0	1T02H7AEU0	1T02JZ0EU0	1T02JZCEU0
	1T02JZAEU0			1T02KA0NLO	1T02KACNLO	1T02KABNLO	1T02KAANLO	1T02JZBEU0	
	TA/UTAX		1T02H70TA0	1T02H7CTA0	1T02H7BTA0	1T02H7ATA0	1T02KA0TA0	1T02KACTA0	
			1T02H70UT0	1T02H7CUT0	1T02H7BUT0	1T02H7AUT0	1T02KA0UT0	1T02KABTA0	
			1T02JZ0TA0	1T02JZCTA0	1T02JZBTA0	1T02JZATA0	1T02KAATA0	1T02KACUT0	
	KDAU		1T02JZ0UT0	1T02JZCUT0	1T02JZBUT0	1T02JZAUT0	1T02KAAUT0	1T02KABUT0	
			1T02H70AS0	1T02H7CAS0	1T02H7BAS0	1T02H7AAS0	1T02KA0AS0	1T02KABAS0	
	KDas		1T02JZ0AS0	1T02JZCAS0	1T02JZBAS0	1T02JZAAS0	1T02KACAS0	1T02KAAAS0	
			1T02H70SG0	1T02H7BSG0	1T02H70TW0	1T02H7BTW0	1T02JZ0KR0	1T02JZCKR0	
			1T02JZ0SG0	1T02JZBSG0	1T02JZ0TW0	1T02JZBTW0	1T02JZBKR0	1T02JZAKR0	
			1T02H70CSG0	1T02H7ASG0	1T02H7CTW0	1T02H7ATW0	1T02KA0KR0	1T02KACKR0	
			1T02JZ0CSG0	1T02JZASG0	1T02JZCTW0	1T02JZATW0	1T02KABKR0	1T02KAAKR0	
			1T02H70KR0	1T02H7CKR0	1T02H7BKR0	1T02H7AKR0			
	3		KDA	370QB0KM	1T02A80U10	1T02G60US0	370PU010		
			CS	370QB012					
			KDE	370PU5KW	1T02FM0EU0	1T02G60DE0			
			OLIVETTI	1T02GM0LV0					
			TA/UTAX	1T02DD0TA0	1T02DD0UT0	1T02G60TA0	1T02G60UT0	370PT037	370PT031
		KDAU	1T02FM0AS0	1T02G60AS0	370PT5KA				
		KDas	1T02DC0SG0	1T02FM0SG0	1T02G60SG0	1T02GM0WP0	370PU0AR	1T02FM0TW0	
	1T02G60TW0		370QB550	1T02G60CC0					
	4	KDas	1T02DC0KS0	1T02MJ0KS0	1T02ML0KS0	1T02LZ0KS0	1T02M10KS0	1T02HS0KS0	
			1T02MJ0KR0	1T02ML0KR0	1T02LY0KR0	1T02LZ0KR0	1T02HS0CC0		
	5	KDas	1T02G40K10						

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

**<Parts number unification>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP,  
 TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP,  
 TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,  
 FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN, FS-4300DN, PF-790

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M894090 3M894090	302KV44041 2KV44041	CLUTCH 50 Z35R	*	*	○	○	

N00072004

\*1: This change affects all the old parts.

**<Changing the cloth for cleaning the DP contact glass --> After using up the old stock>**

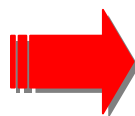
DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 DP-670(B), TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,  
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

The cloth for cleaning the DP contact glass (No.1) is changed for the parts procurement reason.  
 Accordingly, its material, dimensions, exterior color are changed as below.

<Old cloth (No.1)>



<New cloth (No.1)>



Material: (Before) Polyester and nylon  
 Dimensions: (Before) 150x150mm  
 Exterior color: (Before) Blue

(After) Micro fiber  
 (After) 100x100mm  
 (After) Green

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303H604090 3H604090	302N904100 2N904100	CLEANER CLOTH	1	1	○	○	*1

N00071137/N00071211/N00071300

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

\*1: (Old parts name) CLOTH CLEANING

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

**<Common use of the parts**

**Exterior cover: Adding the engraving --> After using up the old stock**  
**Label: Changing its material --> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci\*, TASKalfa 4550ci\*, TASKalfa 5500i\*, TASKalfa 4500i\*, AK-730,  
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

\* AK standard model (120V only)

Following are changed for common use of the parts.

1) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the exterior cover (No.1~8).

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
 TN-9500



(Note) Arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

2) The material of the label affixed to the exterior cover (No.9~18) is changed to the compatible one according to the above change. (The base material is changed from ABS to PS.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>&lt;Change of the exterior cover&gt;</b>								
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>								
1	302K904071 2K904071	302K904072 2K904072	COVER LEFT LOWER	1	1	○	○	
2	302K904091 2K904091	302K904092 2K904092	COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	○	○	
3	302K904130 2K904130	302K904131 2K904131	COVER DECK REAR	1	1	○	○	
4	302K904102 2K904102	302K904103 2K904103	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	○	○	
5	302K904010 2K904010	302K904011 2K904011	COVER FRONT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(AK standard model), AK-730</b>								
6	302LF28271 2LF28271	302LF28272 2LF28272	COVER RELAY EXIT	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>								
7	302LF04041 2LF04041	302LF04042 2LF04042	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
8	302LF33600 2LF33600	302LF33601 2LF33601	PARTITION FIXING HEAT	1	1	○	○	
<b>&lt;Change of the label&gt;</b>								
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>								
9	302K934270 2K934270	302K934620 2K934620	LABEL POWER CABLE CAUTION EN	1	1	○	○	Except KDTW
10	302K934520 2K934520	302K934640 2K934640	LABEL POWER CABLE CAUTION TW	1	1	○	○	For KDTW
11	302K934280 302K934280	302K934630 2K934630	LABEL POWER CABLE CAUTION SET A	1	1	○	○	For KDA120V and KDBR (Bundled item)
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci</b>								
12	302K934200 2K934200	302K934670 2K934670	LABEL TONER OPERATION	1	1	○	○	



# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>								
13	302LF34020 2LF34020	302LF34030 2LF34030	LABEL TONER OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN</b>								
14	302MN34310 2MN34310	302MN34400 2MN34400	LABEL SW CAUTION EN	1	1	○	○	Except South America
15	302MN34360 2MN34360	302MN34450 2MN34450	LABEL SW CAUTION ES	1	1	○	○	For South America
16	302MN34320 2MN34320	302MN34410 2MN34410	LABEL SW CAUTION SET A	1	1	○	○	For *1 (Bundled item)
17	302MN34370 2MN34370	302MN34460 2MN34460	LABEL SW CAUTION SET B	1	1	○	○	For South America (Bundled item)
18	302MN34350 2MN34350	302MN34440 2MN34440	LABEL SW CAUTION KR	1	1	○	○	For KDAS (Bundled item)

N00070502/N00070500/N00070503/N00070504/N00070635/N00070542/N00070413/N00070505/N00070506/N00070513/N00070413

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

\*1: KDA120V, KDBR, KDE, UTAX/TA

## <Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)

**--> From the production in Feb., 2013>**

DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the parts (No.1~3) for common use of the parts.

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
TN-9500



(Note) Arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>Affected model: DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>								
1	303M404050 3M404050	303M404051 3M404051	COVER LEFT	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i</b>								
2	303M404010 3M404010	303M404011 3M404011	COVER FRONT	1	1	○	○	
3	303M404110 3M404110	303M404111 3M404111	COVER WIRE INTERFACE	1	1	○	○	

N00070276/N00070277/N00070279

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model and the new type DP.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

**<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and changing the shape)**  
**--> After using up the old stock >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

COVER ISU REAR (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.

1) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added.

**[Added engravings]** (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

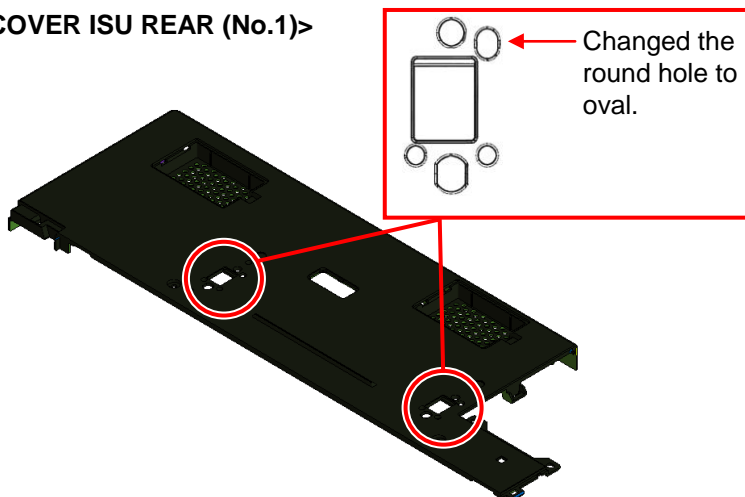
>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
 TN-9500



(Note) Arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

2) The shape is changed.

<COVER ISU REAR (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904120 2K904120	302K904121 2K904121	COVER ISU REAR	1	1	○	○	

N00070540

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

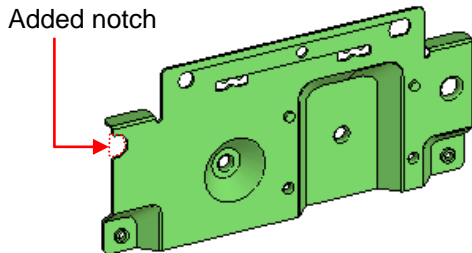
**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, PF-790

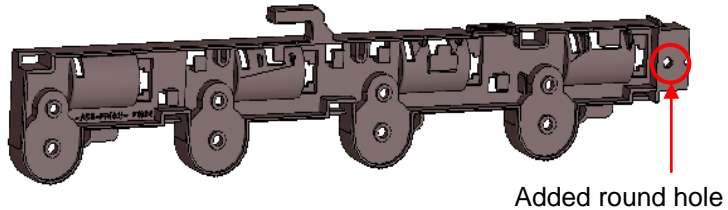
The shape of the following holders (No.1, 2) is changed for common use of the parts.

- 1) HOLDER PWB MIDDLE (No.1): Notch is added.
- 2) HOLDER TONER DRIVE B (No.2): Round hole (4.8mm diameter) is added.

**<New HOLDER PWB MIDDLE (No.1)>**



**<New HOLDER TONER DRIVE B (No.2)>**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K002550 2K002550	302K002551 2K002551	HOLDER PWB MIDDLE	1	1	○	○	
2	302K015020 2K015020	302K015021 2K015021	HOLDER TONER DRIVE B	1	1	○	○	

N00071127/N00071130

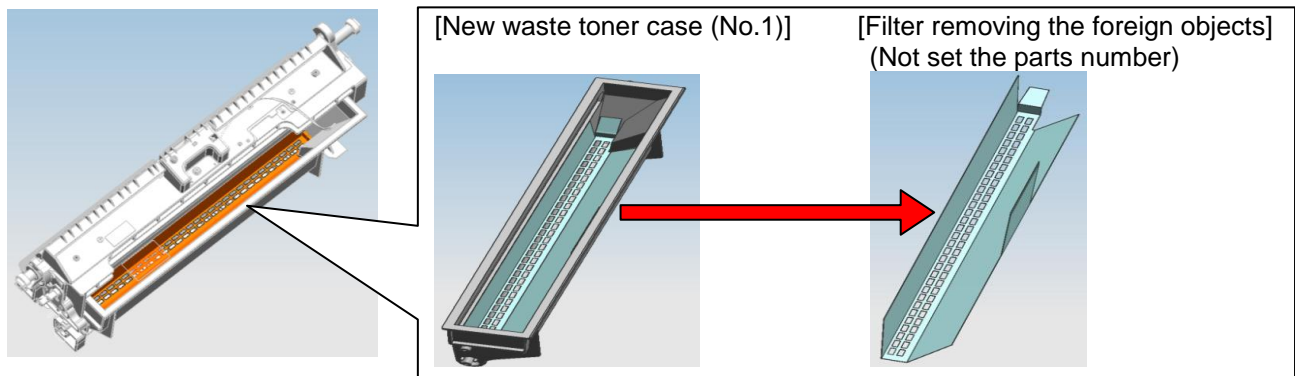
(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

**<Changing the waste toner case (Adding the filter removing the foreign objects)  
--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

A filter removing the foreign objects (not set the parts number as individual parts) is added to the waste toner case (No.1) inside the secondary transfer unit.

**[New secondary transfer unit (305JN72DY\_)]**



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71HC0 5JN71HC0	305JN71HC0 5JN71HC0	CASE ASSY:ASYS-CASE-WASTE-TNR-TR2	1	1	○	○	

N00070023/BSI No.G12J312

(Note) Parts numbers of the waste toner case and the secondary transfer unit remain unchanged according to this change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

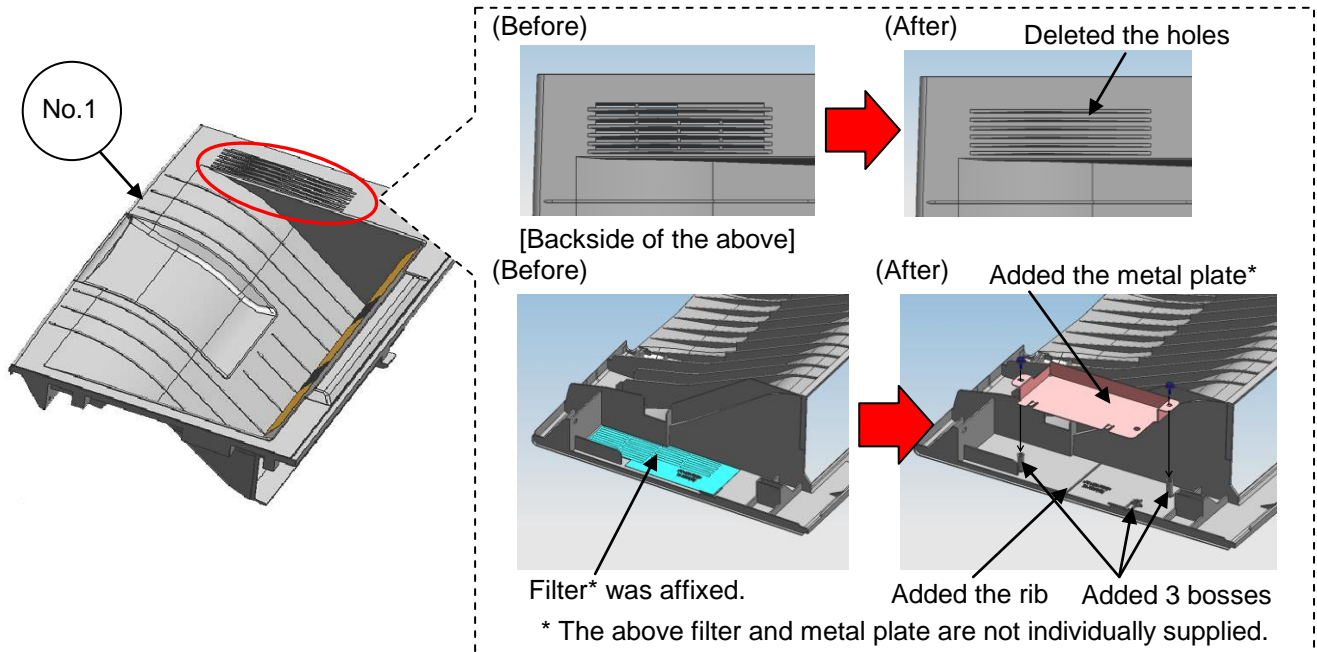
<Date>

May 15, 2013

## <Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The shape of the exit tray (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71440 5JN71440	305JN71440 5JN71440	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-LEFT-434E	1	1	○	○	

N00050540/N00057733 JTA-02787/BSI\_G10H149

(Note) Parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

## <Improving the durability (Change of the developing unit)

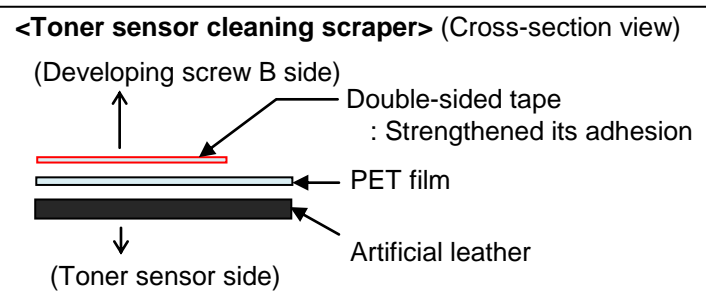
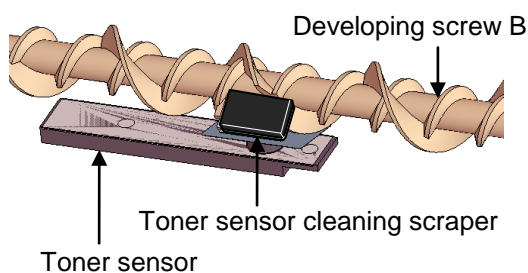
--> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E\*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+\*, EP C320DN

\* Common with CHUNGHO brand

Adhesion of the double-sided tape of the toner sensor cleaning scraper inside the developing unit is strengthened to improve the durability.

### [Neighboring parts of the toner sensor inside



# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 500ci/400ci</b>								
1	302H793179 2H793179	302H79317A 2H79317A	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302H793711 2H793711	302H793712 2H793712	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302H793188 2H793188	302H793189 2H793189	(-->) PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302H793198 2H793198	302H793199 2H793199	(-->) PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302H793208 2H793208	302H793209 2H793209	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
6	302H79C179 2H79C179	302H79C17A 2H79C17A	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
7	302H79C188 2H79C188	302H79C189 2H79C189	(-->) PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
8	302H79C198 2H79C198	302H79C199 2H79C199	(-->) PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
9	302H79C208 2H79C208	302H79C209 2H79C209	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
10	302H79K179 2H79K179	302H79K17A 2H79K17A	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 For KDKR
11	302H79K711 2H79K711	302H79K712 2H79K712	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 For KDKR
12	302H79K188 2H79K188	302H79K189 2H79K189	(-->) PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
13	302H79K198 2H79K198	302H79K199 2H79K199	(-->) PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
14	302H79K208 2H79K208	302H79K209 2H79K209	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 300ci/250ci</b>								
15	302JZ9319A 2JZ9319A	302JZ9319B 2JZ9319B	PARTS DLP K L UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 Except KDCN/KDKR
16	302JZ93411 2JZ93411	302JZ93412 2JZ93412	PARTS DLP K L UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 Except KDCN/KDKR
17	302JZ93208 2JZ93208	302JZ93209 2JZ93209	(-->) PARTS DLP C L UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
18	302JZ93218 2JZ93218	302JZ93219 2JZ93219	(-->) PARTS DLP Y L UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
19	302JZ93228 2JZ93228	302JZ93229 2JZ93229	PARTS DLP M L UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
20	302JZ9C19A 2JZ9C19A	302JZ9C19B 2JZ9C19B	PARTS DLP K L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
21	302JZ9C208 2JZ9C208	302JZ9C209 2JZ9C209	(-->) PARTS DLP C L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
22	302JZ9C218 2JZ9C218	302JZ9C219 2JZ9C219	(-->) PARTS DLP Y L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
23	302JZ9C228 2JZ9C228	302JZ9C229 2JZ9C229	PARTS DLP M L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
24	302JZ9K19A 2JZ9K19A	302JZ9K19B 2JZ9K19B	PARTS DLP K L UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 For KDKR
25	302JZ9K411 2JZ9K411	302JZ9K412 2JZ9K412	PARTS DLP K L UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 For KDKR
26	302JZ9K208 2JZ9K208	302JZ9K209 2JZ9K209	(-->) PARTS DLP C L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
27	302JZ9K218 2JZ9K218	302JZ9K219 2JZ9K219	(-->) PARTS DLP Y L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
28	302JZ9K228 2JZ9K228	302JZ9K229 2JZ9K229	PARTS DLP M L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN</b>								
29	302KY93031 2KY93031	302KY93032 2KY93032	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 Except KDKR
30	302KY93181 2KY93181	302KY93182 2KY93182	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 Except KDKR
31	302KY93040 2KY93040	302KY93041 2KY93041	PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR
32	302KY93050 2KY93050	302KY93051 2KY93051	PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR
33	302KY93060 2KY93060	302KY93061 2KY93061	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR
34	302KY9K031 2KY9K031	302KY9K032 2KY9K032	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 For KDKR
35	302KY9K181 2KY9K181	302KY9K182 2KY9K182	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 For KDKR
36	302KY9K040 2KY9K040	302KY9K041 2KY9K041	PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
37	302KY9K050 2KY9K050	302KY9K051 2KY9K051	PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
38	302KY9K060 2KY9K060	302KY9K061 2KY9K061	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
<b>Affected model: KM-C2520/C3225/C3232, KM-C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E</b>								
39	302FZ93116 2FZ93116	302FZ93117 2FZ93117	PARTS DLP K ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
40	302FZ93126 2FZ93126	302FZ93127 2FZ93127	PARTS DLP Y ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
41	302FZ93136 2FZ93136	302FZ93137 2FZ93137	PARTS DLP C ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
42	302FZ93146 2FZ93146	302FZ93147 2FZ93147	PARTS DLP M ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
43	302FZ9C116 2FZ9C116	302FZ9C117 2FZ9C117	PARTS DLP K ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
44	302FZ9C126 2FZ9C126	302FZ9C127 2FZ9C127	PARTS DLP Y ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
45	302FZ9C136 2FZ9C136	302FZ9C137 2FZ9C137	PARTS DLP C ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
46	302FZ9C146 2FZ9C146	302FZ9C147 2FZ9C147	PARTS DLP M ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
47	302FZ9K116 2FZ9K116	302FZ9K117 2FZ9K117	PARTS DLP K ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
48	302FZ9K126 2FZ9K126	302FZ9K127 2FZ9K127	PARTS DLP Y ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
49	302FZ9K136 2FZ9K136	302FZ9K137 2FZ9K137	PARTS DLP C ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
50	302FZ9K146 2FZ9K146	302FZ9K147 2FZ9K147	PARTS DLP M ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
<b>Affected model: FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN</b>								
51	302HP93045 2HP93045	302HP93046 2HP93046	PARTS DV-821K(PR)	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR

# Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
52	302HP93055 2HP93055	302HP93056 2HP93056	PARTS DV-821Y(PR)	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
53	302HP93065 2HP93065	302HP93066 2HP93066	PARTS DV-821C(PR)	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
54	302HP93075 2HP93075	302HP93076 2HP93076	PARTS DV-821M(PR)	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
55	302HP9K045 2HP9K045	302HP9K046 2HP9K046	PARTS DV-821K(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
56	302HP9K055 2HP9K055	302HP9K056 2HP9K056	PARTS DV-821Y(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
57	302HP9K065 2HP9K065	302HP9K066 2HP9K066	PARTS DV-821C(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
58	302HP9K075 2HP9K075	302HP9K076 2HP9K076	PARTS DV-821M(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00068746

\*1: Normal Bk developing unit

\*2: Bk developer unit for preventing the toner smudge (for service only)

--- Please refer to Service Bulletin No.2H7-0080(B010), 2KY-0008(B016) for details.

### <Changing the material of PULLEY 20S5M --> After using up the old stock >

DF-790/DF-790(B)

The material of PULLEY 20S5M (No.1) is changed for the parts procurement reason.  
(Its function and exterior remain unchanged.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3AK20230	303NB37200 3NB37200	PULLEY 20S5M	4	4	○	○	

N00069957

(Note) please use the new parts for DF-790(C)

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt;

May 8, 2013

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Parts Change Information</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,            TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,            TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,            TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,            FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN,            TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,            TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,            TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c,            DP-770, DP-771, DF-770/DF-770(B), DF-790/DF-790(B),            BF-730, PH-7A/7B/7C/7D, AK-730</b>

Affected models:

DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-770/DF-770(B)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only] FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
DF-790/DF-790(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only]FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
BF-730	DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only]FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)
PH-7A/7B/7C/7D	DF-770/DF-770(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only]FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN) DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only] FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

The following parts are changed.

### **P2-3 <Common use of parts(Exterir cover- material change/adding engraving/label materila change>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN,  
 DP-771, DP-770, DF-790/DF-790(B), DF-770/DF-770(B), BF-730, PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

### **P4 <Common use of parts (Bridge/AK eject section Change of GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci\*, TASKalfa 4550ci\*, TASKalfa 5500i\*, TASKalfa 4500i\*, AK-730

\* AK standard machine (120V spec)

### **P4-5 <Common use of parts (DUCT EXIT change)>**

TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci

### **P5 <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

### **P5 <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c



# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**  
 <Date> May 8, 2013

### <Common use of parts

#### (Exterior cover- material change/adding engraving/label materila change)

--> **Exterior cover (No.1): After using up the old stock,**

**Others: From the available timing in February 2013 production**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,  
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN,  
 DP-771, DP-770, DF-790/DF-790(B), DF-770/DF-770(B), BF-730, PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

The following are changed for common use of parts.

- 1) The material of the exterior cover (No.1,2) is changed. (Material: PC+AS →PC+PS)
- 2) Engraving of material indication and arrow mark is added to the exterior cover (No.3-9)

**[Added engraving]** (Added around the conventional material indication)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<  
 TN-9500



\* The direction of arrow rotates by materila used.

- 3) The material of the label (No.10-28) is changed to the compatible one according to the exterior cover change. (The base material is changed from ABS to PS.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<b>&lt;Exterior cover change&gt;</b>								
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i (DP section)</b>								
1	303M404020 3M404020	303M404021 3M404021	COVER REAR	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: DP-771</b>								
2	303NW04041 3NW04041	303NW04042 3NW04042	COVER REAR	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: DF-790/DF-790(B)</b>								
3	303NB04140 3NB04140	303NB04141 3NB04141	COVER MAIN EXIT	1	1	○	○	
4	303NB04021 3NB04021	303NB04022 3NB04022	COVER FRONT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
5	303NB04030 3NB04030	303NB04031 3NB04031	COVER FRONT MIDDLE	1	1	○	○	
6	303NB04062 3NB04062	303NB04063 3NB04063	COVER INNER UPPER	1	1	○	○	
7	303NB04150 3NB04150	303NB04151 3NB04151	COVER LEFT LOWER	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: DF-770/DF-770(B)</b>								
8	303NC04042 3NC04042	303NC04043 3NC04043	COVER FRONT OPEN	1	1	○	○	
9	303NC04033 3NC04033	303NC04034 3NC04034	COVER FRONT	1	1	○	○	
<b>&lt;Label change&gt;</b>								
<b>Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i</b>								
10	302LC34050 2LC34050	302LC34620 2LC34620	LABEL SW CAUTION EN	1	1	○	○	Other the below
11	302LC34510 2LC34510	302LC34650 2LC34650	LABEL SW CAUTION ES	1	1	○	○	Latin America

# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**

&lt;Date&gt; May 8, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
12	302LC34520 2LC34520	302LC34670 2LC34670	LABEL SW CAUTION TW	1	1	○	○	KDTW
13	302LC34530 2LC34530	302LC34680 2LC34680	LABEL SW CAUTION CN	1	1	○	○	KDCN
14	302LC34210 2LC34210	302LC34660 2LC34660	LABEL SW CAUTION KR	1	1	○	○	*1 KDKR
15	302LC34160 2LC34160	302LC34630 2LC34630	LABEL SW CAUTION SET A	1	1	○	○	*2 (bundled)
16	302LC34500 2LC34500	302LC34640 2LC34640	LABEL SW CAUTION SET B	1	1	○	○	Latin America (bundled)
<b>Affected model: DP-770</b>								
17	303LL34050 3LL34050	303LL34250 3LL34250	LABEL CAUTION	2	2	○	○	
<b>Affected model: DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i (DP section)</b>								
18	303M434080 3M434080	303M434230 3M434230	LABEL CAUTION B	2	2	○	○	
<b>Affected model: DF790/DF-790(B), DF-770/DF-770(B)</b>								
19	303NB34180 3NB34180	303NB34250 3NB34250	LABEL D1	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: DF790/DF-790(B)</b>								
20	303NB34110 3NB34110	303NB34240 3NB34240	LABEL A STAPLER	1	1	○	○	
21	303NB34030 3NB34030	303NB34210 3NB34210	LABEL D3 D5	1	1	○	○	
22	303NB34090 3NB34090	303NB34220 3NB34220	LABEL CAUTION MAIN TRAY	1	1	○	○	
23	303NB34100 3NB34100	303NB34230 3NB34230	LABEL MANUAL STAPLER	1	1	○	○	
24	303NB34010 3NB34010	303NB34200 3NB34200	LABEL OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: DF-770/DF-770(B)</b>								
25	303NC34010 3NC34010	303NC34100 3NC34100	LABEL OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
26	303NC34041 3NC34041	303NC34110 3NC34110	LABEL D3	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: BF-730</b>								
27	303ND34010 3ND34010	303ND34110 3ND34110	LABEL OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
<b>Affected model: PH-7A/7C/7D</b>								
28	303NK34011 3NK34011	303NK34012 3NK34012	LABEL DISPOSAL TANK	1	1	○	○	

N00070268/N00070273/N00070269/N00070271/N00070272/N00070275/N00070274/N00070280/N00070281  
N00070412/N00070309/N00070413

\*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

\*2: KDA120V, KDE, KDBR, UTAX/TA (BW machines include OLIVETTI spec)

# Service Bulletin

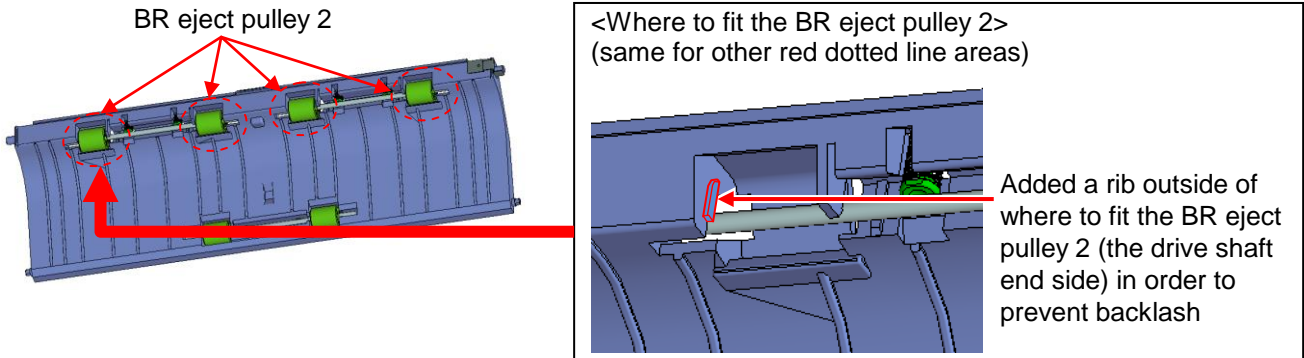
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**  
 <Date> May 8, 2013

**<Common use of parts (Bridge/AK eject section Change of GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT) --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,  
 TASKalfa 5550ci\*, TASKalfa 4550ci\*, TASKalfa 5500i\*, TASKalfa 4500i\*, AK-730  
 \* AK standard machine (120V spec)

Ribs are added to where the BR eject pulley is fitted on GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT (No.1) for common use of parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF28240 2LF28240	302LF28241 2LF28241	GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT	1	1	○	○	

N00071308

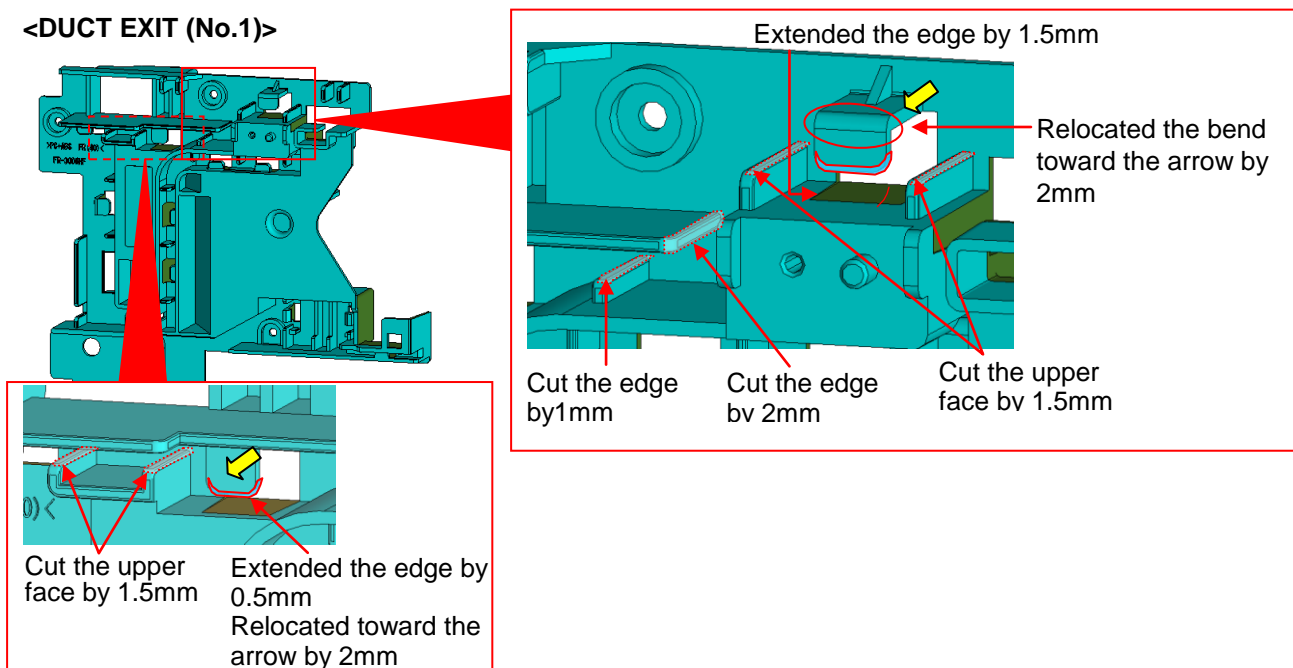
\*Please use the new parts for the new development model.

**<Common use of parts (DUCT EXIT change) --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,  
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci

The shape of the wire alignment section of DUCT EXIT (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.

**<DUCT EXIT (No.1)>**



# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**  
 <Date> May 8, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K033011 2K033011	302K033012 2K033012	DUCT EXIT	1	1	○	○	

N00071413

\*Please use the new parts for the new development model.

### <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The clamp (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72QJ0 5JN72QJ0	305JN72K10 5JN72K10	BAND:ESC-0912	*	*	○	○	

N00072105

\*Applicable location: FIG.15 JCT-BOX-ASYM (FOR DF-800) --- 2 pcs.

FIG.16 JCT-BOX-ASYM-SDL (FOR DF-810) ---3 pcs,

FIG.18 FRAME-SD-ASM (FOR DF-810) ---1 pce.

\*1: 305JN72K10 was changed to 305JN72QJ0 as informed per the service bulletin PCI-0249(A096), however, it is reverted to the original since the shape is same.

### <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts --> After using up the old stock>

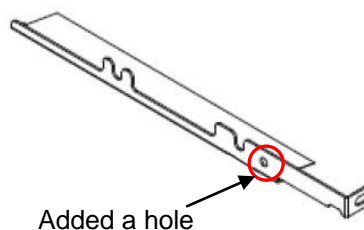
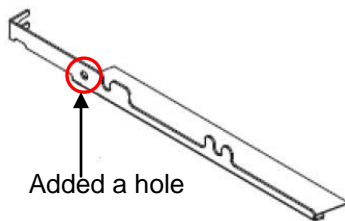
TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The following parts (No.1-3) are changed for common use of parts.

&lt;BRUSH-TRAY-R-BU-C (No.1)&gt;

&lt; BRUSH-TRAY-F-BU-C (No.2)&gt;

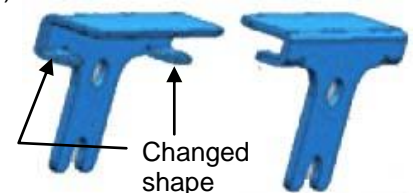
&lt;COVER:CVR-FRM-INSIDE-02 (No.3)&gt;



(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70CA0 5JN70CA0	305JN70CA0 5JN70CA0	BRUSH-TRAY-R-BU-C	1	1	○	○	
2	305JN70C60 5JN70C60	305JN70C60 5JN70C60	BRUSH-TRAY-F-BU-C	1	1	○	○	
3	305JN70QT0 5JN70QT0	305JN70QT0 5JN70QT0	COVER:CVR-FRM-INSIDE-02	1	1	○	○	

N00071841(BSI.G13A566)

\*The part number remains unchanged.

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JN-0065 (D082)**

&lt;Date&gt; May 7, 2013

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Note when replacing the parts (Change of the conveying guide and sheet)</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c</b>

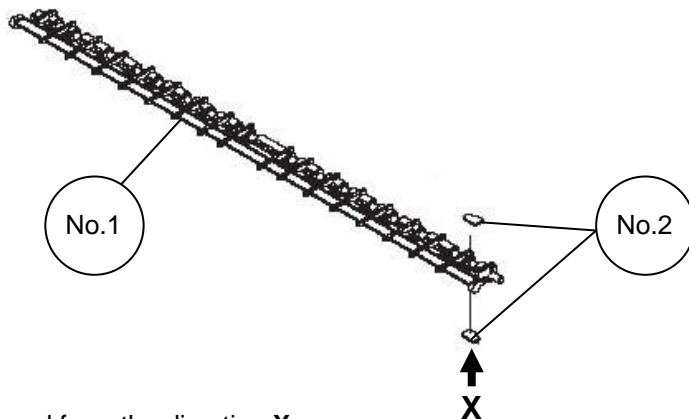
The following parts are change for common use of parts.

Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure].

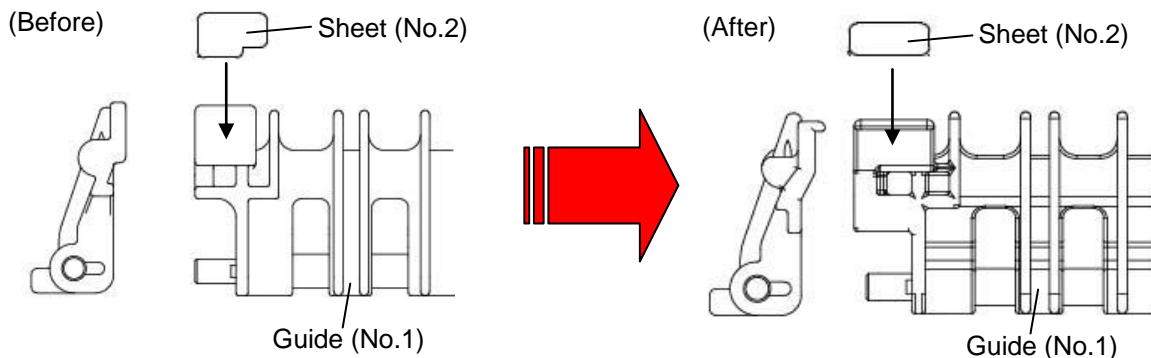
### <Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the conveying guide (No.1) of the fuser unit is changed.
- 2) According to this change, the shape of the sheet (No.2) is changed that is affixed to the conveying guide (No.1).

**FIG. 41 FUSER-GUIDE-ASM**



<Viewed from the direction X>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN722R0 5JN722R0	305JN722R1 5JN722R1	GUIDE ASSY:ASYS-GUIDE-ADU-RTN-G	1	1	X	X	*1
2	305JN723S0 5JN723S0	305JN72R80 5JN72R80	SHEET-FUS-RTN-G	2	2	X	X	*1

\*1: The old and new guide (No.1) and sheet (No.2) are not physically compatible. Please use the old sheet (No.2) for the old guide (No.1) and the new sheet (No.2) for the new guide (No.1) (Supply of the old sheet (No.2) is continued)

<b>KDC's Classification</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
-----------------------------	---

**Field Measure:** Please replace with the set of the old or new parts.

<b>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:</b>	550c: (KDE) QRS0Y00151~ (UTAX/TA) QRT0Y00036~ 650c: (UTAX/TA) QRX0Y00016~ 750c: (KDE) QRZ0Y00067~
---	---

# Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**

[Parts Change Information]

&lt;Date&gt;

June 14 2013

Subject	Parts Change Information	
<b>Model</b>	TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c, FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN, FS-4300DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+, FS-C2526MFP, FS-C2626MFP, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C1020MFP, FS-1100, FS-1300D, FS-1040, FS-1060DN, FS-1020MFP, FS-1120MFP, FS-1025MFP, FS-1125MFP, DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C), AK-731, DP-420, PF-470, PF-790	TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP,

**Affected models**

DF-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-770(B)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
DF-770(C)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i
AK-731	TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i
DP-420	TASKalfa 180/220/181/221
PF-790	TASKalfa 2550ci
PF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

The following parts are changed.

**P2 <Common use of the parts (PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT)>**

 TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP,  
 TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP

**P3 <Change of the developing unit>**

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

**P3 <Change of the HDD>**

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

**P4 <Common use of the parts (LSU)>**

 FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+, FS-C2526MFP,  
 FS-C2626MFP, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN

**P5 <Adding the protective sheet for the fan wire>**

FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN, FS-4300DN

**P5 <Common use of the parts>**

FS-C1020MFP

**P6 <Simplifying the parts procurement>**

FS-1100, FS-1300D

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**

<Date>

June 14 2013

**P6 <(For KDRU) Revision of Warranty sheet>**

FS-1040, FS-1060DN, FS-1020MFP, FS-1120MFP, FS-1025MFP, FS-1125MFP

**P7 <Common use of the parts (COVER FOOT LOWER FRONT/REAR)>**

DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C)

**P7 <Change of the AK upper left cover>**

AK-731

**P8 <Change of the cleaning cloth for the DP contact glass>**

DP-420

**P8 <Disuse of the feed pulley and its neighboring parts>**

PF-470

**P9 <Common use of the parts>**

PF-790

**P9 <Common use of the parts>**

PF-790

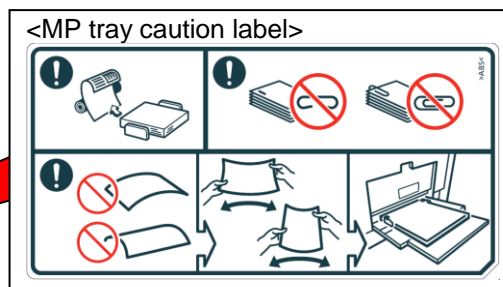
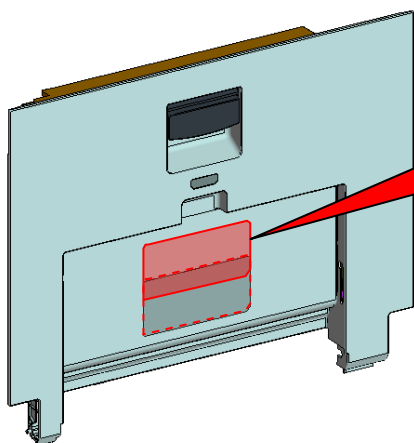
**<Common use of the parts (PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT)**

**--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP

The MP tray caution label on the exterior of PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT (No.1) is relocated for common use of the parts.

**<PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT (No.1)>**



- Old position of affixing the label:
- New position of affixing the label:

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K394531 2K394531	302K394531 2K394531	PARTS RIGHT COVER UNIT	1	1	○	○	*1

N00071164

(Note) The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

\*1: The MP tray caution label has been affixed on the right cover. And, the multi-lingual label has been bundled.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**

<Date>

June 14 2013

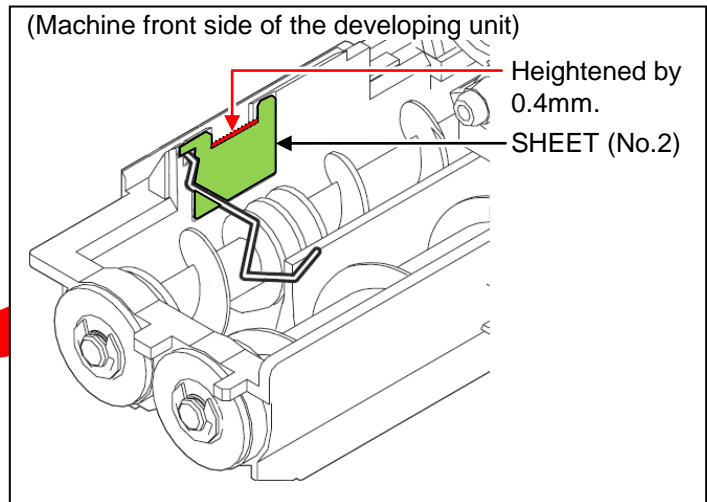
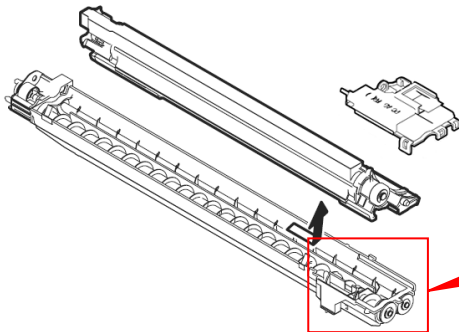
**<Change of the developing unit --> From the next production (Service parts only)>**

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

The shape of SHEET (No.2) at the developing exhaust section is changed to secure the margin for the shape variation of the developing case.

**<Developing unit (No.1)>**

(Without the developing front cover and upper unit)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72DZ2 5JN72DZ2	305JN72DZ3 5JN72DZ3	DEVELOPER ASSY:DEVE-UNIT-F43X	1	1	○	○	
2	305JN717V0 5JN717V0	305JN72UM0 5JN72UM0	+SHEET-ADJUST-SR-B	1	1	○	○	

N00071835/N00071304/BSI No.G13C643/JTA-03166

**<Change of the HDD --> After using up the old stock (Service parts only)>**

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

The size of HDD (No.1) is changed from 160GB to 250 GB for the parts procurement reason.  
The storage spec remains unchanged.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72L50 5JN72L50	305JN72L50 5JN72L50	HARD DISK DRIVE:WD2500AAKX-00ERMA0	1	1	○	○	

N00072217/BSI No.G13D726

(Note) The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.



# Service Bulletin

## [Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**

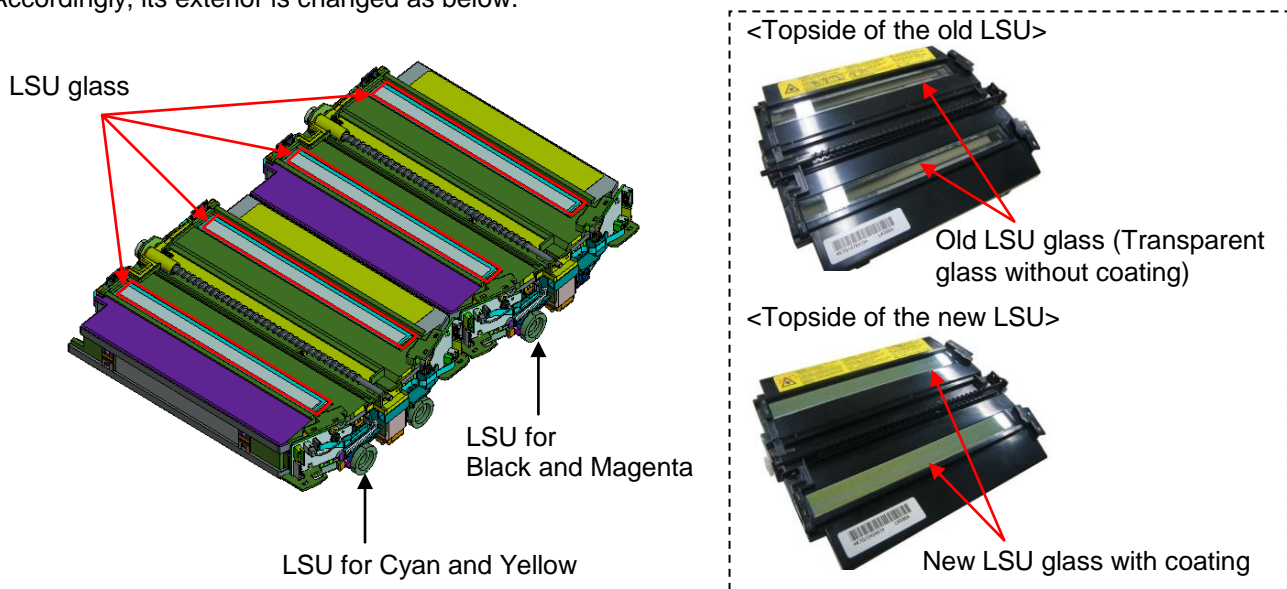
&lt;Date&gt;

June 14 2013

### <Common use of the parts (LSU) --> After using up the old stock>

 FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+, FS-C2526MFP,  
 FS-C2626MFP, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN

The coating is applied to the surface of the LSU glass for common use of the parts.  
 Accordingly, its exterior is changed as below.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KT93024 2KT93024	302KT93025 2KT93025	LK-591A	1	1	○	○	FS-C5150DN (Except KDCN/KDKR) LSU for Black and Magenta
2	302KT93034 2KT93034	302KT93035 2KT93035	LK-591B	1	1	○	○	FS-C5150DN(Except KDCN/KDKR) LSU for Cyan and Yellow
3	302KT93074 2KT93074	302KT93075 2KT93075	LK-594A	1	1	○	○	FS-C5150DN (KDCN) LSU for Black and Magenta
4	302KT93084 2KT93084	302KT93085 2KT93085	LK-594B	1	1	○	○	FS-C5150DN (KDCN) LSU for Cyan and Yellow
5	302KT9K024 2KT9K024	302KT9K025 2KT9K025	LK-591A	1	1	○	○	FS-C5150DN (KDKR) LSU for Black and Magenta
6	302KT9K034 2KT9K034	302KT9K035 2KT9K035	LK-591B	1	1	○	○	FS-C5150DN (KDKR) LSU for Cyan and Yellow
7	302KV93024 2KV93024	302PA93010 2PA93010	LK-5135	1	1	○	○	*1 (Except KDCN/KDKR) LSU for Black and Magenta
8	302KV93034 2KV93034	302PA93020 2PA93020	LK-5136	1	1	○	○	*1 (Except KDCN/KDKR) LSU for Cyan and Yellow
9	302KV93144 2KV93144	302KV93145 2KV93145	LK-593A	1	1	○	○	*1 (KDCN) LSU for Black and Magenta
10	302KV93154 2KV93154	302KV93155 2KV93155	LK-593B	1	1	○	○	*1 (KDCN) LSU for Cyan and Yellow
11	302KV9K024 2KV9K024	302KV9K025 2KV9K025	LK-590A	1	1	○	○	*1 (KDKR) LSU for Black and Magenta
12	302KV9K034 2KV9K034	302KV9K035 2KV9K035	LK-590B	1	1	○	○	*1 (KDKR) LSU for Cyan and Yellow

N00071784

\*1: Except FS-C5150DN

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**

<Date>

June 14 2013

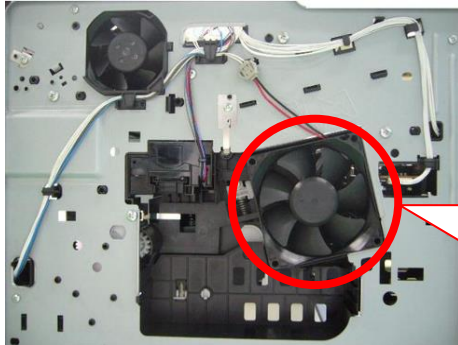
**<Adding the protective sheet for the fan wire**

**--> From the available timing of the production in January, 2013>**

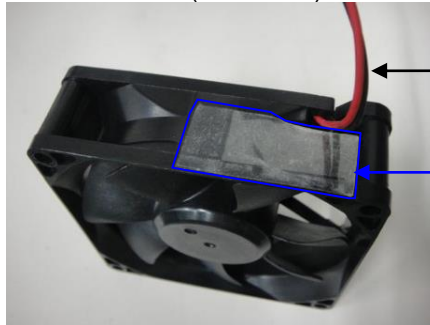
FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN, FS-4300DN

To improve the safety, the protective sheet (No.2) is affixed to the frame of FAN MOTOR (No.1) so that the coating of the fan wire does not contact the burr on the frame of FAN MOTOR.

[FAN MOTOR (No.1) at the machine left side]



<FAN MOTOR (New No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302HN44010 2HN44010	302LV94430 2LV94430	PARTS FAN MOTOR ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	
2	-----	302LV02610	+SHEET FAN L	-	1	-	○	

N00069915

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>**

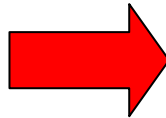
FS-C1020MFP

Following parts (No.1-6) are changed for common use of the parts.

**< ROLLER:GUIDE:EXIT:MIDDLE (No.1)>**

(Old) Black

(New) White



(Note)

As for No.2-5, the shapes and dimensions of the parts are slightly changed without conspicuous change.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JK71470 5JK71470	305J370340 5J370340	ROLLER:GUIDE:EXIT:MIDDLE	1	1	○	○	Changed the shape and color (Refer to the above)
2	305JK71420 5JK71420	305J370310 5J370310	HOLDER:GUIDE PLATE:REVERSE	1	1	○	○	Slightly changed a part of the shape.
3	305JK71900 5JK71900	305J370260 5J370260	SPRING:PRESSURE:DUPLIX	2	2	○	○	Partly changed the dimension.
4	305JK72480 5JK72480	305J370570 5J370570	HINGE:TORQUE LIMITER	1	1	○	○	No external change (Changed vendor)
5	305JK74600 5JK74600	305J370410 5J370410	SPRING:PRESSURE:EXIT:INNER	2	2	○	○	Partly changed the dimension.

N00072068

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

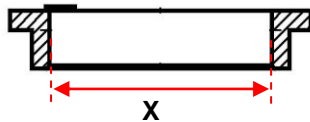
Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**  
 <Date> June 14 2013

**<Simplifying the parts procurement --> After using up the old stock>**

FS-1100, FS-1300D

The inner diameter (X) and material (Y) of the bush (No.1) are changed for simplifying the parts procurement. Please note the bush was already changed from "5MVX441XN002" to "302F825200" after this change. (The above parts change was informed as per Service Bulletin No. 2HS-0034 (A138).)

<Bush (No.1)>



- Inner diameter (X): (Before) 23.55mm (+0.18~+0.10)  
 (After) 23.3mm (+0.18~+0.10)
- Material (Y): (Before) PPS UL94 V-2  
 (After) PPS

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302HS25280 2HS25280	5MVX441XN002 2BR20190	BUSH HEAT R/43307P0004 A4	1	1	O	O	

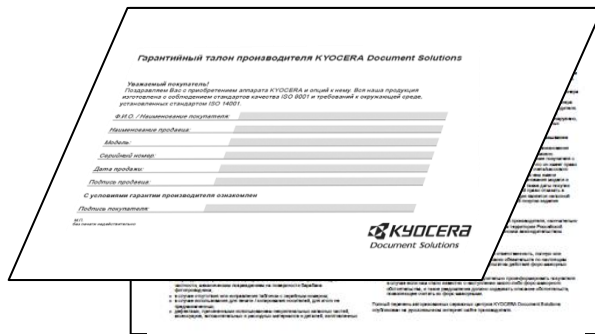
N00032355

**<(For KDRU) Revision of Warranty sheet --> After using up the old stock>**

FS-1040, FS-1060DN, FS-1020MFP, FS-1120MFP, FS-1025MFP, FS-1125MFP

For the request from the sales company, Hotline No. is indicated on Warranty sheet.

<Warranty sheet for KDRU> (Bi-fold A4 size)



(Descriptions below and Hotline number are added to the upper part than the sales company name on the last side (4th side).)

Информацию о сервисном обслуживании, в том числе - о расположении сервисных центров в Вашем регионе, Вы можете получить в нашем Информационном центре

по телефону: 8-800-700-9004 (Звонок по России - бесплатный)

N00072326

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**

<Date>

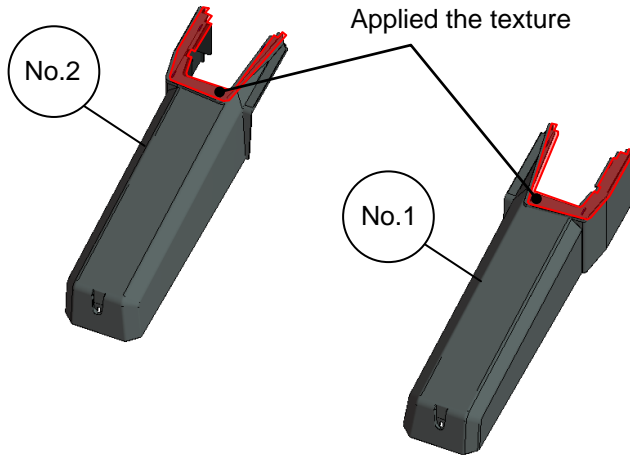
June 14 2013

**<Common use of the parts (COVER FOOT LOWER FRONT/REAR)>**

**--> After using up the old stock >**

DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C)

The texture is applied to COVER FOOT LOWER FRONT/REAR (No1, 2) for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NC04110 3NC04110	303NC04111 3NC04111	COVER FOOT LOWER FRONT	1	1	○	○	
2	303NC04120 3NC04120	303NC04121 3NC04121	COVER FOOT LOWER REAR	1	1	○	○	

N00072117/N00072118

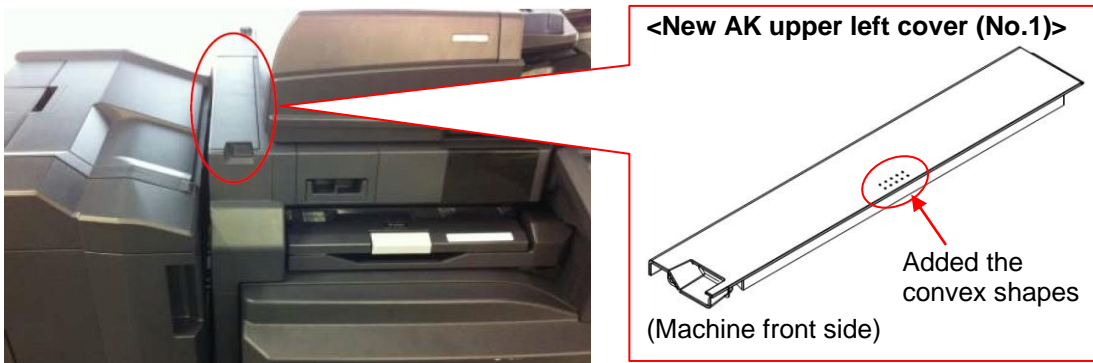
(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

**<Change of the AK upper left cover --> After using up the old stock >**

AK-731\*

\* Attachment kit for installing the document finisher.

Convex shapes are added to the center of the AK upper left cover (No.1) to indicate where to push when closing the AK upper left cover.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303P004080 3P004080	303P004080 3P004080	COVER LEFT EXIT UPPER	1	1	○	○	

N00071588

(Note) The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

# Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**

<Date>

June 14 2013

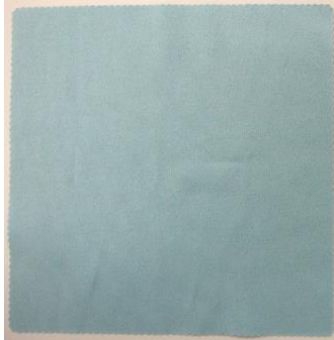
**<Change of the cleaning cloth for the DP contact glass**

**--> After using up the old stock**

DP-420

The bundled cleaning cloth (No.1) for the DP contact glass is changed for the parts procurement reason. Accordingly, the material, dimension and exterior color are changed as below.

**<Old cloth (No.1)>**



**<New cloth (No.1)>**



Material: Polyester and Nylon  
 Dimension: 150x150mm  
 Exterior color: Blue

Material: Microfiber  
 Dimension: 100x100mm  
 Exterior color: Green

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303H604090 3H604090	302N904100 2N904100	CLEANER CLOTH	1	1	○	○	*1

N00072026

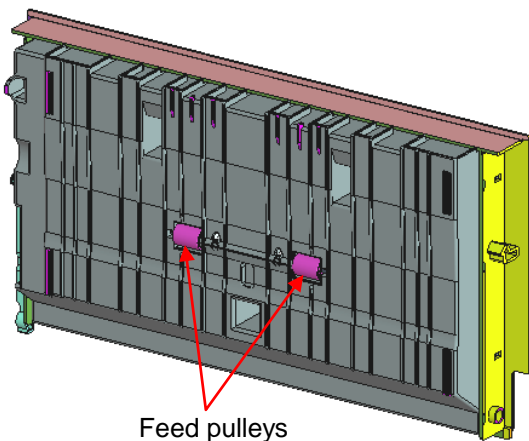
\*1: (Old parts name) CLOTH CLEANING

**<Disuse of the feed pulley and its neighboring parts --> After using up the old stock**

PF-470

The feed pulleys and their neighboring parts (shaft, spring, etc.) inside the right cover 3 that are unused for the 1-cassette paper feeder are disused.

**[Right cover 3] (Note)**



Feed pulleys

(Note)  
 PARTS COVER RIGHT FEED ASSY SP  
 (303NN9403\_: Common use with the 2-cassette paper feeder) continues to use the parts disused this time.

N00072390

# Service Bulletin

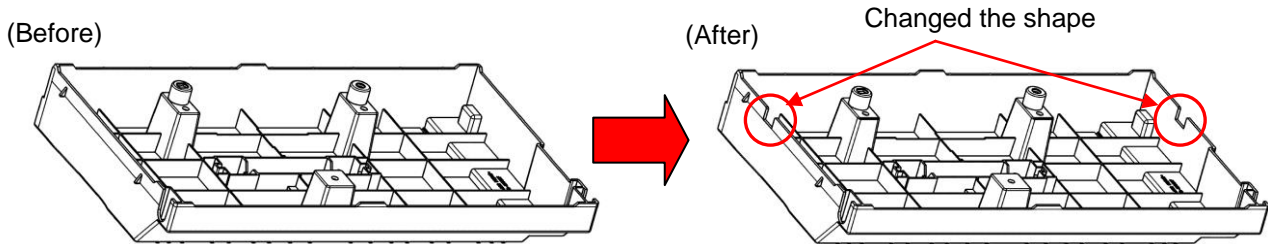
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0331 (D116)**  
 <Date> June 14 2013

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock >**

PF-790

The shape of the vertical conveying cover (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303N404520 3N404520	303N404521 3N404521	GUIDE COVER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	

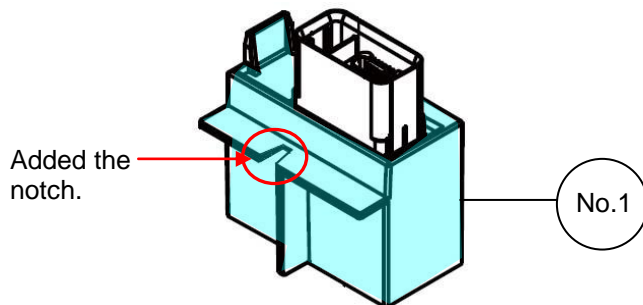
N00071871

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

**<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock >**

PF-790

The shape of MOUNT DRAWER (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NN02190 3NN02190	303NN02191 3NN02191	MOUNT DRAWER	1	1	○	○	

N00072243

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.